



**YAMAHA**

**2008**

# **SERVICE MANUAL**

# **YZF-R15**



**20P-F8197-E0**

---

**YZF-R15  
SERVICE MANUAL**  
All rights reserved.  
Any reproduction or unauthorized use  
without the written permission of  
**YAMAHA MOTOR INDIA SALES PVT. LTD.**  
is expressly prohibited.

---

## NOTICE

This manual was produced by YMIS, primarily for use by YMIS dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual. Therefore, anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicles should have a basic understanding of mechanics and the techniques to repair these types of vehicles. Repair and maintenance work attempted by anyone without this knowledge is likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

India Yamaha Motor Pvt. Ltd. is continually striving to improve all of its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized YMIS dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

### NOTE:

Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

---

## IMPORTANT MANUAL INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following.



The Safety Alert Symbol means ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!

### **⚠WARNING**

Failure to follow WARNING instructions could result in severe injury or death to the vehicle operator, a bystander or a person checking or repairing the vehicle.

### **CAUTION :**

A CAUTION indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage to the vehicle.

### NOTE :

A NOTE provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

This manual is intended as a handy, easy-to-read reference book for the mechanic. Comprehensive explanations of all installation, removal, disassembly, assembly, repair and check procedures are laid out with the individual steps in sequential order.

- 1**  
↓  
**CLUTCH**

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Brain Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-11. Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1. Disconnect.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
	Right lower side cowling		
1	Clutch cable	1	
2	Oil filter element cover	1	
3	Oil filter element	1	
4	Clutch cover	1	
5	Clutch cover gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	
7	Oil seal	1	

## 5-42



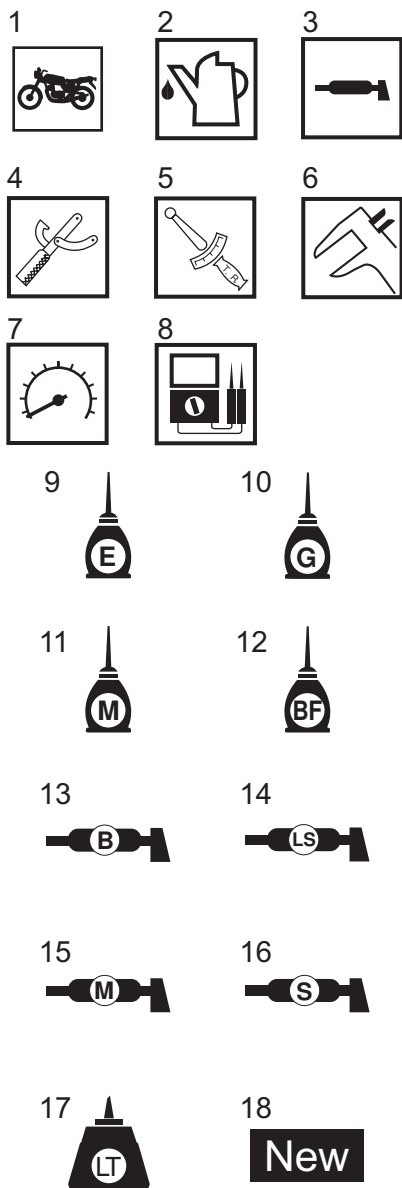
## SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this manual for easier understanding.

### NOTE:

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.

1. Serviceable with engine mounted
2. Filling fluid
3. Lubricant
4. Special tool
5. Tightening torque
6. Wear limit, clearance
7. Engine speed
8. Electrical data
9. Engine oil
10. Gear oil
11. Molybdenum disulfide oil
12. Brake fluid
13. Wheel bearing grease
14. Lithium-soap-based grease
15. Molybdenum disulfide grease
16. Silicone grease
17. Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®).
18. Replace the part with a new one.



---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**1**

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**2**

**PERIODIC CHECKS AND  
ADJUSTMENTS**

**3**

**CHASSIS**

**4**

**ENGINE**

**5**

**COOLING SYSTEM**

**6**

**FUEL SYSTEM**

**7**

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

**8**

**TROUBLESHOOTING**

**9**

---

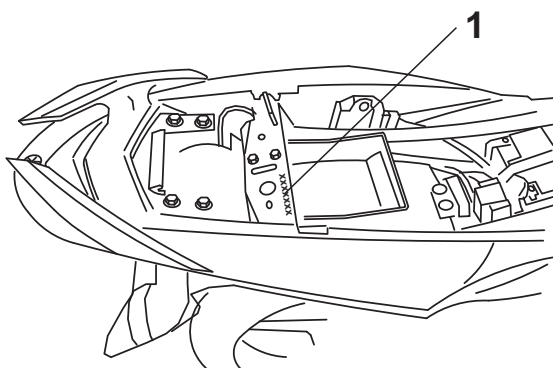
## GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>IDENTIFICATION .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER.....	1-1
ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER .....	1-1
<b>FEATURES.....</b>	<b>1-2</b>
OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM.....	1-2
FI SYSTEM.....	1-3
<b>IMPORTANT INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>1-4</b>
PREPARATION FOR REMOVALAND DISASSEMBLY.....	1-5
REPLACEMENT PARTS.....	1-5
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS .....	1-5
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS.....	1-5
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS.....	1-6
CIRCLIPS.....	1-6
<b>CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS .....</b>	<b>1-7</b>
<b>SPECIAL TOOLS .....</b>	<b>1-8</b>

## IDENTIFICATION

### VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (FRAME NO.)

The vehicle identification number “1” is stamped into the frame.

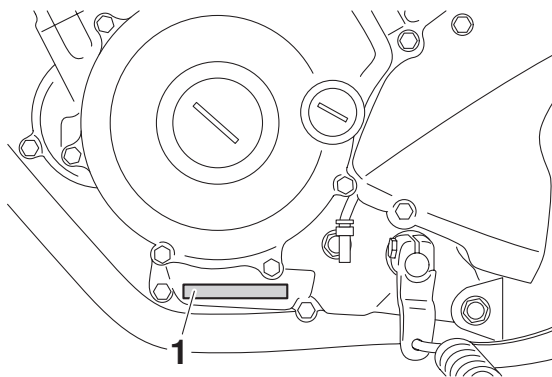


### ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

The engine serial number “1” is stamped into the crankcase.

#### NOTE:

Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.



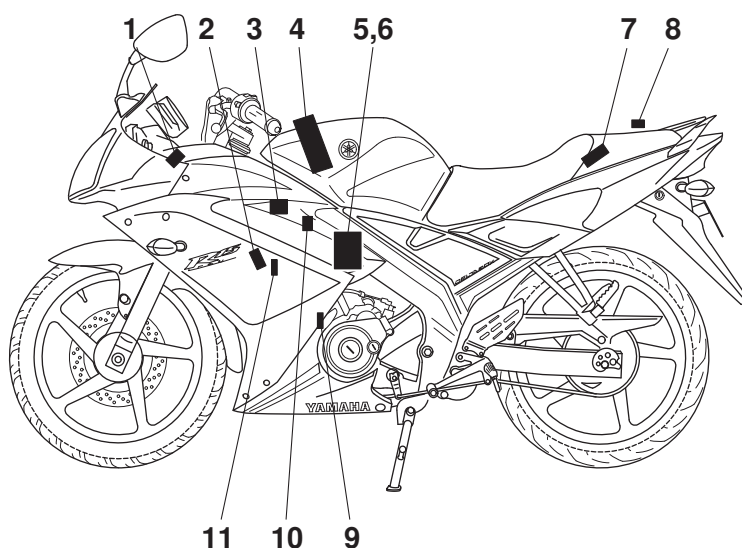
### FEATURES

#### OUTLINE OF THE FI SYSTEM

The main function of a fuel supply system is to provide fuel to the combustion chamber at the optimum air-fuel ratio in accordance with the engine operating conditions and the atmospheric temperature. In the conventional carburetor system, the air-fuel ratio of the mixture that is supplied to the combustion chamber is created by the volume of the intake air and the fuel that is metered by the jet used in the respective carburetor.

Despite the same volume of intake air, the fuel volume requirement varies by the engine operating conditions, such as acceleration, deceleration, or operating under a heavy load. Carburetors that meter the fuel through the use of jets have been provided with various auxiliary devices, so that an optimum air-fuel ratio can be achieved to accommodate the constant changes in the operating conditions of the engine.

As the requirements for the engine to deliver more performance and cleaner exhaust gases increase, it becomes necessary to control the air-fuel ratio in a more precise and finely tuned manner. To accommodate this need, this model has adopted an electronically controlled fuel injection (FI) system, in place of the conventional carburetor system. This system can achieve an optimum air-fuel ratio required by the engine at all times by using a microprocessor that regulates the fuel injection volume according to the engine operating conditions detected by various sensors. The adoption of the FI system has resulted in a highly precise fuel supply, improved engine response, better fuel economy, and reduced exhaust emissions.

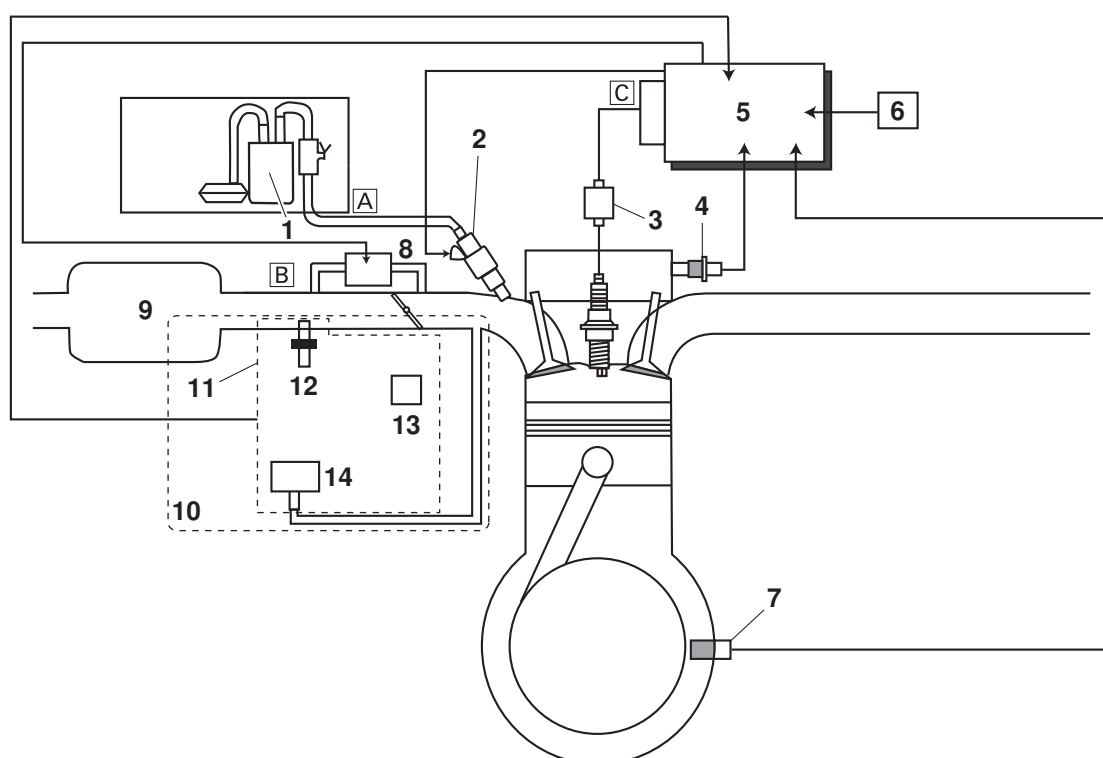


1. Engine trouble warning light
2. Spark plug
3. Ignition coil
4. Fuel pump
5. FID (fast idle solenoid)
6. Throttle body sensor assembly (consisting of throttle position sensor, intake air pressure sensor, intake air temperature sensor)
7. ECU (engine control unit)
8. Lean angle sensor
9. Crankshaft position sensor
10. Fuel injector
11. Coolant temperature sensor

## FISYSTEM

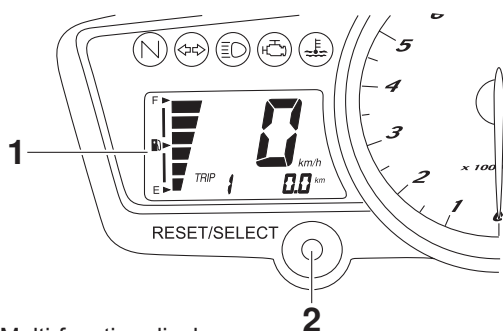
The fuel pump delivers fuel to the fuel injector via the fuel filter. The pressure regulator maintains the fuel pressure that is applied to the fuel injector at only 250 kPa (2.50 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 35.6 psi). Accordingly, when the energizing signal from the ECU energizes the fuel injector, the fuel passage opens, causing the fuel to be injected into the intake manifold only during the time the passage remains open. Therefore, the longer the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the greater the volume of fuel that is supplied. Conversely, the shorter the length of time the fuel injector is energized (injection duration), the lesser the volume of fuel that is supplied.

The injection duration and the injection timing are controlled by the ECU. Signals that are input from the throttle position sensor, crankshaft position sensor, intake air pressure sensor, intake air temperature sensor, lean angle sensor and coolant temperature sensor enable the ECU to determine the injection duration. The injection timing is determined through the signals from the crankshaft position sensor. As a result, the volume of fuel that is required by the engine can be supplied at all times in accordance with the driving conditions.



- |                                   |                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel pump                      | 14. Intake air pressure sensor |
| 2. Fuel injector                  | A. Fuel system                 |
| 3. Ignition coil                  | B. Air system                  |
| 4. Coolant temperature sensor     | C. Control system              |
| 5. ECU (engine control unit)      |                                |
| 6. Lean angle sensor              |                                |
| 7. Crankshaft position sensor     |                                |
| 8. FID (fast idle solenoid)       |                                |
| 9. Air filter case                |                                |
| 10. Throttle body                 |                                |
| 11. Throttle body sensor assembly |                                |
| 12. Intake air temperature sensor |                                |
| 13. Throttle position sensor      |                                |

## MULTI-FUNCTION DISPLAY



1. Multi-function display
2. "RESET/SELECT" button

The multi-function display is equipped with the following:

- a speedometer (which shows the riding speed)
- an odometer (which shows the total distance traveled)
- two tripmeters (which show the distance traveled since they were last set to zero)
- a fuel reserve tripmeter (which shows the distance traveled since the fuel level warning light came on)
- a fuel meter

### Odometer and tripmeter modes

A brief push (less than one second) on the "RESET/ SELECT" button switches the display between the odometer mode "ODO" and the tripmeter modes "TRIP 1" and "TRIP 2" in the following order:

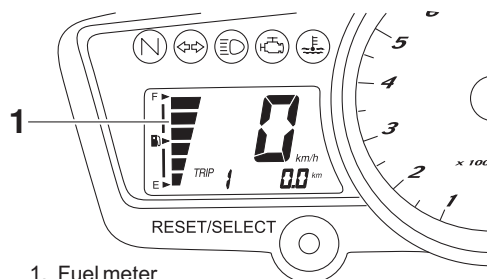
ODO → TRIP 1 → TRIP 2 → ODO

When approximately 1.9 L of fuel remains in the fuel tank, the odometer display will automatically change to the fuel reserve tripmeter mode "F-TRIP" and start counting the distance traveled from that point, and the last segment of the fuel meter will start flashing. In that case, pushing the "RESET/ SELECT" button switches the display between the various tripmeter and odometer modes in the following order:

F-TRIP → TRIP 1 → TRIP 2 → ODO → F-TRIP

Tripmeter will reset itself automatically and the display will return to the prior mode after refueling and traveling 5 km (3 mi).

### Fuel meter



1. Fuel meter

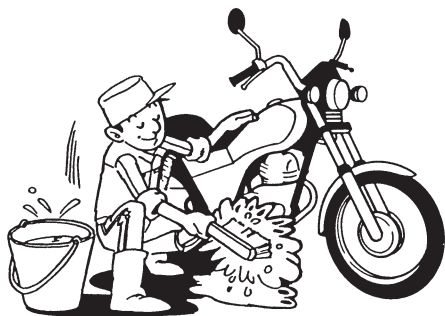
The fuel meter indicates the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. The display segments of the fuel meter disappear towards "E" (Empty) as the fuel level decreases. When the last fuel meter segment starts flashing, refuel as soon as possible.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

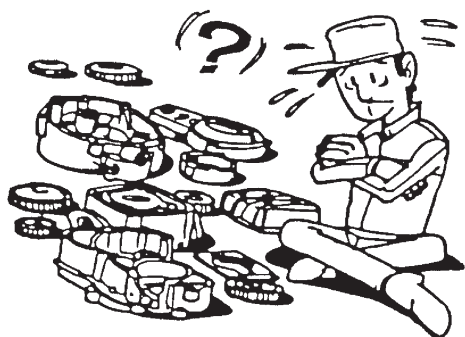
### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

1. Before removal and disassembly, remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material.



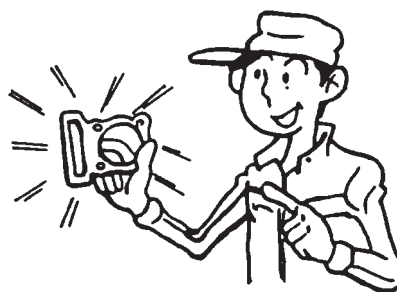
2. Use only the proper tools and cleaning equipment.  
Refer to "SPECIAL TOOLS" on page 1-8.
3. When disassembling, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinders, pistons and other parts that have been "mated" through normal wear. Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.



4. During disassembly, clean all of the parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

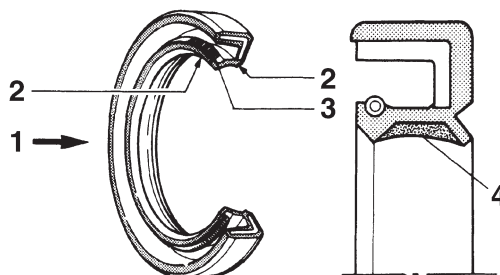
#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in function and appearance, but inferior in quality.



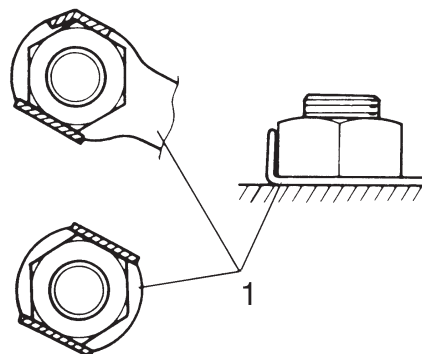
#### GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS

1. When overhauling the engine, replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
2. During reassembly, properly oil all mating parts and bearings and lubricate the oil seal lips with grease.



#### LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

After removal, replace all lock washers/plates "1" and cotter pins. After the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification, bend the lock tabs along a flat of the bolt or nut.

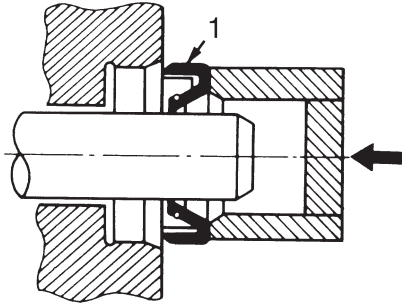




## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

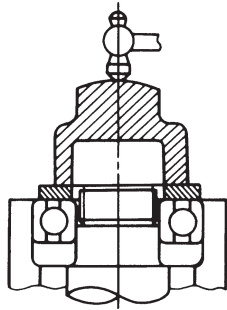
### BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

Install bearings and oil seals so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals "1", lubricate the oil seal lips with a light coat of lithium-soap-based grease. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.



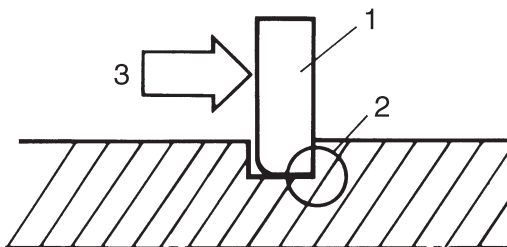
### CAUTION :

Do not spin the bearing with compressed air because this will damage the bearing surfaces.



### CIRCLIPS

Before reassembly, check all circlips carefully and replace damaged or distorted circlips. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. When installing a circlip "1", make sure the sharp-edged corner "2" is positioned opposite the thrust "3" that the circlip receives.



## CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

### CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

Check the leads, couplers, and connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

1. Disconnect:

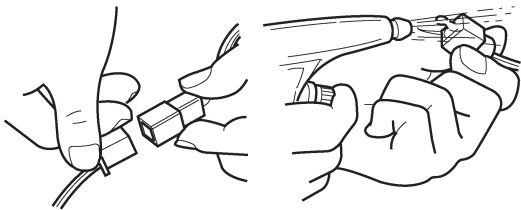
- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

2. Check:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

Moisture → Dry with an air blower.

Rust/stains → Connect and disconnect several times.

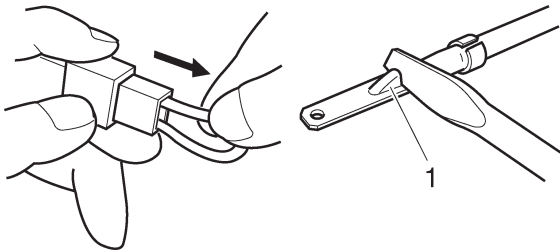


3. Check:

- All connections
- Loose connection → Connect properly.

**NOTE:**

If the pin "1" on the terminal is flattened, bend it up.



4. Connect:

- Lead
- Coupler
- Connector

**NOTE:**

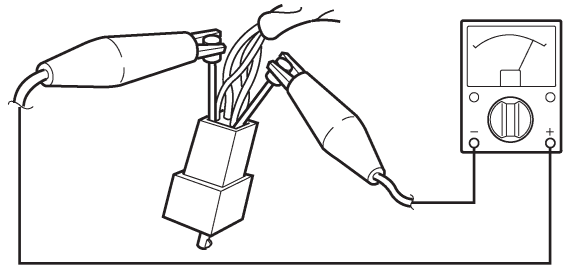
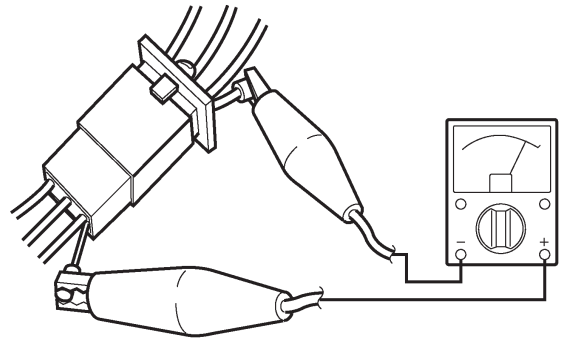
Make sure all connections are tight.

5. Check:

- Continuity  
(with the multimeter)

**NOTE:**

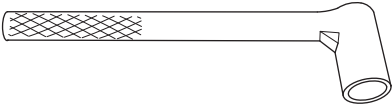
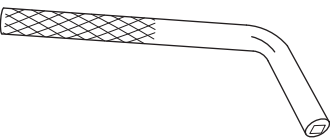
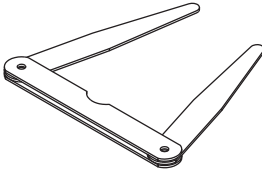
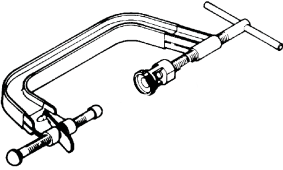
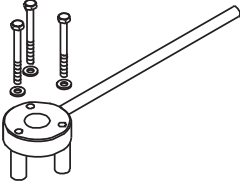
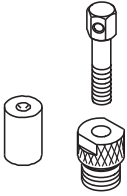
- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness, perform steps (1) to (3).
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.



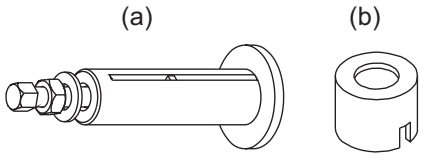
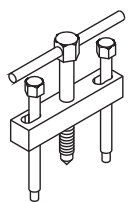
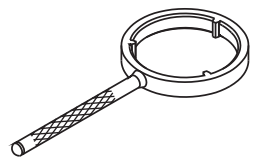
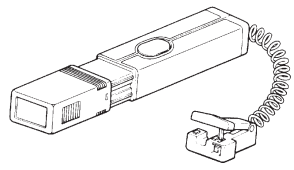
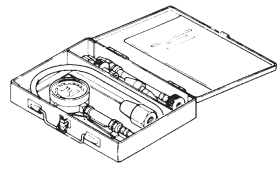
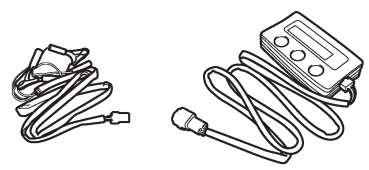
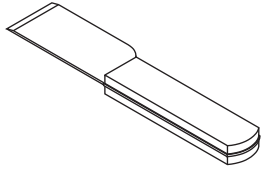
## SPECIAL TOOLS

### SPECIAL TOOLS

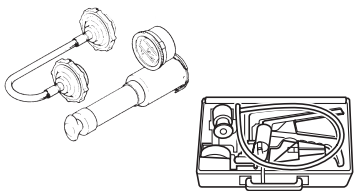
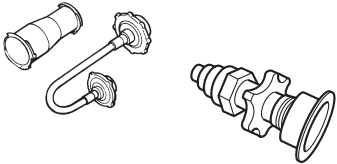
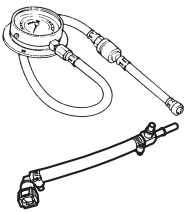

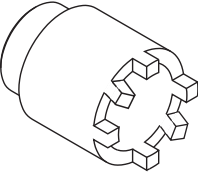
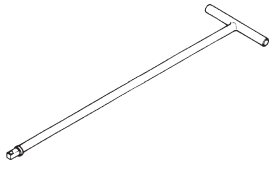
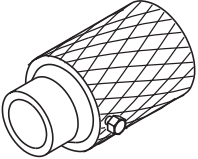
The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools as this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques.

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration
<p>Tappet screw holder YSST-706</p> <p>This tool is used to loosen and tighten tappet adjusting nut.</p>	
<p>Tappet adjusting socket YSST-706A</p> <p>This tool is used to adjust the valve clearance by tappet adjusting screw</p>	
<p>Feeler gauge YSST-715</p> <p>This tool is used to adjust the valve clearance in an engine</p>	
<p>Valve spring compressor YSST-603</p> <p>This tool is used to remove and install Valve &amp; Spring Assemblies.</p>	
<p>Magneto holder YSST-701</p> <p>This tool is used to hold the magneto when removing or installing the magneto securing Nut and Primary Drive Gear Nut</p>	
<p>Magneto puller YSST-702</p> <p>This tool is used to remove the magneto with the help of magneto holder.</p>	

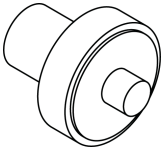
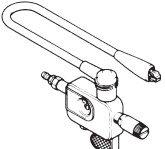
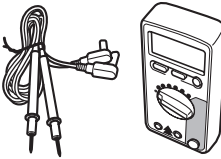
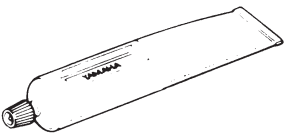

## SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration
Crank Shaft Installing Tool with Spacer (a) YSST-266 (b) YSST-267  These tools are used for installation of Crank Shaft.	
Crankshaft removing tool YSST-265  This tool is used to remove the Crank Shaft from the Crank Case.	
Clutch hub holder YSST-733  This tool is used to hold the Clutch Hub while removing or installing Clutch Main Shaft Nut.	
Timing light  This instrument is used to reset the ignition timing.	
Compression gauge  This instrument is used to measure the engine compression.	
FI diagnostic tool  This instrument is used to diagnose the electrical faults in fuel injection system	
Scraper YSST-612  This tool is used for scraping the sealant from Crankcase joining surface.	

## SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration
<p>Radiator cap tester</p> <p>This instrument is used to test the radiator cap functionality.</p>	
<p>Radiator cap tester adapter</p> <p>This adapter is used to connect the radiator cap tester with radiator cap for radiator cap testing.</p>	
<p>Fuel Pressure gauge</p> <p>This instrument is used to measure the fuel pressure.</p>	
<p>Vacuum/pressure pump gauge set</p> <p>This instrument is used to offer the vacuum to air induction system for checking.</p>	
<p>Steering nut wrench YSST-721</p> <p>This tool is used to loosen and tighten the steering nut.</p>	
<p>T-handle YSST-713</p> <p>This tool is used to hold the TFF plunger for loosening and tightening of Hex Socket Head Bolt</p>	
<p>TFF Oil Seal Installation Tool YSST-775</p> <p>This tool assists to install the TFF Oil Seal.</p>	

## SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool name/Tool No.	Illustration	Reference
<p>Mechanical seal/bearing Installer YSST-722</p> <p>This tool is used to install the seal and bearing in water pump Assy.</p>		
<p>Ignition checker</p> <p>This instrument is used to check the efficiency of ignition at spark plug.</p>		
<p>Multimeter</p> <p>This instrument is used to check the electrical circuits or components.</p>		
<p>Yamaha bond No. 1215</p> <p>This adhesive is used on mating surfaces while assembling Crankcase#1 and #2.</p>		
<p>LOCTITE Three Bond 1322</p> <p>This adhesive is used for tightening of Torx Screw.</p>		

---

## SPECIFICATIONS

<b>GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
<b>ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>2-2</b>
<b>CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS.....</b>	<b>2-9</b>
<b>ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>2-12</b>
<b>TIGHTENING TORQUES .....</b>	<b>2-15</b>
GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS.....	2-15
ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES.....	2-16
CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES.....	2-20
<b>LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES .....</b>	<b>2-22</b>
ENGINE.....	2-22
CHASSIS.....	2-24
<b>LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS.....</b>	<b>2-25</b>
ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART .....	2-25
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS .....	2-27
<b>COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS.....</b>	<b>2-31</b>
<b>CABLE ROUTING .....</b>	<b>2-33</b>

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

---

### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

---

#### Model

Model	20 P1
-------	-------

---

#### Dimensions

Overall length	1995 mm
Overall width	670 mm
Overall height	1070 mm
Seat height	790 mm
Wheelbase	1290 mm
Ground clearance	160 mm
Minimum turning radius	2500 mm

---

#### Weight

With oil and fuel	131 kg
Maximum load	199 kg



## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

### ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

#### Engine

Engine type	Liquid cooled 4-stroke, SOHC
Displacement	149.8 cm
Cylinder arrangement	Forward-inclined single cylinder
Bore x stroke	57.0 x 58.7 mm
Compression ratio	10.40 :1
Compression pressure	55Psi (3.866 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )
Starting system	Electric starter

#### Fuel

Recommended fuel	Regular unleaded gasoline only
Fuel tank capacity	12.0 L

#### Engine oil

Lubrication system	Wet sump
Type	SAE20W40
Recommended engine oil grade	YAMALUBE (Grade-SG)
Engine oil quantity	
Total amount	1.15 L
Without oil filter element replacement	0.95 L
With oil filter element replacement	1.00 L

#### Oil filter

Oil filter type	Paper
-----------------	-------

#### Oil pump

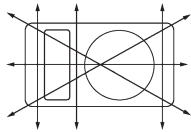
Oil pump type	Gear pump
Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance	Less than 0.15 mm
Limit	0.23 mm
Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance	0.13–0.18 mm
Limit	0.25 mm
Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance	0.06–0.11 mm
Limit	0.18 mm
Rotor thickness	9.95–9.98 mm
Relief valve operating pressure	39.2–78.4 kPa (5.7–11.4 psi) (0.39–0.78 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> )

#### Cooling system

Radiator capacity (including all routes)	0.59L
Coolant reservoir capacity (up to the maximum level mark)	0.25 L
Radiator cap opening pressure	107.9–137.3 kPa
Valve relief pressure	4.9 kPa
Thermostat Manufacturer	NIPPON THERMOSTAT

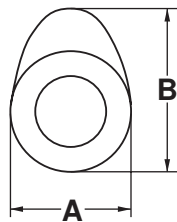
## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Valve opening temperature	80.5–83.5 °C
Valve full open temperature	95.0 °C
Valve lift (full open)	3.0 mm
Radiator core	
Width	198.0 mm
Height	128.0 mm
Depth	24.0 mm
Water pump	
Water pump type	Single suction centrifugal pump
Reduction ratio	½ (0.500)
<b>Spark plug (s)</b>	
Manufacturer/model	NGK/CR8E
Manufacturer/model	DENSO/U24ESR-N
Spark plug gap	0.7–0.8 mm
<b>Cylinder head</b>	
Volume	9.90–10.50 cm <sup>3</sup>
Warpage limit	0.03 mm

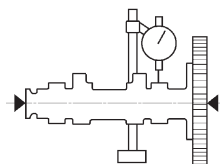


### Camshaft

Drive system	Chain drive (left)
Camshaft lobe dimensions	
Intake A	25.177 ± 0.05 mm
Limit	25.027 mm
Intake B	30.275 ± 0.05 mm
Limit	30.125 mm
Exhaust A	25.115 ± 0.05 mm
Limit	24.965 mm
Exhaust B	30.282 ± 0.05 mm
Limit	30.132 mm



Camshaft runout limit 0.03 mm



# ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

## Timing chain

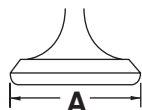
Model/number of links	SILENT CHAIN/96
Tensioning system	Automatic

## Rocker arm/rocker arm shaft

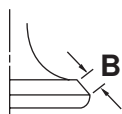
Rocker arm inside diameter	9.985–10.000 mm
Limit	10.030 mm
Rocker arm shaft outside diameter	9.966–9.976 mm
Limit	9.950 mm
Rocker-arm-to-rocker-arm-shaft clearance	0.009–0.034 mm
Limit	0.08 mm

## Valve, valve seat, valve guide

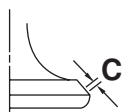
Valve clearance (cold)	
Intake	0.10–0.14 mm
Exhaust	0.20–0.24 mm
Valve dimensions	
Valve head diameter A (intake)	19.40–19.60 mm
Valve head diameter A (exhaust)	16.90–17.10 mm



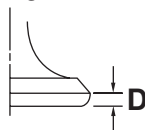
Valve face width B (intake)	1.538–2.138 mm
Valve face width B (exhaust)	1.538–2.138 mm



Valve seat width C (intake)	0.90–1.10 mm
Valve seat width C (exhaust)	0.90–1.10 mm



Valve margin thickness D (intake)	0.50–0.90 mm
Valve margin thickness D (exhaust)	0.50–0.90 mm

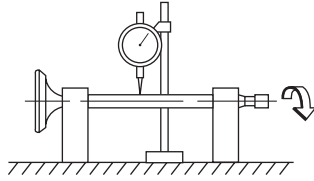


Valve stem diameter (intake)	4.475–4.490 mm
Limit	4.450 mm
Valve stem diameter (exhaust)	4.460–4.475 mm
Limit	4.435 mm
Valve guide inside diameter (intake)	3.950–4.050 mm
Valve guide inside diameter (exhaust)	3.950–4.050 mm
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)	0.010–0.037 mm

## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

---

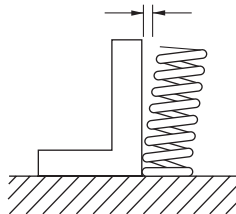
Limit	0.080 mm
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)	0.025–0.052 mm
Limit	0.100 mm
Valve stem runout	0.010 mm




---

### Valve spring

Free length (intake)	41.71 mm
Limit	39.62 mm
Free length (exhaust)	41.71 mm
Limit	39.62 mm
Installed length (intake)	35.30 mm
Installed length (exhaust)	35.30 mm
Spring rate K1 (intake)	23.54 N/mm
Spring rate K2 (intake)	36.58 N/mm
Spring rate K1 (exhaust)	23.54 N/mm
Spring rate K2 (exhaust)	36.58 N/mm
Installed compression spring force (intake)	140–162 N
Installed compression spring force (exhaust)	140–162 N
Spring tilt (intake)	2.5°/1.8 mm
Spring tilt (exhaust)	2.5°/1.8 mm



Winding direction (intake)	Clockwise
Winding direction (exhaust)	Clockwise

---

### Cylinder

Bore 56.985–57.010 mm  
 Taper limit 0.05 mm  
 Out of round limit 0.05 mm

---

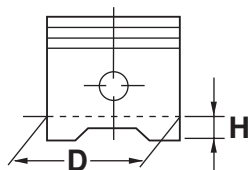
### Piston

Piston-to-cylinder clearance	0.020–0.045 mm
Limit	0.15 mm
Diameter D	56.965–56.990 mm

# ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Height H

5.0 mm



Offset

0.25 mm

Offset direction

Intake side

Piston pin bore inside diameter

14.002–14.013 mm

Limit

14.043 mm

Piston pin outside diameter

13.995–14.000 mm

Limit

13.975 mm

Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance

0.002–0.018 mm

Limit

0.068 mm

## Piston ring

Top ring

Ring type

Barrel

Dimensions(B x T)

0.80 x 2.10 mm



End gap (installed)

0.10–0.25 mm

Limit

0.40 mm

Ring side clearance

0.030–0.065 mm

Limit

0.100 mm

2nd ring

Ring type Taper

Dimensions (B x T)

0.80 x 2.00 mm



End gap (installed)

0.10–0.25 mm

Limit

0.40 mm

Ring side clearance

0.020–0.055 mm

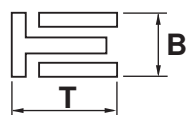
Limit

0.100 mm

Oil ring

Dimensions (B x T)

1.50 x 1.52 mm



End gap (installed)

0.20–0.70 mm

Ring side clearance

0.040–0.160 mm

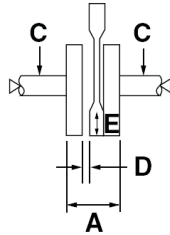
## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

### Connecting rod

Small end inside diameter	14.015–14.028 mm
Connected Rod Length	99.90–100.10 mm

### Crankshaft

Width A	47.95–48.00 mm
Runout limit C	0.030 mm
Big end side clearance D	0.110–0.410 mm
Big end radial clearance E	0.004–0.014 mm



### Balancer

Balancer drive method	Gear
-----------------------	------

### Clutch

Clutch type	Wet, multiple-disc
Clutch release method	Inner push, cam push
Clutch lever free play	10.0–15.0 mm
Friction plate thickness	2.90–3.10 mm
Wear limit	2.80 mm
Plate quantity	1 pc
Friction plate 2 thickness	2.90–3.10 mm
Wear limit	2.80 mm
Plate quantity	4 pc
Clutch plate thickness	1.45–1.75 mm
Plate quantity	4 pcs
Warping limit	0.20 mm
Clutch spring free length	39.00 mm
Minimum length	36.80 mm
Spring quantity	4 pcs
Push rod bending limit	0.500 mm

### Transmission

Transmission type	Constant mesh 6-speed
Primary reduction system	spur gear
Primary reduction ratio	73/24 (3.042)
Secondary reduction system	Chain drive
Secondary reduction ratio	42/14 (3.000)
Operation	Left foot operation
Gear ratio	
1st	34/12 (2.833)

## ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

2nd	30/16 (1.875)
3rd	30/22 (1.364)
4th	24/21 (1.143)
5th	22/23 (0.957)
6th	21/25 (0.840)
<b>Shifting mechanism</b>	
Shift mechanism type	Shift drum and guide bar
Shift fork-L thickness	5.76–5.89 mm
<b>Decompression device</b>	
Device type	Auto Decompression
<b>Air filter</b>	
Air filter element	Dry element
<b>Fuel injector</b>	
Model/quantity	1100–87H10/1
<b>Throttle body</b>	
Type/quantity	AC28/1
Manufacturer	MIKUNI
Throttle valve size	#50
<b>Fuel injection sensor</b>	
Crankshaft position sensor resistance	248–372 $\Omega$ at 20°C
Intake air pressure sensor output voltage	0.789–4.000 V at 20.00–101.32 kPa
Intake air temperature sensor resistance	5.7–6.3 k $\Omega$
Coolant temperature sensor resistance	310–326 $\Omega$ at 80°C
<b>Idling condition</b>	
Engine idling speed	1300–1500 r/min
Water temperature	85.0–95.0 °C (185.00–203.00°F)
Oil temperature	50.0–70.0 °C (112.00–158.00°F)
Throttle cable free play	3.0–5.0 mm

## CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

---

### CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

---

**Chassis**

Frame type	Delta Box
Caster angle	26.00
Trail	100.0 mm

---

**Front wheel**

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17 x 1.60.
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	115.0 mm
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm

---

**Rear wheel**

Wheel type	Cast wheel
Rim size	17 M/C x MT 2.15
Rim material	Aluminum
Wheel travel	105.0 mm
Radial wheel runout limit	1.0 mm
Lateral wheel runout limit	0.5 mm

---

**Front tyre**

Type	Tubeless
Size	80/90-17M/C 44P
Manufacturer/model	MRF / ZAPPER

---

**Rear tyre**

Type	Tubeless
Size	100/80-17M/C 52P
Manufacturer/model	MRF / ZAPPER

---

**Tyre air pressure (measured on cold tyres)**

Front	200 kPa
Rear	225 kPa

---

**Front brake**

Type	Single disc brake
Operation	Right hand operation



## CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

### Front disc brake

Disc outside diameter & thickness	267.0 x 4.0 mm
Brake disc thickness limit	3.5 mm
Brake disc deflection limit	0.10 mm
Brake pad lining thickness (inner)	5.3 mm
Limit	0.8 mm
Brake pad lining thickness (outer)	5.3 mm
Limit	0.8 mm
Master cylinder inside diameter	11.00 mm
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	25.40 mm x 2
Recommended fluid	DOT 3 or DOT 4

### Rear brake

Type	Disk brake
Operation	Right foot operation
Brake pedal position	44 mm

### Rear disc brake

Disc outside diameter & thickness	203.0 x 4.5 mm
Brake disc thickness limit	4.0 mm
Brake disc deflection limit	0.1 mm
Brake pad lining thickness (inner)	7.0 mm
Limit	1.5 mm
Brake pad lining thickness (outer)	7.0 mm
Limit	1.5 mm
Master cylinder inside diameter	12.7 mm
Caliper cylinder inside diameter	32.0 mm
Recommended fluid	DOT 3 or DOT 4

### Steering

Steering bearing type	Ball and angular bearing
Center to lock angle (left)	35.0°
Center to lock angle (right)	35.0°

### Front suspension

Type	Telescopic fork
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/oil damper
Front fork travel	130.0 mm
Fork spring free length	384.8 mm
Limit	381.8 mm
Collar length	88.0 mm
Installed length	381.8 mm
Spring rate K1	5 N/mm
Spring rate K2	6.75 N/mm
Spring stroke K1	0–75.0 mm
Spring stroke K2	75.0–130 mm
Inner tube outer diameter	33.0 mm
Optional spring available	No
Recommended oil	Fork oil 10W or equivalent
Quantity	240 cm <sup>3</sup>
Level	126.0 mm

### Rear suspension

Type	Swingarm (Link suspension)
Spring/shock absorber type	Coil spring/oil damper
Rear shock absorber assembly travel	50.0 mm

## CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

---

Spring free length	166.8 mm
Installed length	156.5 mm
Spring rate K1	90.00 N/mm
Spring stroke K1	0.0–50.0 mm
Optional spring available	No

---

<b>Swingarm</b>	
Swingarm end free play limit (axial)	2.4 mm

---

<b>Drive chain</b>	
Type/manufacturer	428VI3/DAIDO
Link quantity	120
Drive chain slack	20–40 mm
15-link length limit	190.5 mm

## ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

#### Voltage

System voltage	12 V
----------------	------

#### Ignition system

Ignition system	Transistorized coil ignition (digital)
Advancer type	Digital
Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)	5.0°/1400 r/min

#### Engine control unit

Model/manufacture	3C100/MORIC
-------------------	-------------

#### Ignition coil

Primary coil resistance	2.16–2.64 $\Omega$ at 20 °C
Secondary coil resistance	8.64–12.96 k $\Omega$ at 20 °C

#### Spark plug cap

Material	Resin
Resistance	5 Kohms

#### AC magneto

Model/manufacture	F3C1/PT MORIC
Standard output	14.0 V 160 W @ 5000 rpm
Stator coil resistance	0.448–0.672 $\Omega$ at 20 °C

#### Rectifier/regulator

Regulator type	Semi conductor-short circuit
Regulated voltage (DC)	14.1–14.9 V
Rectifier capacity	14.0 A
Withstand voltage	200.0 V

#### Battery

Model	VRLA
Voltage, capacity	12 V, 3.5 Ah
Ten hour rate amperage	3.50 A

#### Headlight

Bulb type	Halogen bulb
-----------	--------------

#### Bulb voltage, wattage & qty.

Headlight	12 V, 35 x2
Tail/brake light	12 V, 5.0 W/21.0 W x 1
Front turn signal light	12 V, 10.0 W x 2
Rear turn signal light	12 V, 10.0 W x 2
Meter lighting	L.E.D.
Position light	12V, 5.0Wx2

## ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

---

### Indicator light

Neutral indicator light	LED
Turn signal indicator light	LED
High beam indicator light	LED
Coolant temperature warning light	LED
Engine trouble warning light	LED

---

### Electric starting system

System type	Constant mesh
-------------	---------------

---

### Starter motor

Model/manufacturer	3C1/PT. MORIC
Power output	0.20 kW
Armature coil resistance	0.0315–0.0385 $\Omega$
Brush overall length	7.0 mm
Limit	3.50 mm
Brush spring force	3.92–5.88 N
Commutator diameter	17.6 mm
Limit	16.6 mm
Mica undercut (depth)	1.35 mm

---

### Starter relay

Model/manufacturer	5TP/OMRON-LOCAL
Amperage	100 A
Coil resistance	3.42–4.18 $\Omega$

---

### Horn

Horn type	Plane
Quantity	1 pc
Model/manufacturer	Local Made
Maximum amperage	1.5 A
Coil resistance	4.30–4.80 $\Omega$ at 20 °C
Performance	108–115 dB/2 m

---

### Turn signal relay

Relay type	Full Transistor
Model/manufacturer	Local Made
Built-in, self-canceling device	No
Turn signal blinking frequency	70-100 cycles/min

---

### Fuel sender

Model/manufacturer	Local Made
Sender unit resistance (full)	4.0–10.0 $\Omega$ at 20 °C
Sender unit resistance (empty)	90.0–100.0 $\Omega$ at 20 °C

---

### Starting circuit cut-off relay

Model/manufacturer	Local Made
Coil resistance	90.0–110.0 $\Omega$

---

### Fan motor relay

Model/manufacturer	Local Made
--------------------	------------

# ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

---

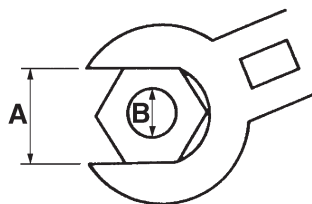
Coil resistance	54.0–66.0 $\Omega$
<b>Fuse</b>	
Fuse	20.0 A

---

## TIGHTENING TORQUES

### GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.











- A. Distance between flats
- B. Outside thread diameter







A (nut)	B (bolt)	General tightening torques		
		Nm	m·kg	ft·lb
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94

## TIGHTENING TORQUES

### ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Qty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Cylinder head bolt	M8	4	22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Spark plug	M10	1	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head cover bolt	M6	5	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Air cut-off valve assembly bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil check bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Cylinder head stud bolt (exhaust pipe)	M8	2	15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	
Coolant drain bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Balancer driven gear nut	M10	1	50 Nm (5.0 m·kg, 36 ft·lb)	
Valve adjusting screw locknut	M5	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Camshaft sprocket bolt	M8	1	30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Camshaft retainer bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Timing chain guide bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Timing chain tensioner bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	Yamaha bond No. 1215 (Three bond 1215®)
Water pump assembly bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Water pump housing cover bolt	M6	4	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Impeller shaft retainer bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Thermostat cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil pump assembly screw	M5	2	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Engine oil drain plug	M35	1	32 Nm (3.2 m·kg, 23 ft·lb)	
Oil filter element cover bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Oil baffle plate bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Intake manifold bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Injector bolt	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m·kg, 8.7 ft·lb)	
Throttle body joint clamp screw	M4	2	2 Nm (0.2 m·kg, 1.4 ft·lb)	
Air filter case joint clamp screw	M4	1	2 Nm (0.2 m·kg, 1.4 ft·lb)	
Air filter case bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Resonator bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Locknut (throttle cable)	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Muffler nut	M8	2	15 Nm (1.5 m·kg, 11 ft·lb)	
Muffler bolt	M8	2	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Exhaust pipe protector screw	M6	2	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	

## TIGHTENING TORQUES

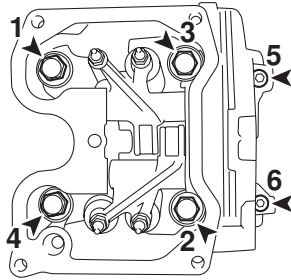
Item	Thread size	Qty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Muffler protector screw	M6	2	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Crankcase bolt	M6	12	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Magneto cover bolt	M6	8	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Clutch cover bolt	M6	10	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Drive sprocket cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Starter clutch bolt	M6	3	14 Nm (1.4 m·kg, 10 ft·lb)	Stake
Primary drive gear nut	M12	1	60 Nm (6.0 m·kg, 43 ft·lb)	
Clutch spring bolt	M6	4	12 Nm (1.2 m·kg, 8.7 ft·lb)	
Locknut short clutch push rod	M6	1	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Clutch boss nut	M14	1	70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)	
Clutch cable locknut	M8	1	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Clutch lever nut	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Clutch lever holder bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Drive sprocket retainer bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Bearing retainer screw	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Shift drum segment bolt	M6	1	12 Nm (1.2 m·kg, 8.7 ft·lb)	
Stopper lever bolt	M6	1	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Stator coil bolt	M6	3	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Crankshaft position sensor bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Magneto rotor nut	M12	1	70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)	
Neutral switch	M10	1	20 Nm (2.0 m·kg, 14 ft·lb)	
Starter motor bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Coolant temperature sensor	M12	1	18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)	



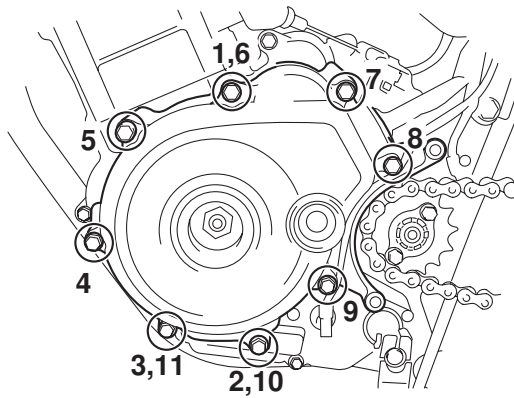
## TIGHTENING TORQUES

---

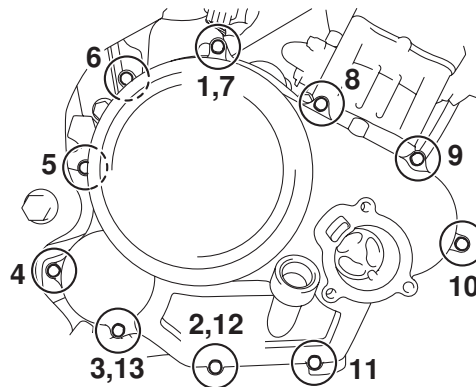
Cylinder head tightening sequence:



Magneto cover tightening sequence:

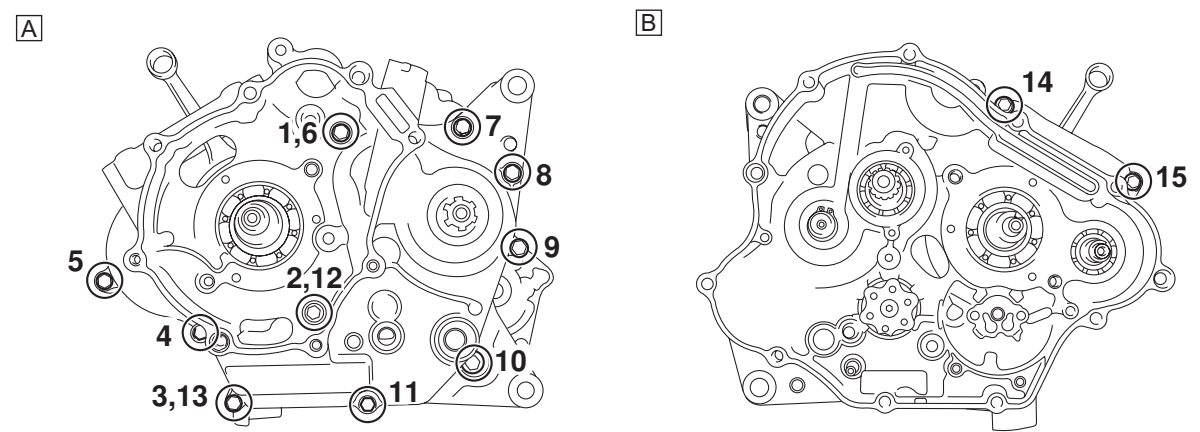


Clutch cover tightening sequence:



# TIGHTENING TORQUES









Crankcase tightening sequence:




- A. Left crankcase
- B. Right crankcase

## TIGHTENING TORQUES

### CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Qty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Ignition coil bolt	M6	2	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (front side)	M10	1	49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)	M10	1	49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	
Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)	M10	1	49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	
Rear fender bolt	M6	6	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Seat lock bracket	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rectifier/regulator bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut	M10	1	44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Rear wheel axle nut	M14	1	110 Nm (11.0 m·kg, 80 ft·lb)	
Relay arm nut	M10	2	44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Rear shock absorber assembly lower connecting arm nut	M10	1	44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut	M10	1	44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Swingarm pivot shaft nut	M12	1	70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)	
Drive chain cover bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Brake hose union bolt	M10	2	26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)	
Front brake caliper bolt	M10	2	35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)	
Front wheel axle nut	M12	1	60 Nm (6.0 m·kg, 43 ft·lb)	
Front brake disc bolt	M8	5	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Bleed screw (front brake caliper)	M7	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Brake hose holder bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front fender bolt	M6	4	9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)	
Lower ring nut (initial tightening torque)	M25	1	48 Nm (4.8 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)	See NOTE.
Lower ring nut (final tightening torque)	M25	1	13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)	See NOTE.
Steering stem bolt	M10	1	35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)	
Meter assembly nut	M6	3	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Headlight housing and front turn signal light assembly nut	M8	2	17 Nm (1.7 m·kg, 12 ft·lb)	
Main switch bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Upper bracket pinch bolt	M8	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Lower bracket pinch bolt	M10	2	28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)	
Front fork cap bolt	M30	2	23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)	
Head light mounting bolt	M12	2	33 Nm (3.3 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	

## TIGHTENING TORQUES

Item	Thread size	Qty	Tightening torque	Remarks
Damper rod bolt	M10	2	28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)	
Front turn signal light assembly and meter assembly bracket bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Horn bolt	M6	1	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Fuel tank and frame bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Fuel tank bracket and frame bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Fuel tank and fuel tank bracket bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Fuel pump retainer bolt	M5	6	4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)	
Rear side cover bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear side cover and rear panel bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Seat Handle	M8	4	26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)	
Coolant reservoir bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Radiator bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Radiator fan bolt	M6	2	8 Nm (0.8 m·kg, 5.8 ft·lb)	
Grip end screw	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front brake master cylinder holder bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Front brake lever bolt	M6	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Front brake lever nut	M6	1	6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)	
Front panel bolt	M6	4	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Side cover bolt	M6	2	7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)	
Rear wheel sprocket nut	M8	6	43 Nm (4.3 m·kg, 31 ft·lb)	
Brake pedal bolt	M6	2	22 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Right footrest and right heel plate bolt	M10	2	30 Nm (4.5 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	
Shift arm bolt	M6	2	10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)	
Heel plate bolt	M8		30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)	
Side stand bolt	M10	1	44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)	































**NOTE:**

1. First, tighten the lower ring nut to approximately 48 Nm (4.8 m·kg, 35 ft·lb) with a torque wrench, then loosen the lower ring nut completely.
2. Retighten the lower ring nut to 13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb) with a torque wrench.

## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

### LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

#### ENGINE

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	
Bearings	
O-rings	
Cylinder head bolts and washers	
Connecting rod big end thrust surface	
Piston, Piston rings, and cylinder inner surface	
Balancer driven gear inner surface	
Camshaft lobes	
Decompression cam	
Valve stem seal	
Valve stem (intake and exhaust)	
Valve stem ends (intake and exhaust)	
Rocker arm shaft	
Rocker arm inner surfaces	
Decompression lever pin	
Oil seal (clutch cover)	
Oil pump driven gear	
Oil pump rotors (inner and outer)	
Starter clutch idle gear thrust surface	
Starter clutch idle gear shaft	
Starter clutch gear inner surface and thrust surface	
Starter clutch rollers	
Clutch push lever	
Primary driven gear inner surface	
Clutch push rod (short and long) and ball	
Clutch boss nut and lock washer contact surface	
Transmission gears (wheel and pinion) and collar	
Shift forks and shift fork guide bar	
Shift drum	
Shift shaft	































## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

---

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly lead grommet	Yamaha bond No. 1215 (Three Bond No.1215®)
Crankcase mating surface	Yamaha bond No. 1215 (Three Bond No.1215®)
Timing chain tensioner bolts	Yamaha bond No. 1215 (Three Bond No.1215®)

## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

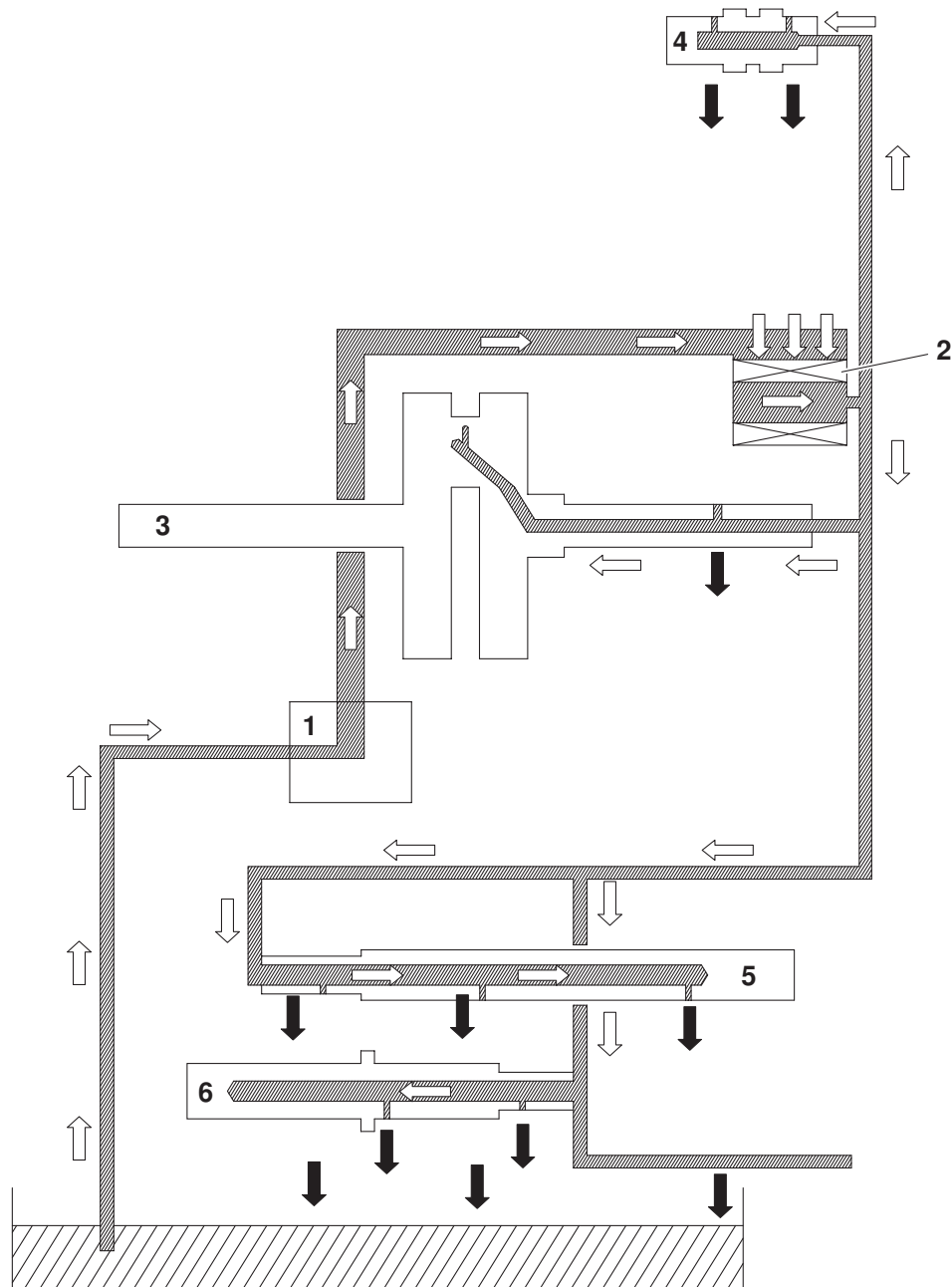
### CHASSIS

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Front wheel oil seal lip	
Front wheel axle outer surface	
Speed sensor unit	
Rear wheel drive hub oil seal lip	
Rear wheel drive hub mating surface	
Rear wheel axle outer surface	
Rear wheel axle and nut threads	
Brake pedal pivoting point	
Brake caliper bracket boots inner surface	
Throttle grip tube guide inner surface and throttle cable end	
Clutch cable end at the clutch lever	
Brake lever pivot bolt outer surface	
Steering head bearings and upper bearing cover lip	
Steering head dust seal	
Bolt and nut threads (relay arm and flame)	
Bolt and nut threads (connecting rod and relay arm)	
Bolt and nut threads (rear shock absorber and relay arm)	
Bolt and nut threads (connecting rod and swingarm)	
Bearing inner surface (relay arm and swingarm)	
Oil seal lips (relay arm and swingarm)	
Collars (relay arm and swingarm)	
Pivot shaft and nut threads	
Pivot shaft outer surface	
Swingarm bushing outer surface	
Swingarm dust cover lips	
Sidestand pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving point	
Footrest pivoting point	
Passenger footrest pivoting point	
Shift pedal pivoting point	
Engine mounting bolts and nuts	

# LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

## LUBRICATION SYSTEM CHART AND DIAGRAMS

### ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART





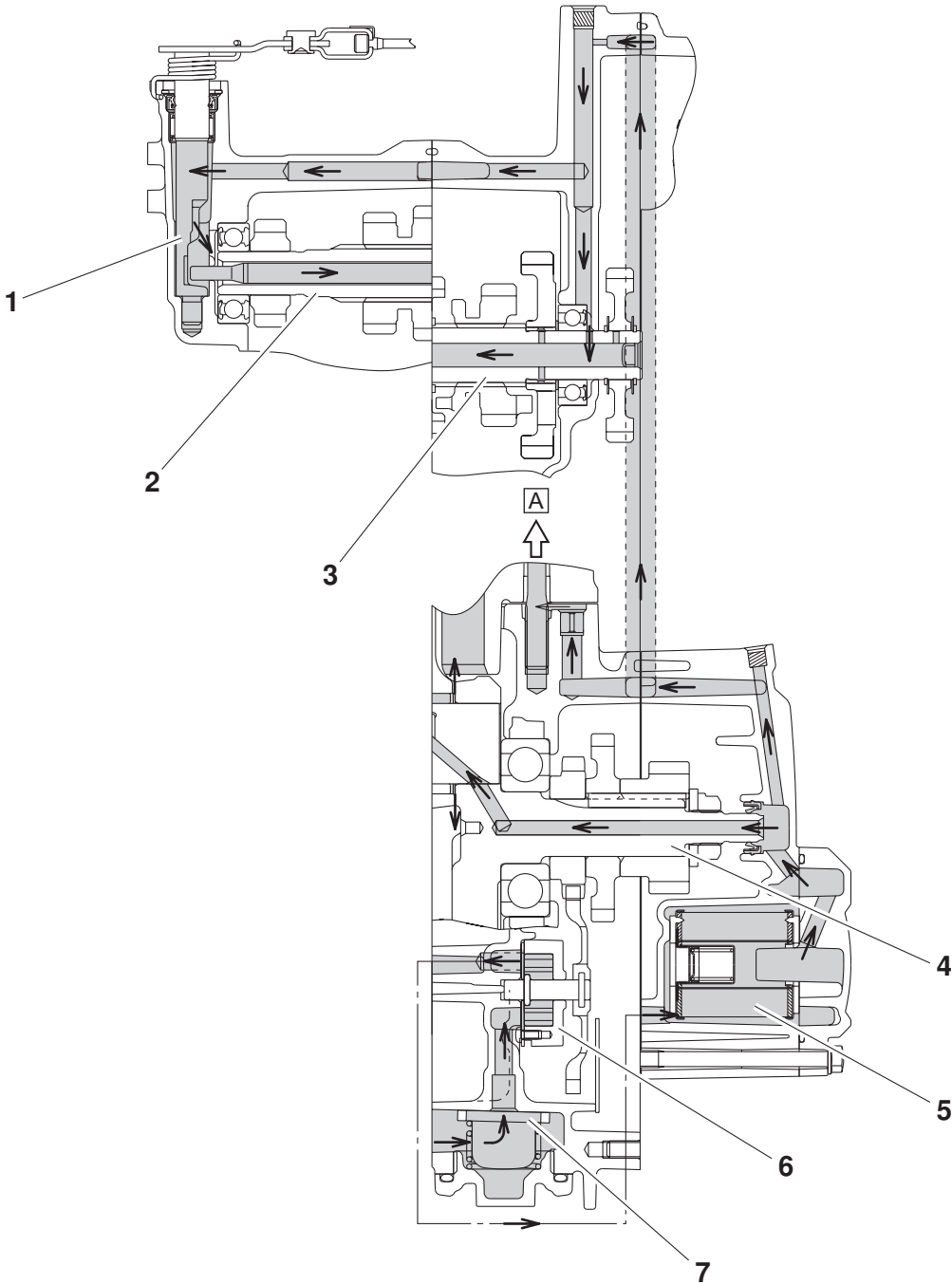
## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

---

1. Oil pump
2. Oil filter element
3. Crankshaft
4. Camshaft
5. Main axle
6. Drive axle

# LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

## LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS



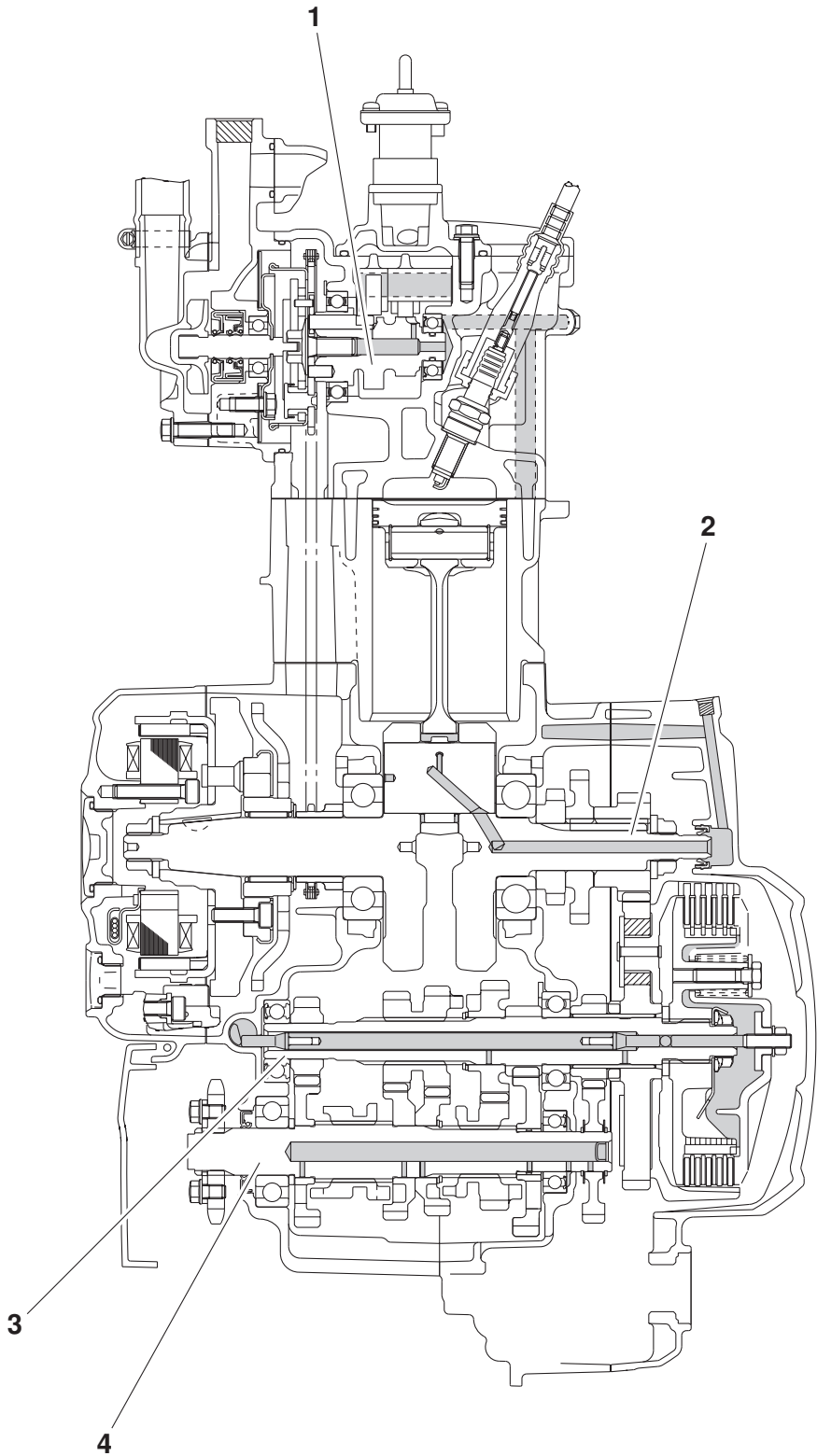
## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

---

1. Clutch push lever
2. Main axle
3. Drive axle
4. Crankshaft
5. Oil filter
6. Oil pump assembly
7. Oil strainer
- A. To cylinder head

# LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

---

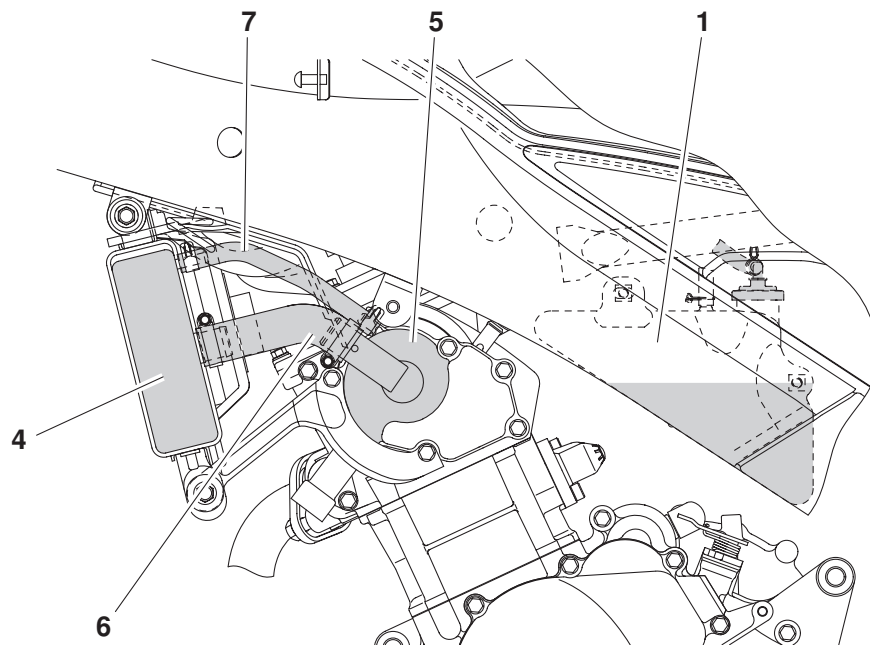
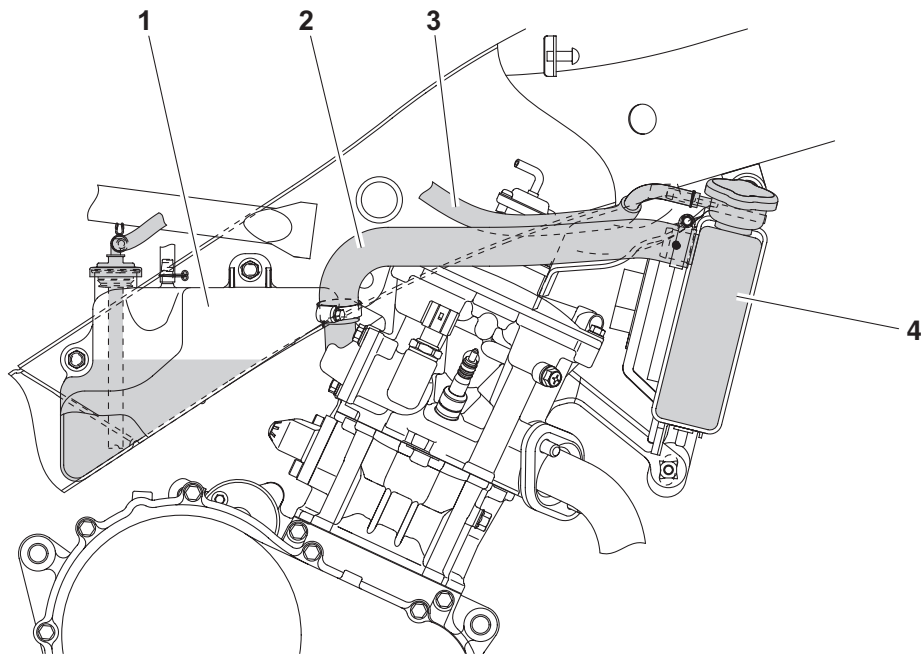


## LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

---

1. Camshaft
2. Crankshaft
3. Main axle
4. Drive axle

## COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

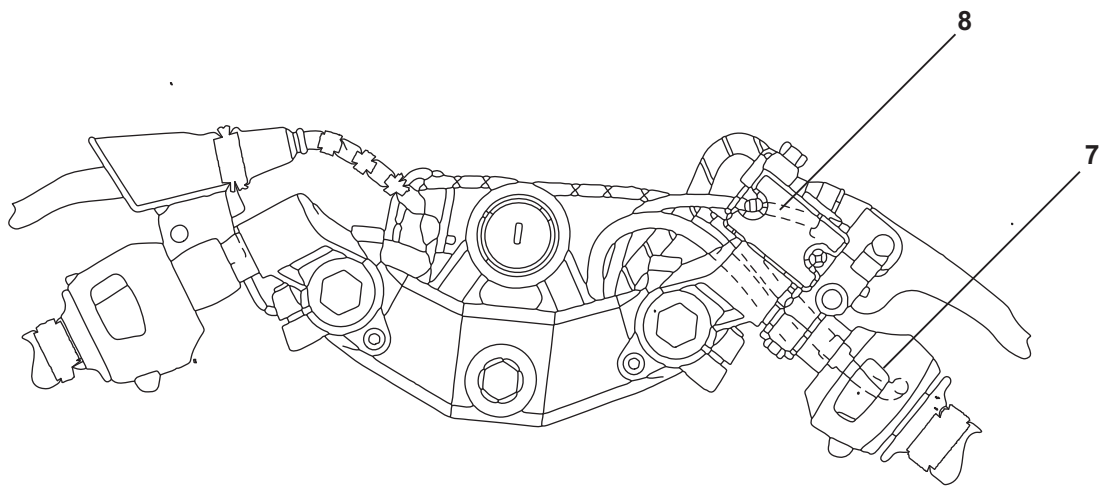
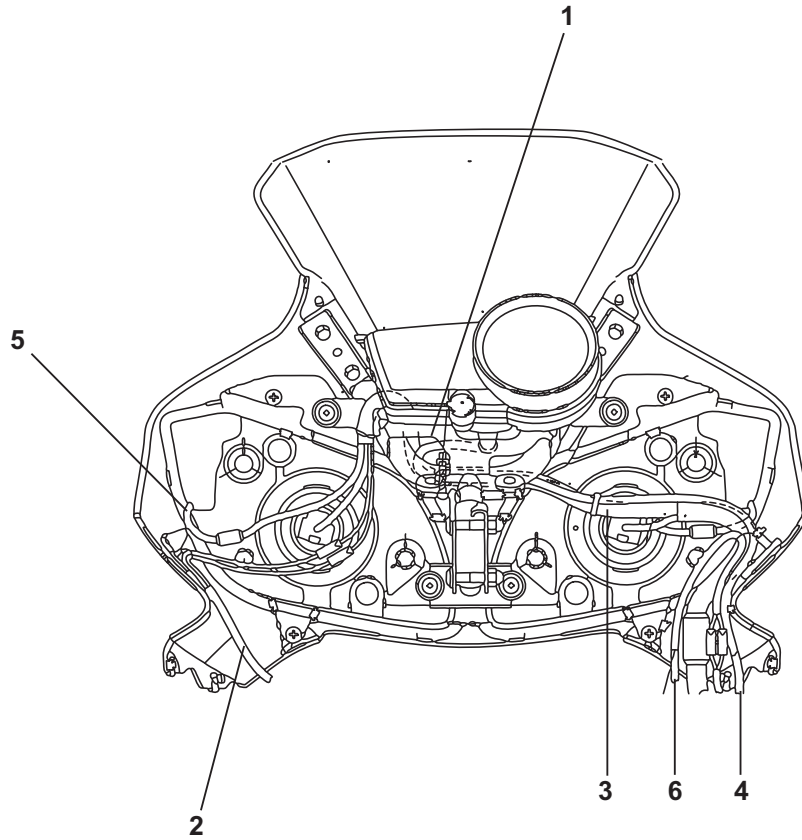


## COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

---

1. Coolant reservoir
2. Radiator inlet hose
3. Coolant reservoir hose
4. Radiator
5. Water pump
6. Radiator outlet hose
7. Water pump breather hose

## CABLE ROUTING

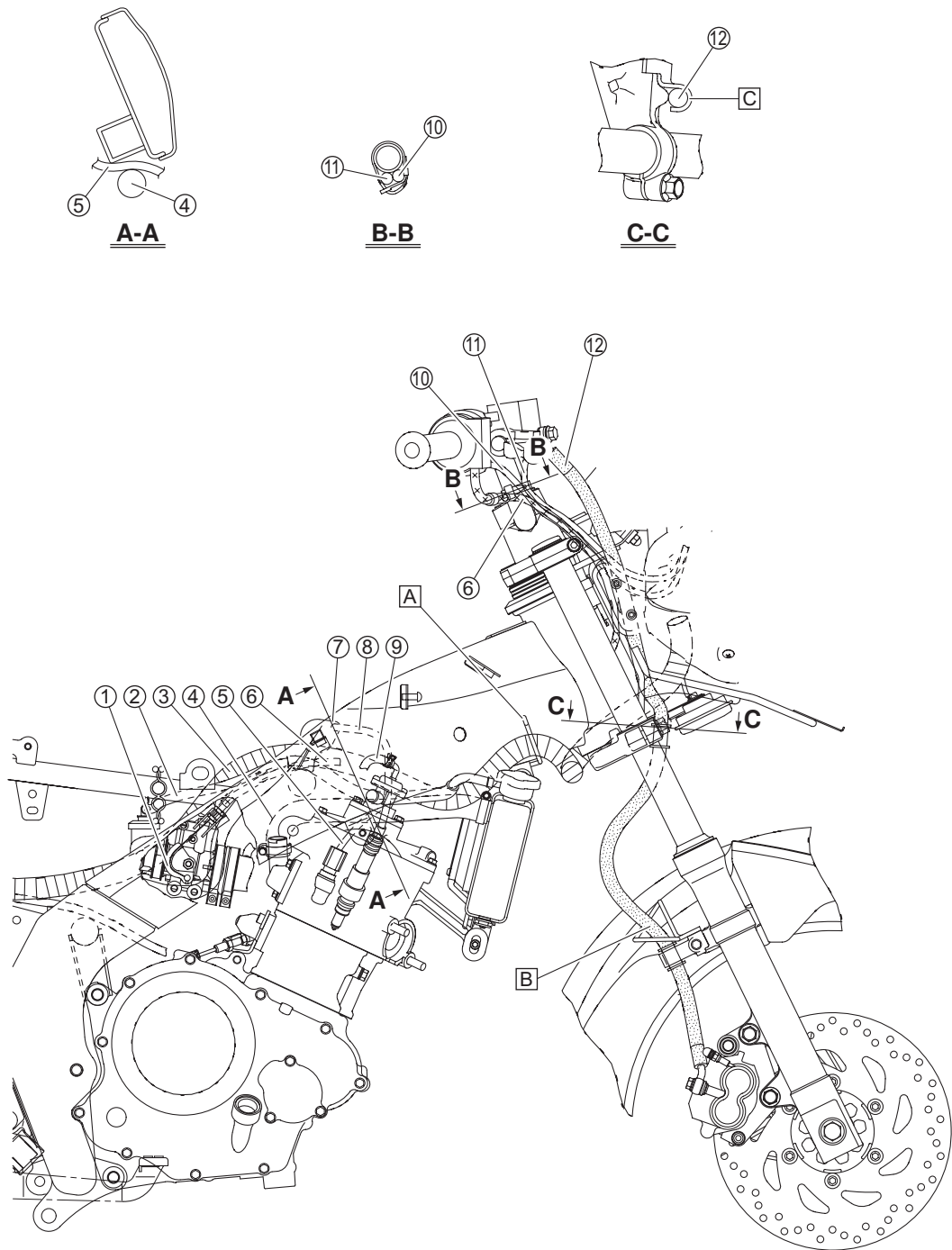




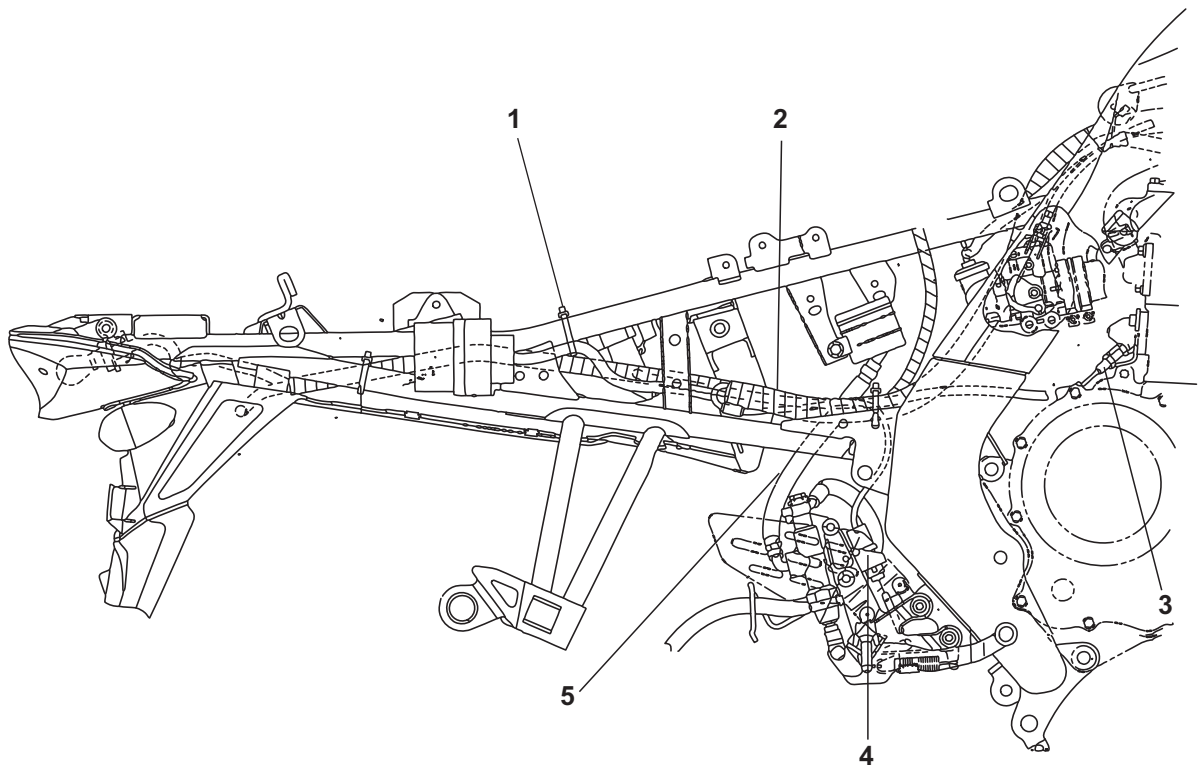
## CABLE ROUTING

---

1. Head Light lead wire clamp.
2. Front flasher lead wire (left)
3. Head light lead wire
4. Meter harness
5. Auxiliary harness
6. Front flasher lead wire (right)
7. Right Handle bar switch lead wire
8. Brake switch lead wire



1. Throttle body
  2. Coolant reservoir hose
  3. Wire harness
  4. Radiator inlet hose
  5. Coolant temperature sensor lead
  6. Throttle cable
  7. Ignition coil
  8. Spark plug lead
  9. Air induction system vacuum hose
  10. Right handlebar switch lead
  11. Front brake light switch lead
  12. Front brake hose
- A. Pass the wire harness through the guide.
  - B. Pass the front brake hose through the guide.
  - C. Fasten the grommet of front brake hose on position between lower bracket and headlight bracket.

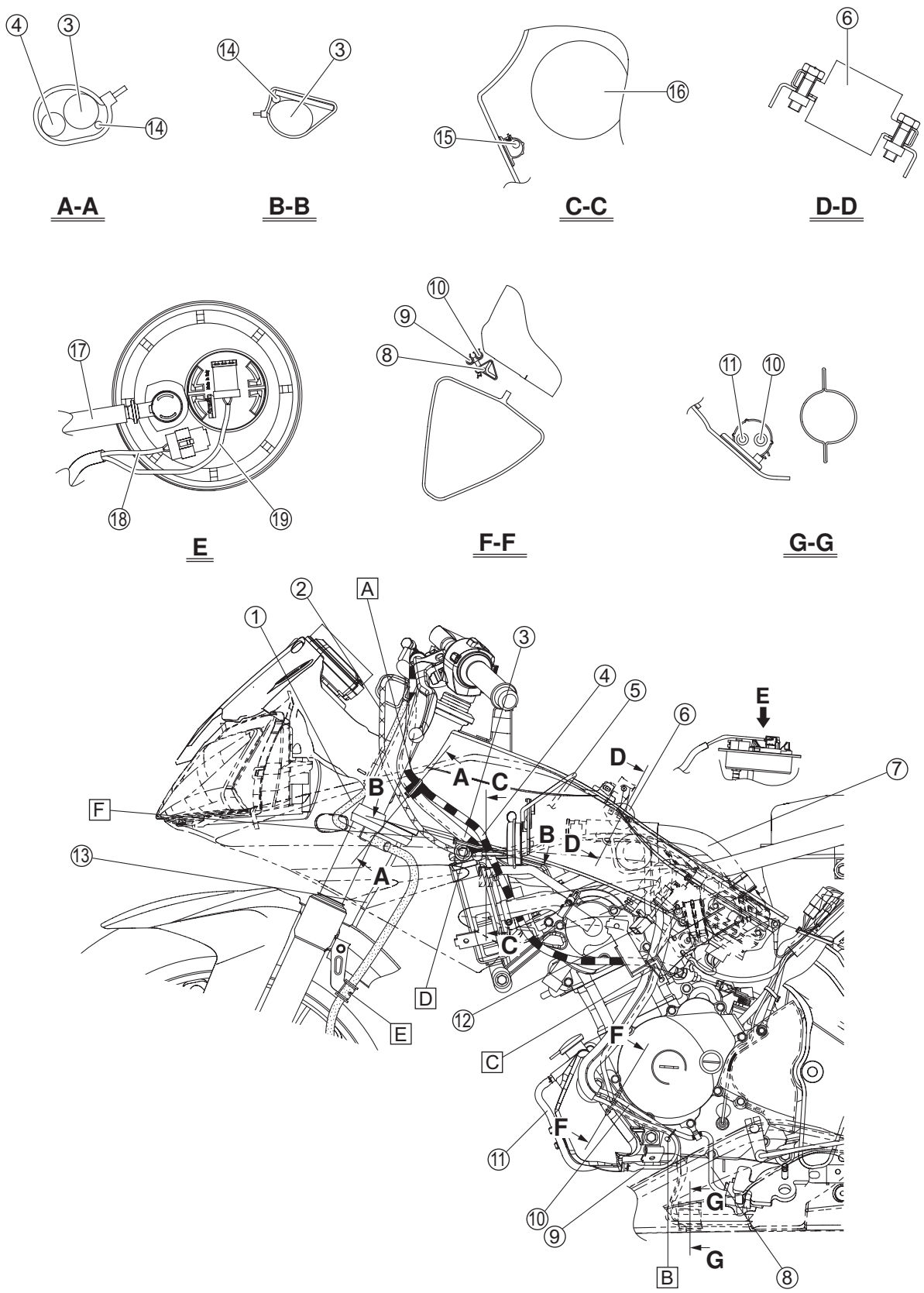


## CABLE ROUTING

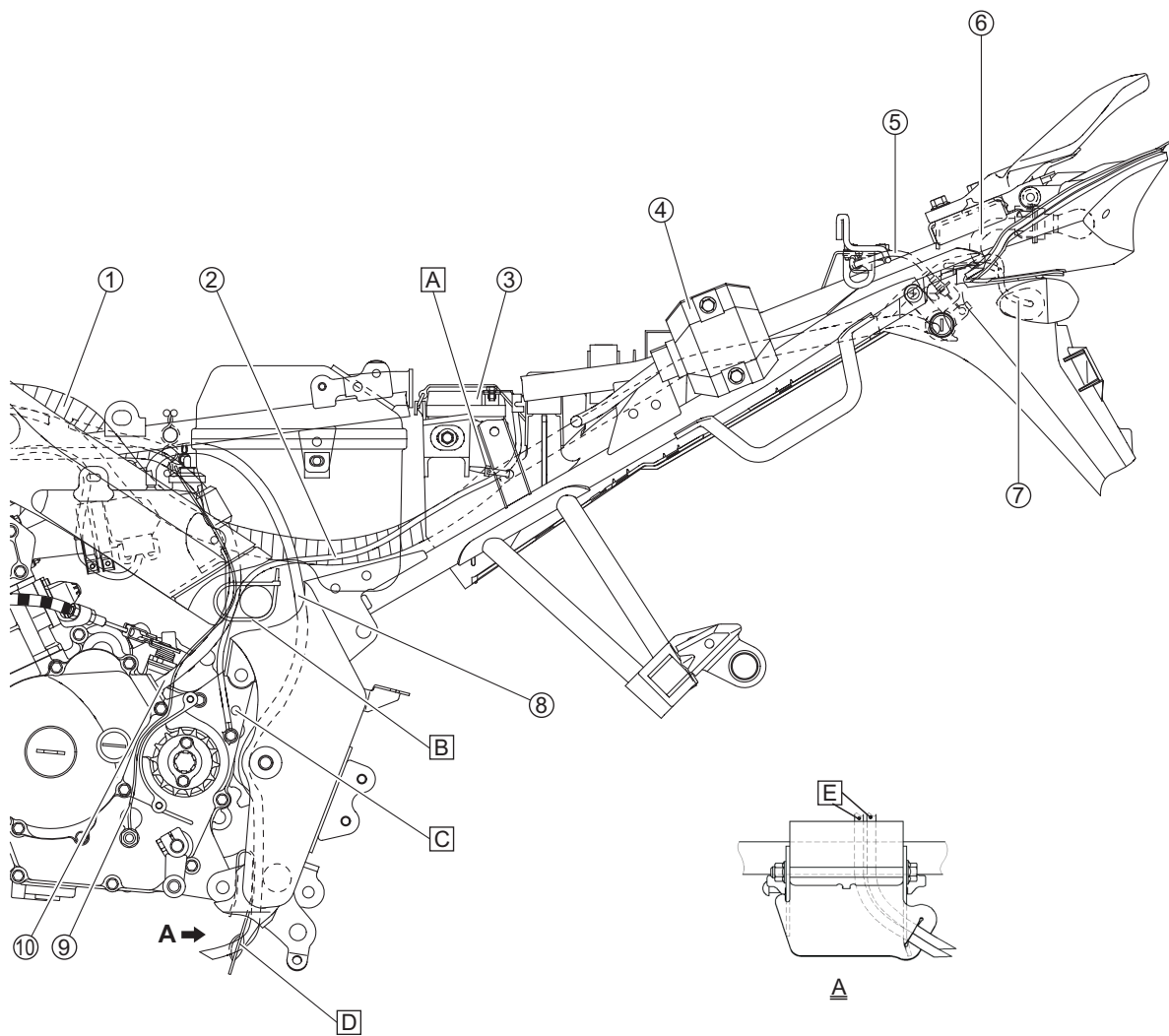
---

1. ECU wiring harness clamp
2. Wire harness
3. Starter motor lead
4. Rear brake light switch lead
5. Rear brake hose

CABLE ROUTING



1. Front brake hose
2. Throttle cable
3. Left handlebar switch lead
4. Clutch cable
5. Wire harness (to horn)
6. Ignition coil
7. Air filter case silencer hose
8. Sidestand switch lead
9. Coolant reservoir hose
10. Fuel tank breather hose
11. Coolant reservoir breather hose
12. Front left turn signal light coupler
13. Speed sensor lead
14. Wire harness (to clutch switch)
15. Front left turn signal light lead
16. Horn
17. Fuel hose
18. Fuel pump lead
19. Fuel sender lead
- A. Fasten the left handlebar switch lead, wire harness (to clutch switch), and clutch cable with a plastic locking tie, making sure to align the white tape on the leads and cable with the tie.
- B. Fasten the sidestand switch lead, coolant reservoir hose, and fuel tank breather hose with the plastic clamp.
- C. Fasten the sidestand switch lead, coolant reservoir hose, and fuel tank breather hose to the left side cowling bracket with the plastic clamp.
- D. Fasten the wire harness (to clutch switch) and left handlebar switch lead to the left radiator bracket with a plastic locking tie, making sure to align the white tape on the harness and lead with the tie, and then route the harness and lead to the inside of the clutch cable guide.
- E. Fasten the grommet on the front brake hose with the holder.
- F. Route the throttle cable to the inside of the radiator bracket and pass the cable through the guide on the radiator cover.

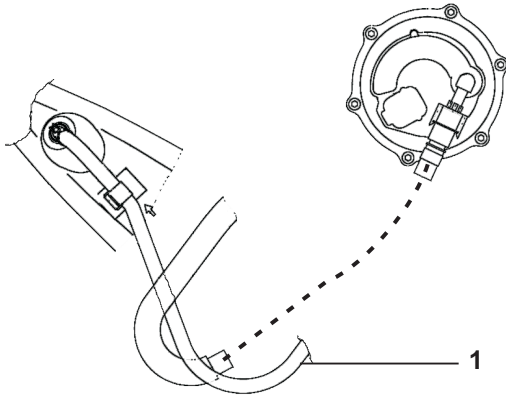




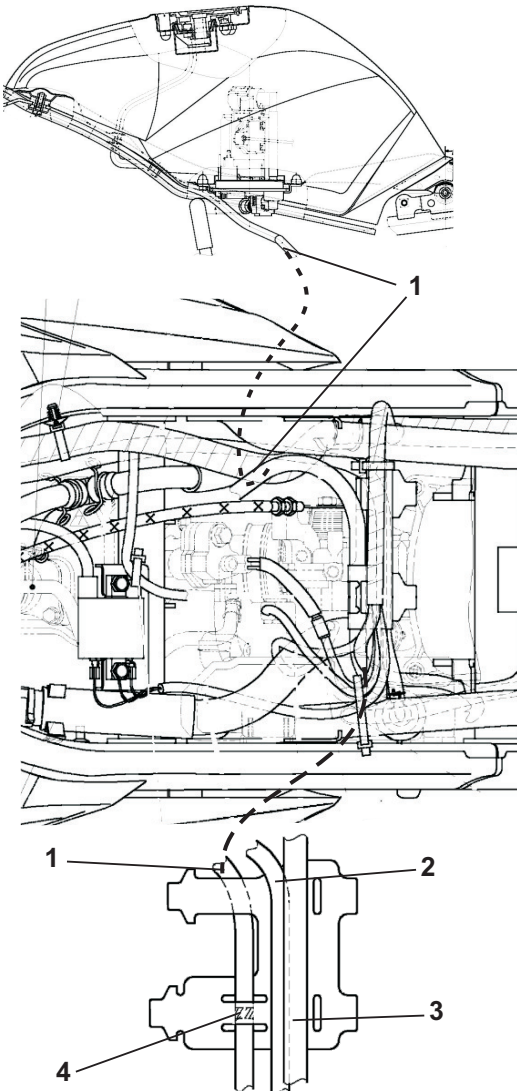
1. Wire harness
2. Negative battery lead
3. Battery
4. Rectifier/regulator
5. Seat lock cable
6. Tail/brake light lead
7. Rear left turn signal light lead
8. Coolant reservoir breather hose
9. Neutral switch lead
10. Crankshaft position sensor/stator coil lead
  - A. Fasten the negative battery lead to the frame with the plastic locking tie. Do not cut off the excess end of the plastic locking tie.
  - B. Fasten the crankshaft position sensor/stator coil lead, neutral switch lead, and negative battery lead to the frame with the plastic locking tie. Do not cut off the excess end of the plastic locking tie.
  - C. Route the negative battery lead, along the front of the pin.
  - D. Pass the coolant reservoir breather hose and fuel drain pipe through the slit of the mud guard.
  - E. Pass the coolant reservoir breather hose and fuel drain pipe between the lower engine bracket.

## ROUTING OF FUEL DRAIN PIPE

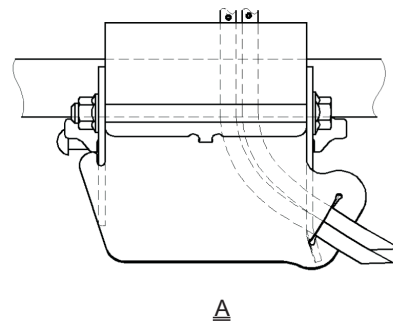
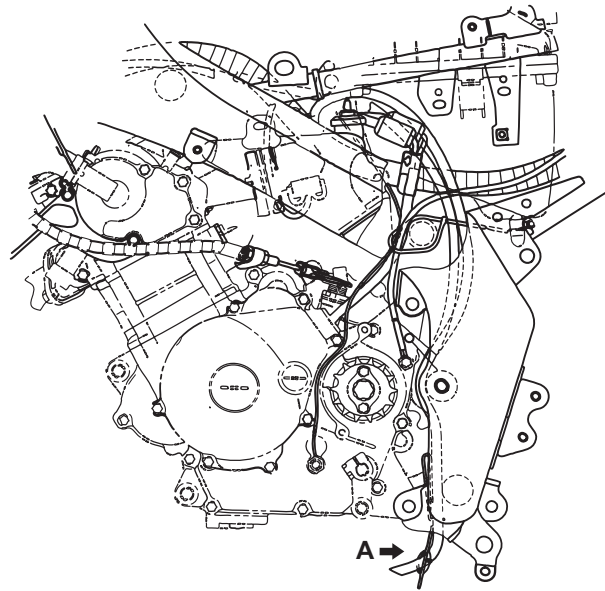
While servicing of the vehicle, pay attention to route the fuel drain pipe. It should not have any bend during fitment, any bend may result the poor performance of an engine caused by water entry into the fuel tank. To avoid the bend, follow the below mentioned sequence.



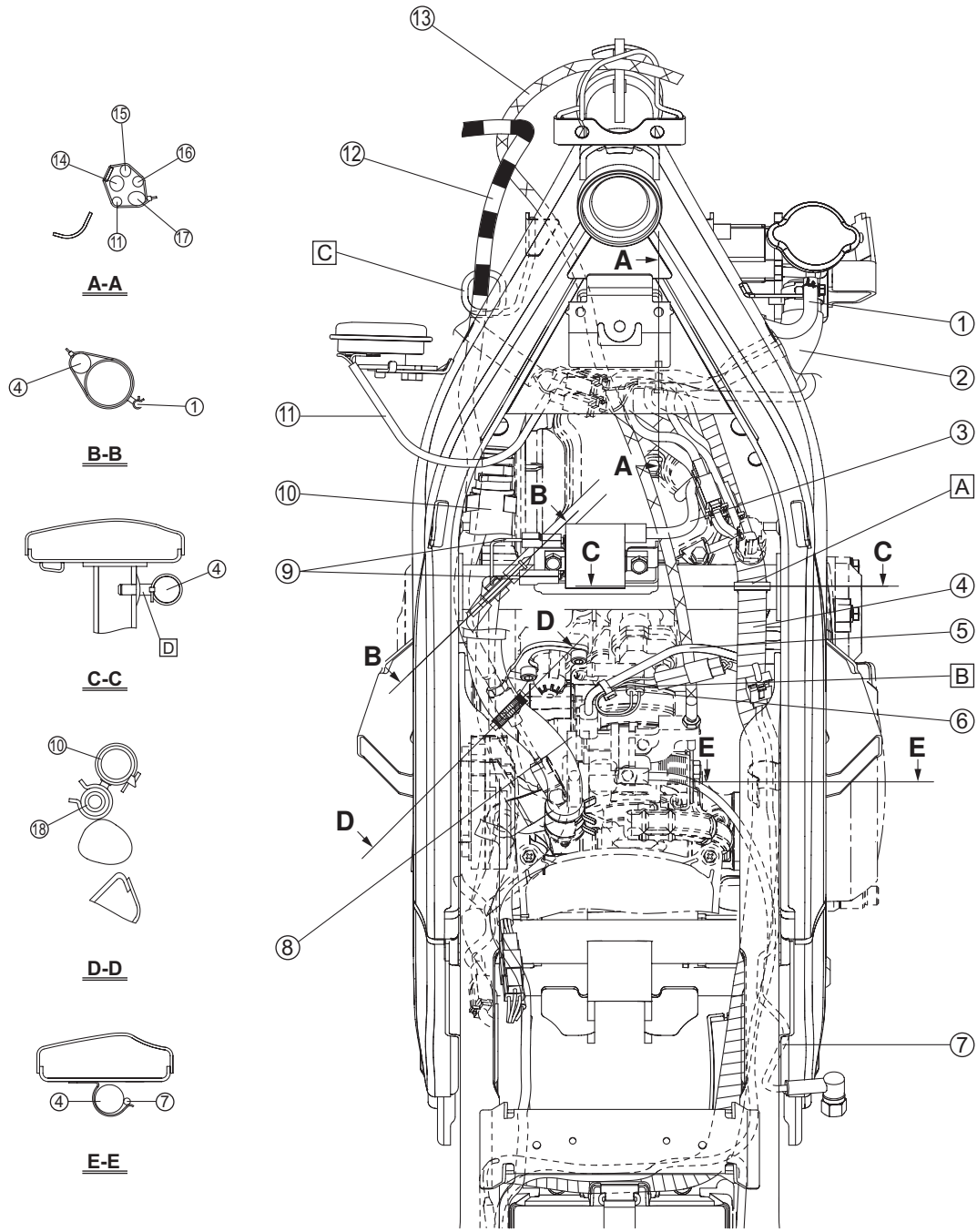
1. Pass the drain "1" pipe across the fuel hose "2" as shown in illustration.



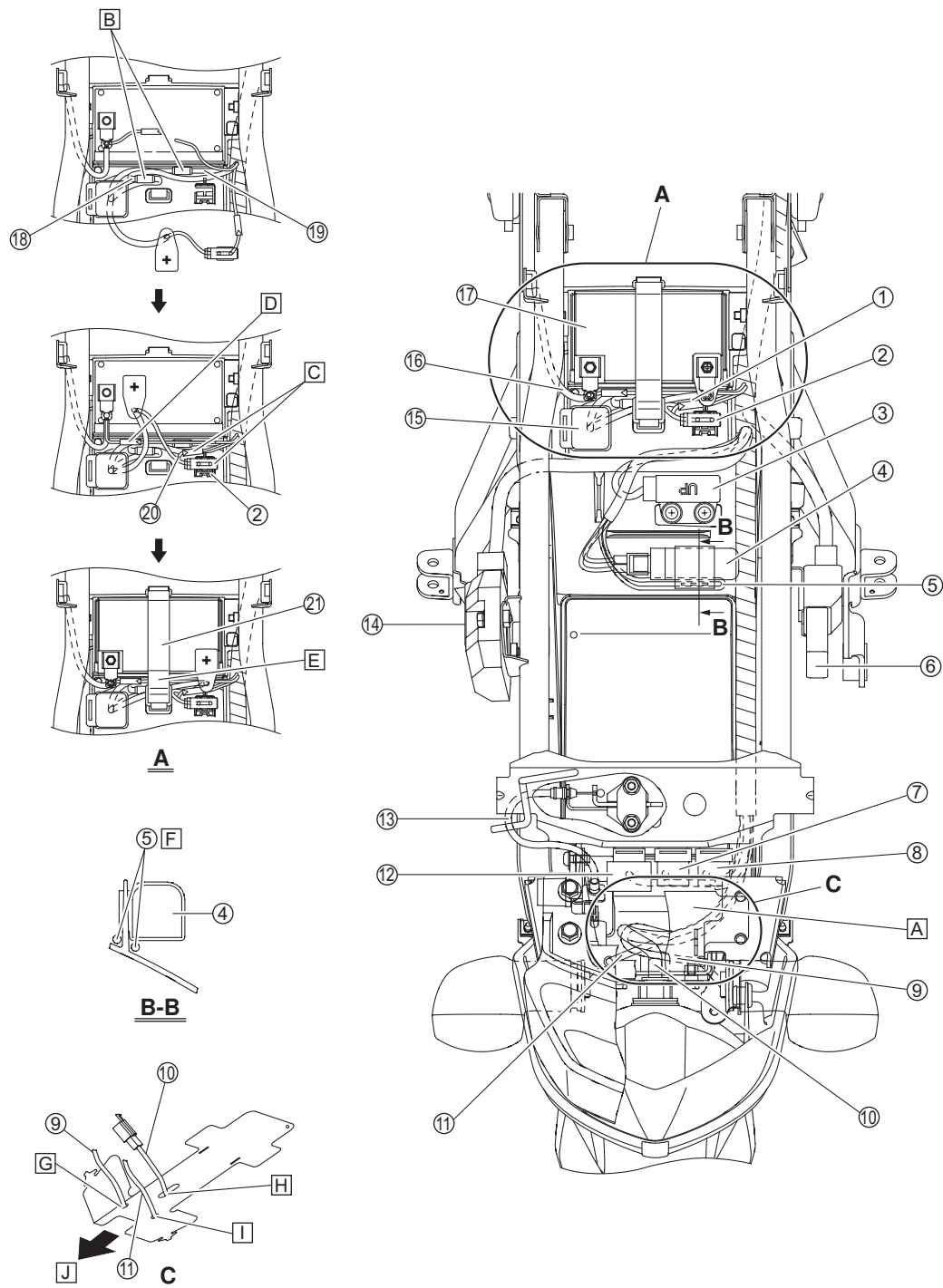
Pass the drain pipe "1" along with the recovery tank breather hose "2" from the slit at the frame comp "3" and adjust white paint "4" of fuel drain pipe "1" between these slits.



3. Pass the fuel drain pipe and recovery tank breather hose from the slit of the mud guard



1. Coolant reservoir hose
2. Radiator inlet hose
3. Spark plug lead
4. Wire harness
5. FID (fast idle solenoid) lead
6. Fuel injector lead
7. Rear brake light switch lead
8. Throttle body sensor assembly
9. Ignition coil leads
10. Air filter case silencer hose
11. Wire harness (to horn)
12. Clutch cable
13. Throttle cable
14. Wire harness (to left handlebar switch)
15. Front brake light switch lead
16. Right handlebar switch lead
17. Main switch lead
18. Cylinder head breather hose
- A. Fasten the wire harness with the plastic locking tie.
- B. Fasten the fuel injector lead and FID (fast idle solenoid) lead with a plastic locking tie.
- C. Pass the clutch cable through the guide.
- D. Secure the plastic locking tie by inserting the projection on the tie into the hole in the frame.



1. Positive battery lead
2. Fuse box
3. Lean angle sensor
4. Condenser
5. Self-diagnosis signal lead
6. ECU (engine control unit)
7. Radiator fan motor relay
8. Starting circuit cut-off relay
9. Rear right turn signal light lead
10. Tail/brake light lead
11. Rear left turn signal light lead
12. Turn signal relay
13. Seat lock cable
14. Rectifier/regulator
15. Starter relay
16. Negative battery lead
17. Battery
18. Starter relay lead
19. Starter motor lead
20. Fuse box lead
21. Battery band
  - A. Cover the tail/brake light lead and rear turn signal leads with the connector cover.
  - B. Push the starter motor lead and starter relay lead down into the space between the battery and the fender.
  - C. Install the fuse box, and then route the fuse box lead on top of the starter motor lead and starter relay lead.
  - D. Connect the negative battery lead to the wire harness, and then position the connector in the location shown in the illustration.
  - E. Install the battery, and then fasten all of the leads and the battery with the battery band.
  - F. Route the self-diagnosis signal lead under the condenser and around the condenser bracket.
  - G. Pass the rear right turn signal light lead through the hole in the connector cover.
  - H. Pass the tail/brake light lead through the hole in the connector cover.
  - I. Pass the rear left turn signal light lead through the hole in the connector cover.
  - J. Forward

---

## PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

<b>PERIODIC MAINTENANCE</b> .....	3-1
INTRODUCTION.....	3-1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION INTERVALS .....	3-1
<b>ENGINE</b> .....	3-3
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE .....	3-3
ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED.....	3-4
ADJUSTING THE EXHAUST GAS VOLUME .....	3-5
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY .....	3-6
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG .....	3-7
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING.....	3-7
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE.....	3-8
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL.....	3-9
CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL .....	3-10
ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY.....	3-11
CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT.....	3-12
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY JOINT AND AIR FILTER CASE JOINT .....	3-12
CHECKING THE FUEL LINE .....	3-13
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD BREATHER HOSE .....	3-13
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM.....	3-13
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL.....	3-13
CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM.....	3-14
CHANGING THE COOLANT.....	3-14
<b>CHASSIS</b> .....	3-17
ADJUSTING THE REAR DISK BRAKE.....	3-17
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL.....	3-17
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS.....	3-18
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS.....	3-18
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSE.....	3-18
CHECKING THE REART BRAKE HOSE.....	3-19
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM .....	3-19
ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK .....	3-20
LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN .....	3-21
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD .....	3-21
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK.....	3-22
CHECKING THE TYRES.....	3-22
CHECKING THE WHEELS .....	3-24
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES .....	3-24
LUBRICATING THE CLUTCH LEVER.....	3-24
LUBRICATING THE BRAKE LEVER .....	3-25
LUBRICATING THE PEDALS.....	3-25
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND.....	3-25
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION.....	3-25

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.....	3-26
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY.....	3-26
CHECKING THE FUSE.....	3-26
REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB.....	3-26
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM .....	3-27



# PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

### INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended checks and adjustments. If followed, these preventive maintenance procedures will ensure more reliable vehicle operation, a longer service life and reduce the need for costly overhaul work. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION INTERVALS

NO.	ITEM	CHECK OR MAINTENANCE JOB	ODOMETER READING (x 1000 km)					
			1	3	6	9	12	15
1	* Fuel line	• Check fuel hoses for cracks or damage.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Spark plug	• Check condition. • Clean and reset the gap			✓		✓	
		• Replace.	Every 12000 km					
3	* Valves	• Check valve clearance. • Adjust.			✓		✓	
4	* Air filter element	• Clean.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Replace.	Every 12000 km					
5	* Battery	• Check Battery output voltage		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Clutch	• Check operation. • Adjust. • Lubricate Lever	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	* Front brake	• Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Replace brake pads.	Whenever worn to the limit					
8	Rear brake	• Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Replace brake pads.	Whenever worn to the limit					
9	* Brake lines	• Check for cracks or damage.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Replace.	Every 4 years					
10	* Wheels	• Check runout and for damage.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	* Tyres	• Check tread depth and for damage. • Replace if necessary. • Check air pressure. • Correct if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	* Wheel bearings	• Check bearing for looseness or damage.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	* Swingarm	• Check operation and for excessive play.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Lubricate with lithium-soap-based grease.	Every 12000 km					
14	Drive chain	• Check chain slack, alignment and condition. • Adjust and thoroughly lubricate chain.	Every 500 km and after washing the motorcycle or riding in the rain					

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

NO.	ITEM	CHECK OR MAINTENANCE JOB	ODOMETER READING (x 1000 km)					
			1	3	6	9	12	15
15 *	Steering bearings	• Check bearing play and steering for roughness.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Lubricate with lithium-soap-based grease.		Every 12000 km				
16 *	Chassis fasteners	• Make sure that all nuts, bolts and screws are properly tightened.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Sidestand	• Check operation. • Lubricate.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18 *	Front fork	• Check operation and for oil leakage		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19 *	Shock absorber assembly	• Check operation and shock absorber for oil leakage.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20 *	Injector	• Check operation. • Adjust engine idling speed.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21 *	Engine oil	• Change. • Check oil level and vehicle for oil leakage.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Engine oil filter element	• Replace.	✓	Every 10000 km (on odometer)				
23	Cooling system	• Check coolant level and vehicle for coolant leakage.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		• Change coolant		Every 2 Years				
24	Front and rear brake switches	• Check operation	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25 *	Moving parts and cables	• Lubricate.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26 *	Throttle grip housing and cable	• Check operation and free play. • Adjust the throttle cable free play if necessary. • Lubricate the throttle grip housing and cable.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27 *	Air induction system	• Check the air cut-off valve, reed valve, and hose for damage. • Replace any damaged parts if necessary.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28 *	Lights, signals and switches	• Check operation. • Adjust headlight beam (if necessary).	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

NOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

- The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.
- Hydraulic brake service
  - Regularly check and, if necessary, correct the brake fluid level.
  - Every two years replace the internal components of the brake master cylinder and caliper, and change the brake fluid.
  - Replace the brake hoses every four years and if cracked or damaged.

## ENGINE

## ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

The following procedure applies to all of the valves.

## NOTE:

- Valve clearance adjustment should be made on a cold engine, at room temperature.
- When the valve clearance is to be measured or adjusted, the piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke.

## 1. Remove:

- Front panels
- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.

## 2. Disconnect:

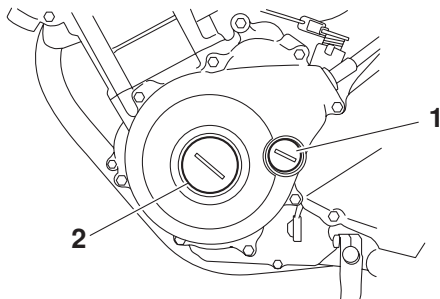
- Spark plug cap
- Air induction system vacuum hose
- Air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve)  
Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.

## 3. Remove:

- Air cut-off valve
- Reed valve
- Reed valve plate  
Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.
- Cylinder head cover
- Cylinder head cover gasket  
Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.

## 4. Remove:

- Timing mark accessing screw "1"
- Crankshaft end accessing screw "2"



## 5. Measure:

- Valve clearance  
Out of specification → Adjust.



## Valve clearance (cold)

## Intake

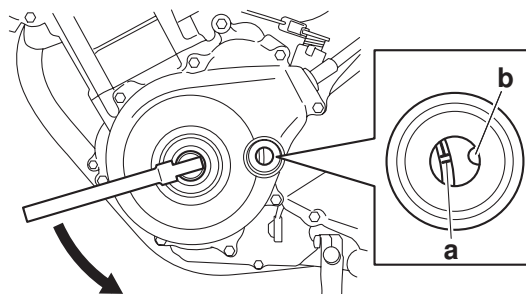
0.10–0.14 mm

## Exhaust

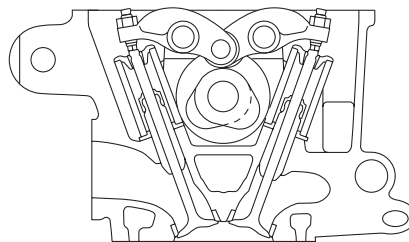
0.20–0.24 mm



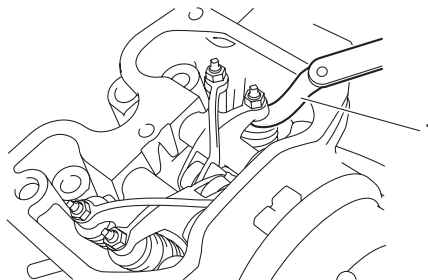
- Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise.
- Align the TDC mark "a" on the magneto rotor with the stationary pointer "b" on the magneto cover.



- Check that the cam lobes are positioned as shown in the illustration.



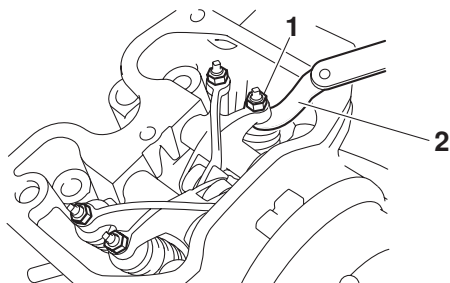
- Measure the valve clearance with a thickness gauge "1".  
Out of specification → Adjust.



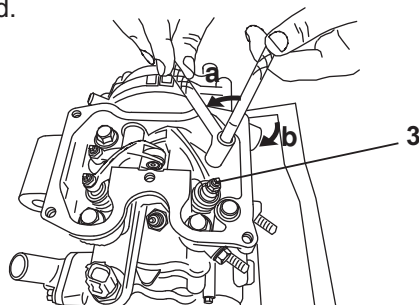
## 6. Adjust:

- Valve clearance

- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Insert a thickness gauge "2" between the end of the adjusting screw and the valve tip.



- c. Turn the adjusting screw "3" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified valve clearance is obtained.



**Direction "a"**  
Valve clearance is increased.  
**Direction "b"**  
Valve clearance is decreased.



**Tappet screw holder**  
**YSST-706**  
**Tappet adjusting socket**  
**YSST-706A**

- Hold the adjusting screw to prevent it from moving and tighten the locknut to specification.



**Locknut**  
**7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)**

- d. Measure the valve clearance again.  
e. If the valve clearance is still out of specification, repeat all of the valve clearance adjustment steps until the specified clearance is obtained.

7. Install:

- Crankshaft end accessing screw (along with the O-ring **New**)
- Timing mark accessing screw (along with the O-ring **New**)

8. Install:

- Cylinder head cover gasket **New**
- Cylinder head cover  
Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.
- Reed valve plate
- Reed valve
- Air cut-off valve  
Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.

9. Connect:

- Air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve)
- Air induction system vacuum hose  
Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.
- Spark plug cap

10. Install:

- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
- Seat
- Front panels  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

## ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED

### NOTE:

Prior to adjusting the engine idling speed, the air filter element should be clean, and the engine should have adequate compression.

1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
2. Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
3. Lift the front of the fuel tank. (Do not disconnect the fuel hose.)
4. Install:
  - Digital tachometer (onto the spark plug lead)
5. Check:
  - Engine idling speed  
Out of specification → Adjust.



**Engine idling speed**  
**1300–1500 r/min**

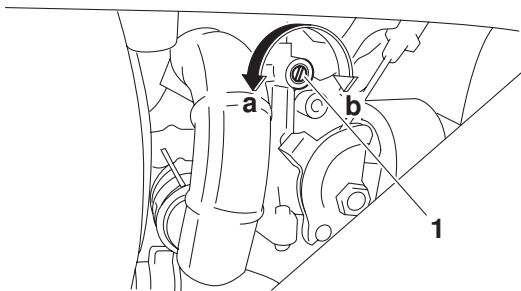
6. Remove:

- Right side panel  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

7. Adjust:

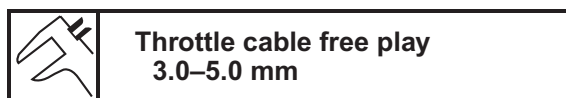
- Engine idling speed

- a. Turn the pilot screw "1" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified engine idling speed is obtained.



**Direction "a"**  
Engine idling speed is increased.  
**Direction "b"**  
Engine idling speed is decreased.

8. Remove:
- Digital tachometer
9. Install:
- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
10. Install:
- Right side panel  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
11. Adjust:
- Throttle cable free play  
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" on page 3-6.

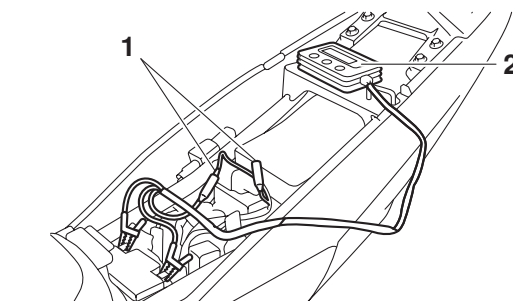


**Throttle cable free play**  
3.0-5.0 mm

## ADJUSTING THE EXHAUST GAS VOLUME

**NOTE:** Be sure to set the CO density level to standard, and then adjust the exhaust gas volume.

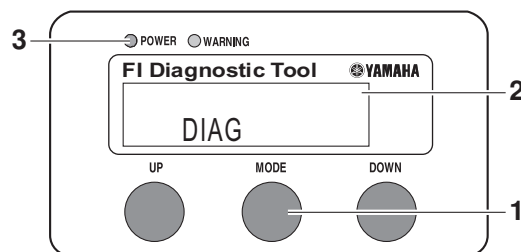
- Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Turn the main switch to "OFF".
- Disconnect:
  - Self-diagnosis signal connector "1"
- Connect:
  - FI diagnostic tool "2"



- While press the "MODE" button "1", turn the main switch to "ON".

### NOTE:

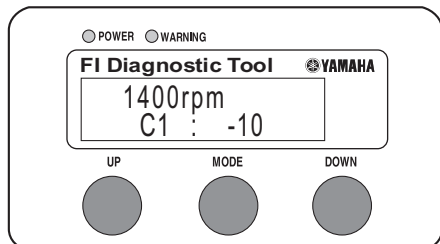
- "DIAG" appears on the LCD "2" of the FI diagnostic tool.
- "POWER" LED (Green) "3" comes on.



- Press the "UP" button to select the CO adjustment mode "CO" or the diagnostic mode "DIAG".
- After selecting "CO", press the "MODE" button.
- Check that "C1" appears on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool, and then press the "MODE" button.
- Start the engine.

### CAUTION:

**Perform the adjustment after the battery has been sufficiently charged.**



10. Change the CO adjustment volume by pressing the “UP” and “DOWN” buttons.

**NOTE:**

The CO adjustment volume and engine idling speed appears on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool.

- To decrease the CO adjustment volume, press the “DOWN” button.
- To increase the CO adjustment volume, press the “UP” button.

11. Release the “DOWN” and “UP” buttons to execute the selection.

12. Set the main switch to “OFF” to cancel the mode.

13. Disconnect:

- FI diagnostic tool

14. Connect:

- Self-diagnosis signal connector

15. Install:

- Seat

Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

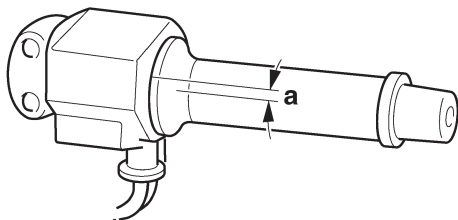
## ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY

**NOTE:**

Prior to adjusting the throttle cable free play, the engine idling speed should be adjusted.

1. Check:

- Throttle cable free play “a”  
Out of specification → Adjust.



**Throttle cable free play**  
**3.0–5.0 mm**

2. Adjust:

- Throttle cable free play

### Throttle body side

- Loosen the locknut “1” on the accelerator cable.
- Turn the adjusting nut “2” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified throttle cable free play is obtained.

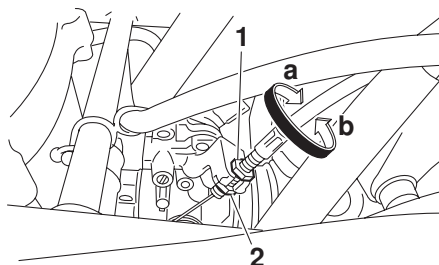
#### Direction “a”

**Throttle cable free play is increased.**

#### Direction “b”

**Throttle cable free play is decreased.**

- Tighten the locknut.

**NOTE:**

If the specified throttle cable free play cannot be obtained on the throttle body side of the cable, use the adjusting nut on the handlebar side.

### Handlebar side

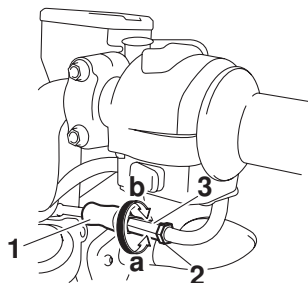
- Slide back the rubber cover “1”
- Loosen the locknut “2”.
- Turn the adjusting nut “3” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified throttle cable free play is obtained.

#### Direction “a”

**Throttle cable free play is increased.**

#### Direction “b”

**Throttle cable free play is decreased.**



- d. Tighten the locknut
- e. Slide the rubber cover to its original position.

## ⚠ WARNING

After adjusting the throttle cable free play, start the engine and turn the handlebar to the right or left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.



## CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG

1. Remove:
  - Right front panel
 Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
2. Disconnect:
  - Spark plug cap
3. Remove:
  - Spark plug

## CAUTION:

Before removing the spark plug, blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug well with compressed air to prevent it from falling into the cylinder.

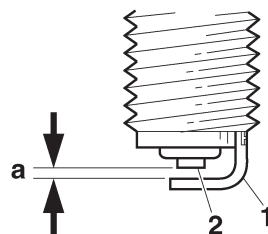
4. Check:
  - Spark plug type
 Incorrect → Change.
5. Check:
  - Electrode "1"
 Damage/wear → Replace the spark plug.
  - Insulator "2"
 Abnormal color → Replace the spark plug.  
 Normal color is medium-to-light tan.
6. Clean:
  - Spark plug
 (with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush)

## 7. Measure:

- Spark plug gap "a"
- (with a wire thickness gauge)  
 Out of specification → Regap.



**Spark plug gap**  
 0.7–0.8 mm



## 8. Install:

- Spark plug



**Spark plug**  
 13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)

## NOTE:

Before installing the spark plug, clean the spark plug and gasket surface.

## 9. Connect:

- Spark plug cap

## 10. Install:

- Right front panel
- Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

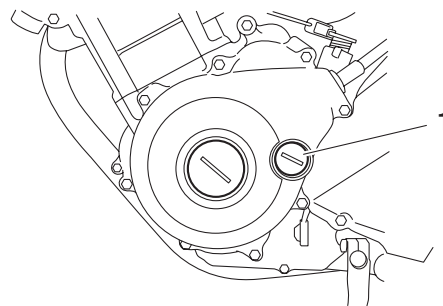
## CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

## NOTE:

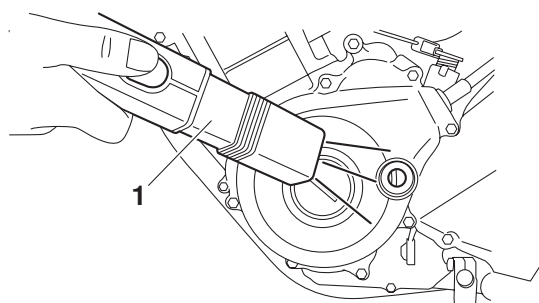
Prior to checking the ignition timing, check the wiring connections of the entire ignition system. Make sure all connections are tight and free of corrosion.

## 1. Remove:

- Timing mark accessing screw "1"



2. Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
3. Lift the front of the fuel tank. (Do not disconnect the fuel hose.)
4. Connect:
  - Timing light "1"
  - Digital tachometer

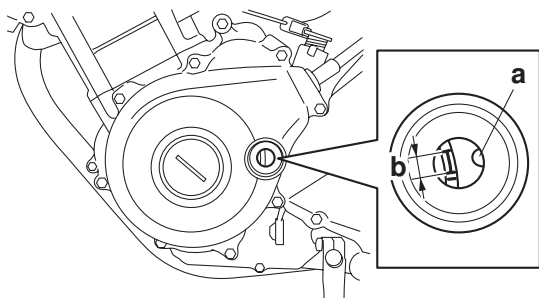


5. Check:
  - Ignition timing

- a. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then let it run at the specified engine idling speed.



- b. Check that stationary pointer "a" in the magneto cover is within the firing range "b" on the magneto rotor.  
Incorrect firing range → Check the ignition system.



**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
The ignition timing is not adjustable.

6. Remove:
  - Digital tachometer
  - Timing light
7. Install:
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
8. Install:
  - Timing mark accessing screw  
(along with the O-ring **New**)

## MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

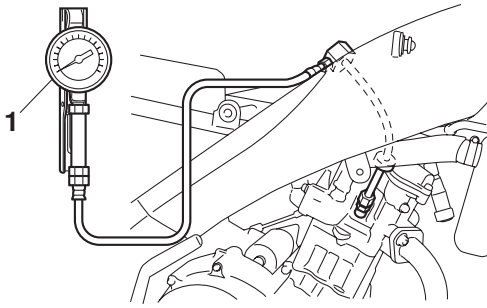
1. Measure:
  - Valve clearance  
Out of specification → Adjust.  
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE" on page 3-3.
2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
3. Remove:
  - Right front panel  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
4. Disconnect:
  - Spark plug cap
5. Remove:
  - Spark plug

**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Before removing the spark plug, use compressed air to blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells to prevent it from falling into the cylinder.**

6. Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
7. Lift the front of the fuel tank. (Do not disconnect the fuel hose.)
8. Install:
  - Compression gauge "1"







9. Measure:
- Compression pressure  
Out of specification → Refer to steps (c) and (d).



- Set the main switch to "ON".
  - With the throttle wide open, crank the engine until the reading on the compression gauge stabilizes.
  - If the compression pressure is above the maximum specification, check the cylinder head, valve surfaces and piston crown for carbon deposits.  
Carbon deposits → Eliminate.
  - If the compression pressure is below the minimum specification, pour a teaspoonful of engine oil into the spark plug bore and measure again.
- Refer to the following table.

Compression pressure (with oil applied into the cylinder)	
Reading	Diagnosis
Higher than without oil	Piston ring(s) wear or damage → Repair.
Same as without oil	Piston, valves, cylinder head gasket or piston possibly defective → Repair.

- 10.Remove:
- Compression gauge
- 11.Install:
- Fuel tank
- Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.

- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

- ## 12.Install:

- Spark plug



- ### 13.Connect:

- Spark plug cap

- #### 14.Install:

- Right front panel

Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

## CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

**NOTE:**

- Place the vehicle on the centerstand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

- ### 3. Check:

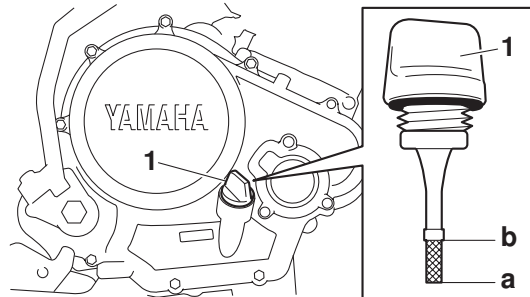
- Engine oil level

The engine oil level should be between the minimum level mark “a” and maximum level mark “b”.

Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended engine oil to the proper level.

**NOTE:**

- Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.
- Do not screw the dipstick “1” in when checking the oil level.



## CAUTION:

**Do not allow foreign materials to enter the crankcase.**

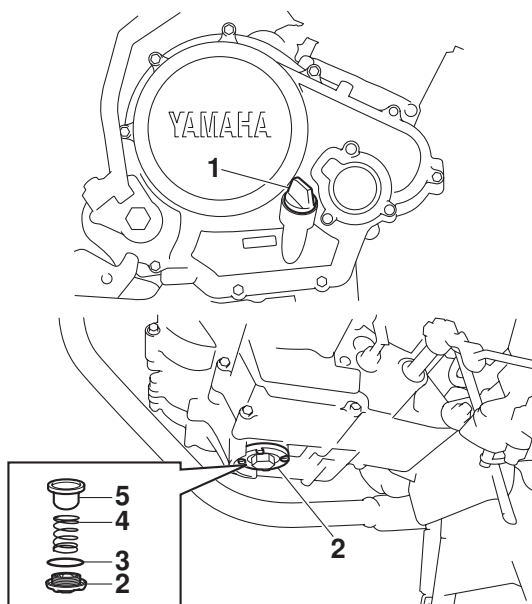
4. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
5. Check the engine oil level again.

## NOTE:

Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.

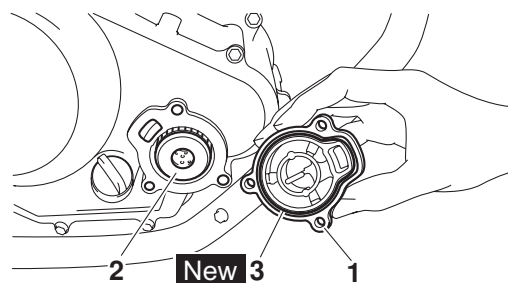
## CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL

1. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
2. Place a container under the engine oil drain bolt.
3. Remove:
  - Engine oil filler cap “1”
  - Engine oil drain plug “2”
  - O-ring “3”
  - Spring “4”
  - Engine oil strainer “5”



4. Drain:
  - Engine oil (completely from the crankcase)
5. If the oil filter element is also to be replaced, perform the following procedure.

- a. Remove the oil filter element cover “1” and oil filter element “2”.
- b. Install new O-ring “3”.



- c. Install the new oil filter element and the oil filter element cover.

	<b>Oil filter element cover bolt</b> <b>10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)</b>
--	--



6. Check:
  - Engine oil strainer  
Dirt → Clean
7. Install:
  - Engine oil strainer
  - Spring
  - O-ring **New**
  - Engine oil drain plug

	<b>Engine oil drain plug</b> <b>32 Nm (3.2 m·kg, 23 ft·lb)</b>
--	---

8. Fill:
  - Crankcase  
(with the specified amount of the recommended engine oil)

	<b>Engine oil quantity</b>
	<b>Total amount</b> <b>1.15 L</b>
	<b>Without oil filter element replacement</b> <b>0.95 L</b>
	<b>With oil filter element replacement</b> <b>1.00 L</b>

9. Install:
  - Engine oil filler cap
10. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
11. Check:
  - Engine  
(for engine oil leaks)

## 12. Check:

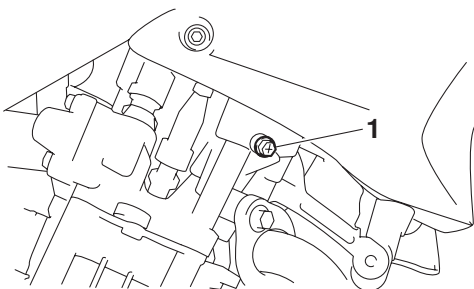
- Engine oil level

Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL" on page 3-9.

## 13. Check:

- Engine oil pressure

- Slightly loosen the oil check bolt "1".



- Start the engine and keep it idling until engine oil starts to seep from the oil check bolt. If no engine oil comes out after one minute, turn the engine off so that it will not seize.
- Check the engine oil passages, the oil filter element and the oil pump for damage or leakage. Refer to "OIL PUMP" on page 5-49.
- Start the engine after solving the problem(s) and check the engine oil pressure again.
- Tighten the oil check bolt to specification.

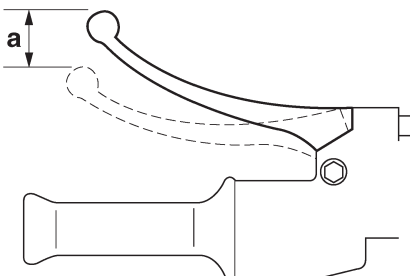


**Oil check bolt**  
7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)

## ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY

### 1. Check:

- Clutch cable free play "a"
- Out of specification → Adjust.



## 2. Adjust:

- Clutch cable free play

### Handlebar side

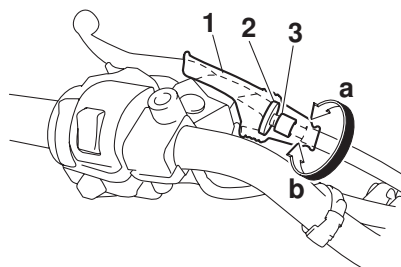
- Pull back the rubber cover "1".
- Loosen the locknut "2".
- Turn the adjusting bolt "3" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

#### Direction "a"

Clutch cable free play is increased.

#### Direction "b"

Clutch cable free play is decreased.



- Tighten the locknut.
- Place the rubber cover in its original position.

### NOTE:

If the specified clutch cable free play cannot be obtained on the handlebar side of the cable, use the adjusting nut on the engine side.

### Engine side

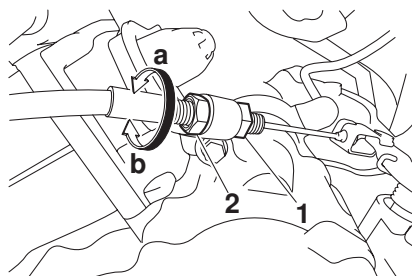
- Loosen the locknut "1".
- Turn the adjusting nut "2" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

#### Direction "a"

Clutch cable free play is increased.

#### Direction "b"

Clutch cable free play is decreased.



c. Tighten the locknut.



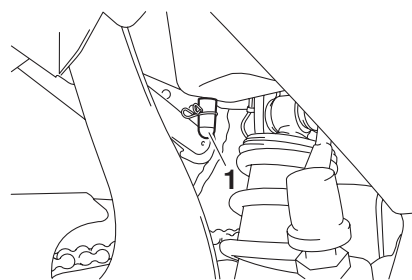
**Locknut**  
7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)



## CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT

### NOTE:

There is a check hose "1" at the bottom of the air filter case. If dust and/or water collects in this hose, clean the air filter element and air filter case.

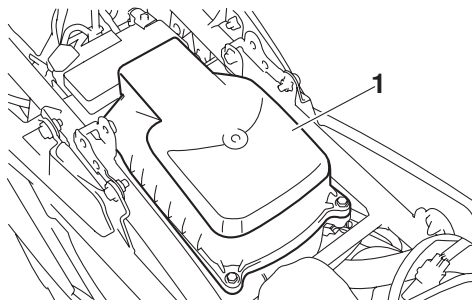


1. Remove:

- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.

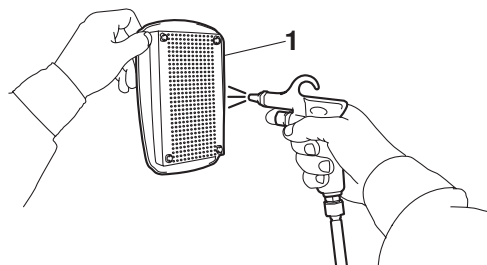
2. Remove:

- Air filter case cover "1"
- Air filter element



3. Clean:

- Air filter element "1"  
Apply compressed air to the outer surface of the air filter element.



4. Check:

- Air filter element  
Damage → Replace.

5. Install:

- Air filter element
- Air filter case cover  
(along with a gaskets)

### CAUTION:

**Never operate the engine without the air filter element installed. Unfiltered air will cause rapid wear of engine parts and may damage the engine. Operating the engine without the air filter element will also affect throttle body turning, leading to poor engine performance and possible overheating.**

### NOTE:

Make sure the air filter element is properly installed in the air filter case.

6. Install:

- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

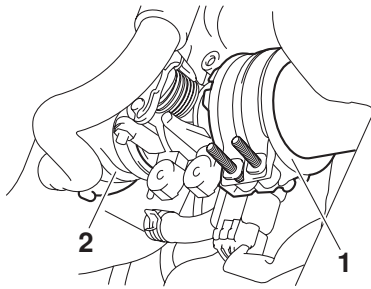
## CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY JOINT AND AIR FILTER CASE JOINT

1. Remove:

- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.

2. Check:

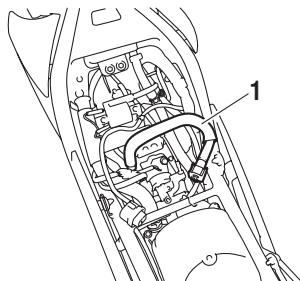
- Throttle body joint "1"
- Air filter case joint "2"  
Cracks/damage → Replace.



3. Install:
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

## CHECKING THE FUEL LINE

1. Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
2. Check:
  - Fuel hose "1"  
Cracks/damage → Replace.  
Loose connection → Connect properly.



3. Install:
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

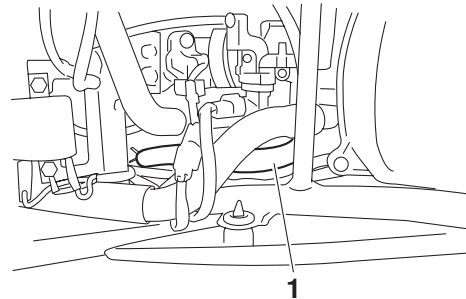
## CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD BREATHING HOSE

1. Remove:
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
2. Check:
  - Cylinder head breather hose "1"  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

Loose connection → Connect properly.

### CAUTION:

**Make sure the cylinder head breather hose is routed correctly.**



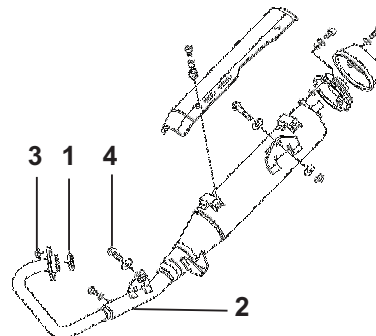
3. Install:
  - Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
  - Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

## CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM

1. Check:
  - Muffler "1"  
Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - Exhaust pipe gasket "2"  
Exhaust gas leaks → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Tightening torque
  - Muffler nuts "3"
  - Muffler bolt "4"



**Muffler nut**  
15 Nm (1.5m.kg, 11ft.lb)  
**Muffler bolt**  
20 Nm (2.0m.kg, 15ft.lb)



## CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### NOTE:

- Place the vehicle on the centerstand.

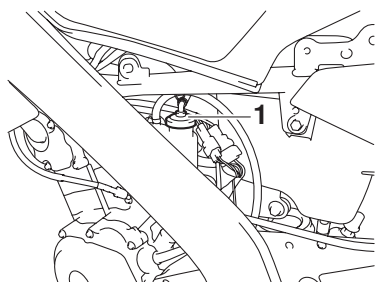
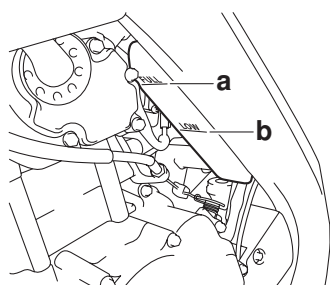
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

## 2. Check:

- Coolant level  
The coolant level should be between the maximum level mark “a” and minimum level mark “b”.  
Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.

## NOTE:

To access the coolant reservoir cap “1”, remove the left side cover. Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.



## CAUTION:

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. However, if distilled water is not available, soft water may be used.

3. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

## 4. Check:

- Coolant level

## NOTE:

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

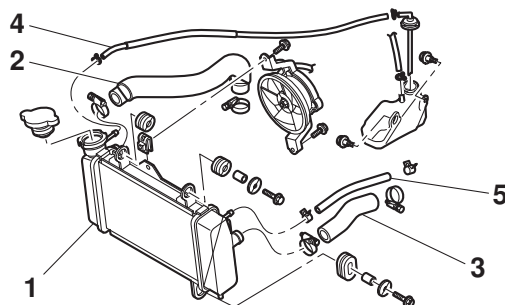
## CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM

### 1. Remove:

- Front panels  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
- Seat  
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
- Fuel tank

### 2. Check:

- Radiator “1”
- Radiator inlet hose “2”
- Radiator outlet hose “3”
- Coolant reservoir hose “4”
- Water pump breather hose “5”  
Cracks/damage → Replace.  
Refer to “RADIATOR” on page 6-1.



### 3. Install:

- Fuel tank  
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
- Seat  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
- Front panels  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

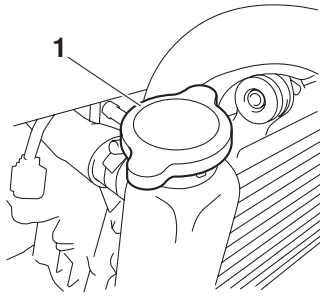
## CHANGING THE COOLANT

### 1. Remove:

- Right front panel  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
- Side panels  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
- Seat  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank  
Refer to “FUEL TANK” on page 7-1.
- Air filter case  
Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.

### 2. Remove:

- Radiator cap “1”



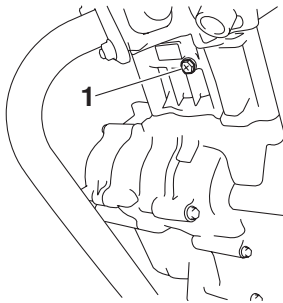
**⚠ WARNING**

A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows:

Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly turn the radiator cap counter-clockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the radiator cap and turn it counterclockwise to remove.

3. Remove:

- Coolant drain bolt "1"  
(along with the copper washer)



4. Drain:

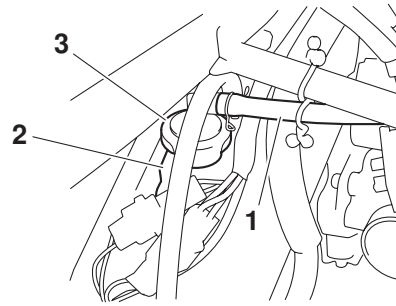
- Coolant  
(from the engine and radiator)

5. Disconnect:

- Coolant reservoir hose "1"

6. Remove:

- Coolant reservoir "2"
- Coolant reservoir cap "3"



7. Drain:

- Coolant  
(from the coolant reservoir)

8. Install:

- Coolant reservoir



**Coolant reservoir bolt**  
**7 Nm (0.7 m·Kg, 5.1 ft·lb)**

9. Connect:

- Coolant reservoir hose

10. Install:

- Coolant drain bolt  
(along with the copper washer **New**)



**Coolant drain bolt**  
**7 Nm (0.7 m·Kg, 5.1 ft·lb)**

11. Fill:

- Cooling system  
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)



**Recommended antifreeze**

**High-quality ethylene glycol antifreeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engines**

**Mixing ratio**

**1:1 (antifreeze:water)**

**Radiator capacity (including all routes)**

**0.59 L**

**Coolant reservoir capacity (up to the maximum level mark)**

**0.25 L**

Handling notes for coolant

Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

**⚠ WARNING**

- If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor.



- If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water.
- If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention.

---

**CAUTION:**

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. However, if distilled water is not available, soft water may be used.
- If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water.
- Do not mix different types of antifreeze.

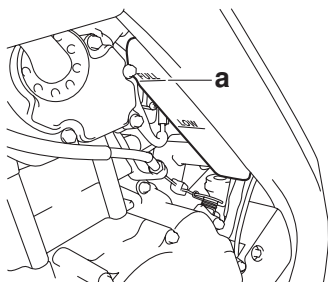
---

**12.Install:**

- Radiator cap

**13.Fill:**

- Coolant reservoir  
(with the recommended coolant to the maximum level mark "a")

**14.Install:**

- Coolant reservoir cap

**15.Install:**

- Air filter case  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Fuel tank  
Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.

**16.Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then stop it.****17.Check:**

- Coolant level  
Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL" on page 3-13.

---

**NOTE:**

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

---

**18.Install:**

- Seat  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Side panels  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- Right front panel  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

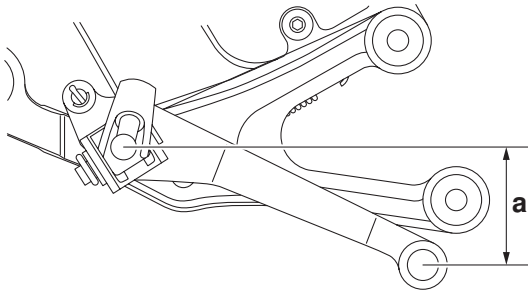


## CHASSIS

## ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE

## 1. Check:

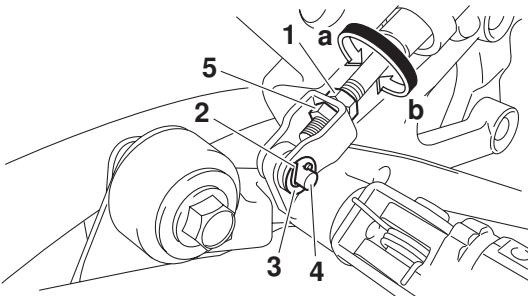
- Brake pedal position  
(distance “a” from the center of the rider foot-rest to the center of the brake pedal)  
Out of specification → Adjust.



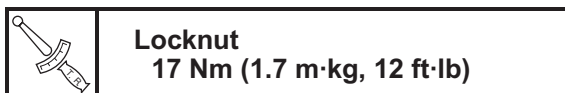
## 2. Adjust:

- Brake pedal position
- Loosen the locknut “1”.
  - Remove the cotter pin “2”, washer “3”, and pin “4”.
  - Turn the adjusting nut “5” in direction “a” or “b” until the specified brake pedal position is obtained.

Direction “a”  
Brake pedal is raised.  
Direction “b”  
Brake pedal is lowered.



- Tighten the locknut “1” to specification.

**⚠ WARNING**

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake pedal can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance.

**CAUTION:**

After adjusting the brake pedal position, make sure there is no brake drag.

- Install the pin, washer, and cotter pin.

**⚠ WARNING**

Always use a new cotter pin.

## CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

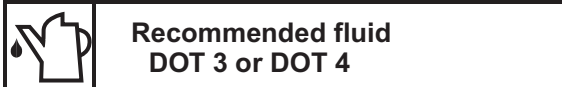
- Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

**NOTE:**

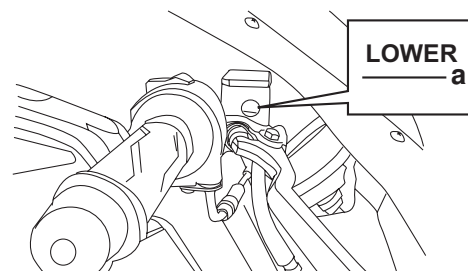
- Place the vehicle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure the vehicle is upright.

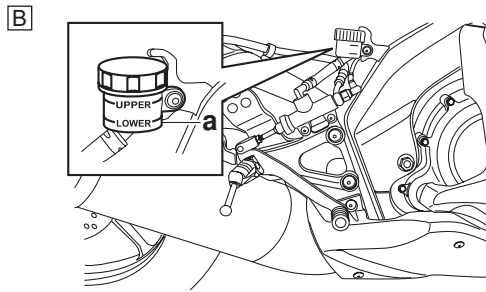
## 2. Check:

- Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.



A





- A. Front brake  
B. Rear brake

## ⚠ WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.  
Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.  
When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

## CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

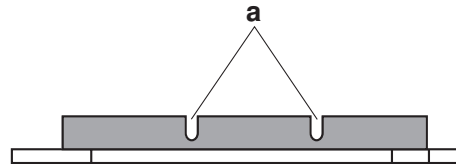
## NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the brake fluid level, make sure the top of the brake fluid reservoir is horizontal.

## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

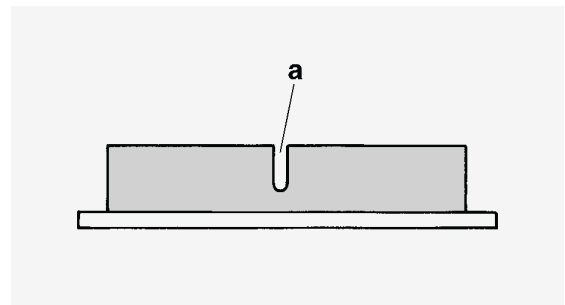
1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
  - Front brake padWear indicator grooves "a" have almost disappeared → Replace the brake pads as a set.  
Refer to "FRONT BRAKE" on page 4-15.



## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

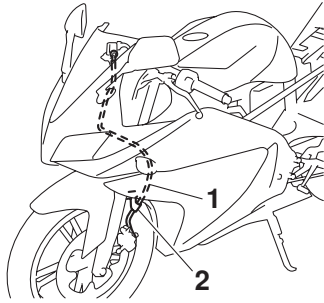
The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.
2. Check:
  - Rear brake padWear indicator groove "a" has almost disappeared → Replace the brake pads as a set.  
Refer to "REAR BRAKE" on page 4-25.



## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE HOSE

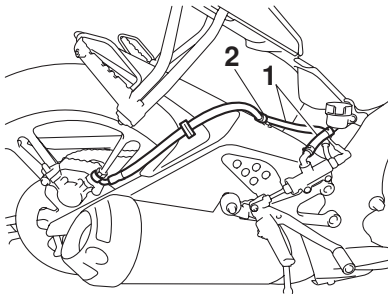
1. Check:
  - Brake hose "1"Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Brake hose holder "2"Loose connection → Tighten the holder bolt.



3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the front brake several times.
4. Check:
  - Brake hose
  - Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
 Refer to “FRONT BRAKE” on page 4-15.

## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE HOSE

1. Check:
  - Brake hoses “1”
  - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Brake hose holder “2”
  - Loose connection → Tighten the holder bolt.
  - Loose or open holder → Fasten properly.



3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the rear brake several times.
4. Check:
  - Brake hoses
  - Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
 Refer to “REAR BRAKE” on page 4-25.

## BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

### ⚠ WARNING

**Bleed the hydraulic brake system whenever:**  
 the system is disassembled.  
 a brake hose is loosened, disconnected or replaced.

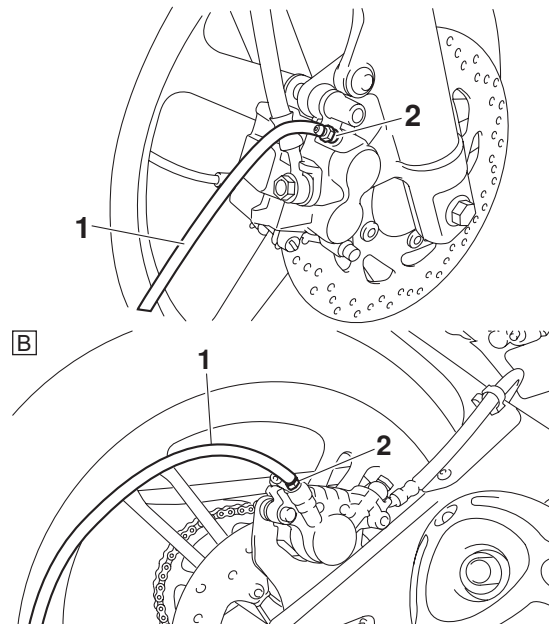
**the brake fluid level is very low.**  
**brake operation is faulty.**

### NOTE:

- Be careful not to spill any brake fluid or allow the brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir to overflow.
- When bleeding the hydraulic brake system, make sure there is always enough brake fluid before applying the brake. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic brake system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.
- If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.

### 1. Bleed:

- Hydraulic brake system
- a. Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid.
  - b. Install the diaphragm (brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir).
  - c. Connect a clear plastic hose “1” tightly to the bleed screw “2”.



- A. Front
- B. Rear

- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
- e. Slowly apply the brake several times.

- f. Fully pull the brake lever or fully press down the brake pedal and hold it in position.
- g. Loosen the bleed screw.

**NOTE:**

Loosening the bleed screw will release the pressure and cause the brake lever to contact the throttle grip or the brake pedal to fully extend.

- h. Tighten the bleed screw and then release the brake lever or brake pedal.
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the brake fluid in the plastic hose.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw to specification.



**Front brake caliper bleed screw**  
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.5 ft·lb)  
**Rear brake caliper bleed screw**  
6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.5 ft·lb)

- k. Fill the brake fluid reservoir to the proper level with the recommended brake fluid.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-17.

**WARNING**

After bleeding the hydraulic brake system, check the brake operation.



## ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK

**NOTE:**

The drive chain slack must be checked at the tightest point on the chain.

**CAUTION:**

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swing-arm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

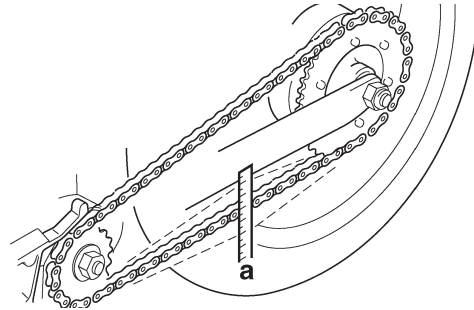
**WARNING**

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

**NOTE:**

Place the vehicle on the centerstand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Spin the rear wheel several times and find the tightest position of drive chain.
3. Check:
  - Drive chain slack "a"
 Out of specification → Adjust.



**Drive chain slack**  
20–40 mm

**NOTE:**

Measure the drive chain slack halfway between the drive axle and the rear wheel axle.

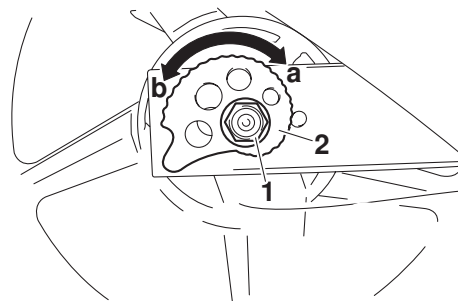
4. Adjust:

- Drive chain slack



- a. Loosen the wheel axle nut "4"
- b. Turn the drive chain adjusting plate "5" in direction "a" or "b" until the specified drive chain slack is obtained.

Direction "a"  
Drive chain is tightened.  
Direction "b"  
Drive chain is loosened.



**NOTE:**

To maintain the proper wheel alignment, adjust both sides evenly.

- f. Tighten the wheel axle nut.



**Wheel axle nut**  
110 Nm (11.0 m·kg, 80 ft·lb)

## LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN

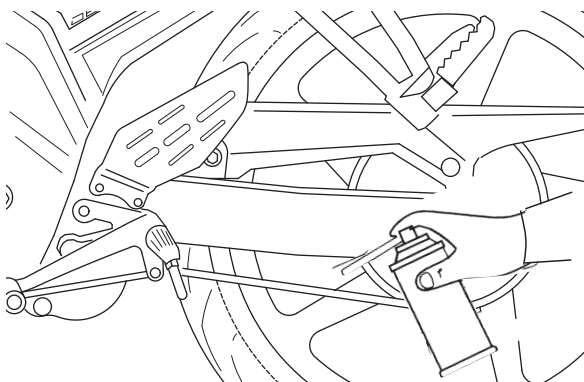
The drive chain consists of many interacting parts. If the drive chain is not maintained properly, it will wear out quickly. Therefore, the drive chain should be serviced, especially when the vehicle is used in dusty areas.

Use recommended chain cleaner and lubricant lubricant that is suitable for non-O-ring chains.



**Recommended lubricant**  
Chain lubricant suitable for  
O-ring chains

1. Remove all deposits of dust, soil, mud, oil etc during washing and dry it with air blow..
2. Spray the chain cleaning solvent to remove grease deposition for 5 minutes.
3. Wipe the chain with clean cloth



4. Spray the Lubricant inside the chain between inner/ outer plates, roller and bushes.
5. After spraying wait for 15 minutes.
6. Excess lubricant should be wiped with a clean cloth before riding.

## CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.



**WARNING**  
Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

### NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

2. Check:

- Steering head  
Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.  
Blinding/looseness → Adjust the steering head.

## CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.



**WARNING**  
Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

### NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

2. Check:

- Steering head  
Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.  
Binding/looseness → Adjust the steering head.

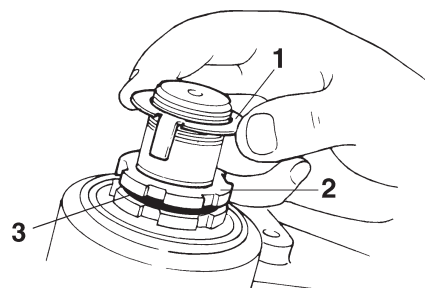
3. Remove:

- Upper bracket  
Refer to "STEERING HEAD" on page 4-49.

4. Adjust:

- Steering head

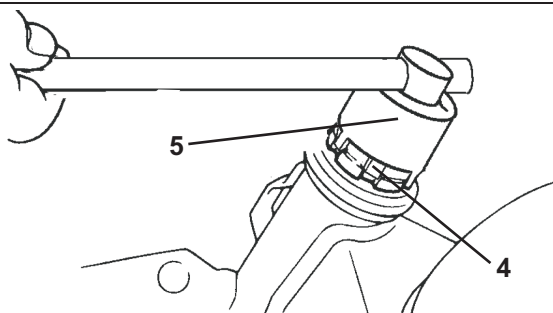
- a. Remove the lock washer "1", the upper ring nut "2", and the rubber washer "3".



- b. Tighten the lower ring nut "4" with a steering nut wrench "5".

## NOTE:

Set the torque wrench at a right angle to the steering nut wrench.



**Steering nut socket**  
**YSST-721**



**Lower ring nut (initial tightening torque)**  
**48 Nm (4.8 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)**

- c. Loosen the lower ring nut “4” completely, and then tighten it to specification with a steering nut wrench.

## ! WARNING

**Do not overtighten the lower ring nut.**

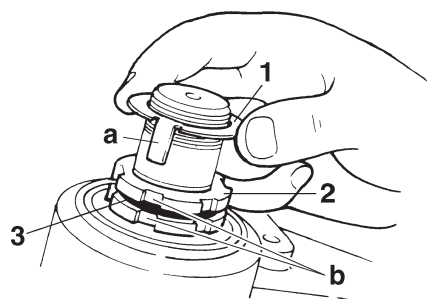


**Lower ring nut (final tightening torque)**  
**13 Nm (1.3 m·kg, 9.4 ft·lb)**

- d. Check the steering head for looseness or binding by turning the front fork all the way in both directions. If any binding is felt, remove the lower bracket and check the upper and lower bearings.  
Refer to “STEERING HEAD” on page 4-49.
- e. Install the rubber washer “3”.
- f. Install the upper ring nut “2”.
- g. Finger tighten the upper ring nut “2”, and then align the slots of both ring nuts. If necessary, hold the lower ring nut and tighten the upper ring nut until their slots are aligned.

## NOTE:

Make sure the lock washer tabs “a” sit correctly in the ring nut slots “b”.



## 5. Install:

- Upper bracket  
Refer to “STEERING HEAD” on page 4-49.

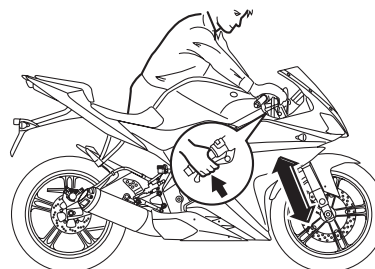
## CHECKING THE FRONT FORK

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

## ! WARNING

**Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

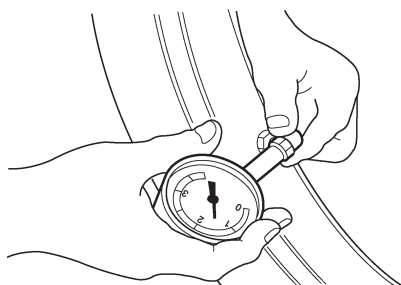
2. Check:
  - Inner tube  
Damage/scratches → Replace.
  - Oil seal  
Oil leakage → Replace.
3. Hold the vehicle upright and apply the front brake.
4. Check:
  - Front fork operation  
Push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.  
Rough movement → Repair.  
Refer to “FRONT FORK” on page 4-41.



## CHECKING THE TYRES

The following procedure applies to both of the tyres.

1. Check:
  - Tyre pressure  
Out of specification → Regulate.



## ⚠ WARNING

The tyre pressure should only be checked and regulated when the tyre temperature equals the ambient air temperature. The tyre pressure must be adjusted according to the total weight (including cargo, rider, passenger and accessories) and the anticipated riding speed.

Operation of an overloaded vehicle could cause tyre damage, an accident or an injury.

**NEVER OVERLOAD THE VEHICLE.**



**Tyre air pressure (measured on cold tyres)**

**Front**

200 kPa (28 psi) (2.00 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)

**Rear**

225 kPa (33 psi) (2.25 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)

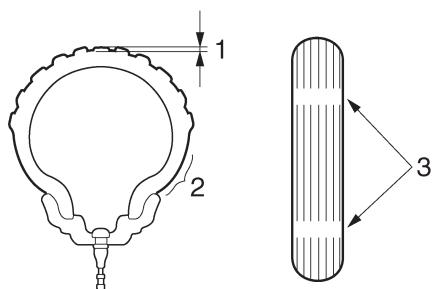
## ⚠ WARNING

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tyre. When the tyre tread reaches the wear limit, replace the tyre immediately.

2. Check:

- Tyre surfaces

Damage/wear → Replace the tyre.



1. Tyre tread depth
2. Side wall
3. Wear indicator

## ⚠ WARNING

Do not use a tube tyre on a wheel designed only for tubeless tyres to avoid tyre failure and personal injury from sudden deflation.

After extensive tests, the tires listed below have been approved by YAMAHA for this model. The front and rear tyres should always be by the same manufacturer and of the same design. No guarantee concerning handling characteristics can be given if a tyre combination other than one approved by YAMAHA is used on this vehicle.



**Front tyre**

**Size**

80/90 –17 M/C 44P

**Manufacturer/model**

MRF/ZAPPER





**Rear tyre**  
**Size**  
 100/80–17 M/C 52P  
**Manufacturer/model**  
 MRF/ZAPPER

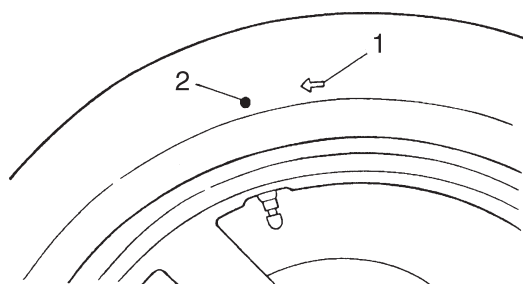
### **! WARNING**

New tyres have a relatively low grip on the road surface until they have been slightly worn. Therefore, approximately 100 km should be traveled at normal speed before any high-speed riding is done.

### **NOTE:**

For tyres with a direction of rotation mark "1":

- Install the tyre with the mark pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.
- Align the mark "2" with the valve installation point.



### **CHECKING THE WHEELS**

The following procedure applies to both of the wheels.

1. Check:
  - Wheel  
 Damage/out-of-round → Replace.

### **! WARNING**

**Never attempt to make any repairs to the wheel.**

### **NOTE:**

After a tyre or wheel has been changed or replaced, always balance the wheel.

### **CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES**

The following procedure applies to all of the inner and outer cables.

### **! WARNING**

**Damaged outer cable may cause the cable to corrode and interfere with its movement. Replace damaged outer cable and inner cables as soon as possible.**

1. Check:
  - Outer cable  
 Damage → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Cable operation  
 Rough movement → Lubricate.



**Recommended lubricant**  
 Engine oil or a suitable cable lubricant

### **NOTE:**

Hold the cable end upright and pour a few drops of lubricant into the cable sheath or use a suitable lubricating device.

### **LUBRICATING THE CLUTCH LEVER**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the lever.



**Recommended lubricant**  
 Lithium-soap-based grease



**LUBRICATING THE BRAKE LEVER**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the lever.

	<b>Recommended lubricant</b> <b>Silicone grease</b>
---	--

**LUBRICATING THE PEDALS**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the pedals.

	<b>Recommended lubricant</b> <b>Lithium-soap-based grease</b>
---	--

**LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the sidestand.

	<b>Recommended lubricant</b> <b>Lithium-soap-based grease</b>
---	--

**LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the rear suspension.

	<b>Recommended lubricant</b> <b>Lithium-soap-based grease</b>
---	--

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

Refer to "ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS" on page 8-61

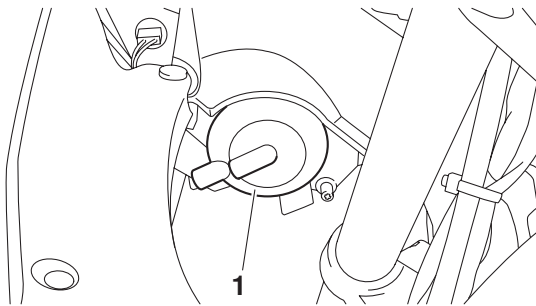
### CHECKING THE FUSES

Refer to "ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS" on page 8-61

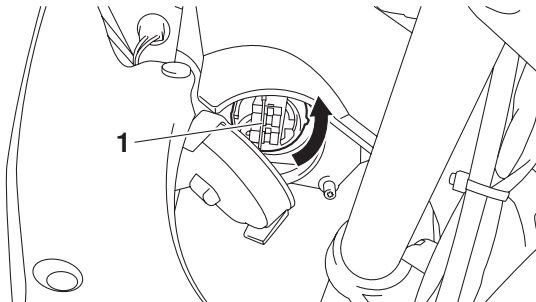
### REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULBS

The following procedure applies to the low beam headlight bulb.

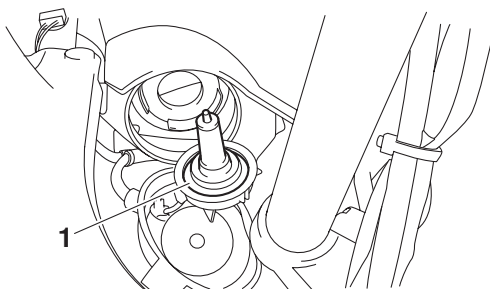
1. Remove:
  - Headlight bulb cover "1"



2. Remove:
  - Headlight bulb holder "1"



3. Remove:
  - Headlight bulb "1"



### ⚠ WARNING

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

4. Install:
  - Headlight bulb **New**  
Secure the new headlight bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

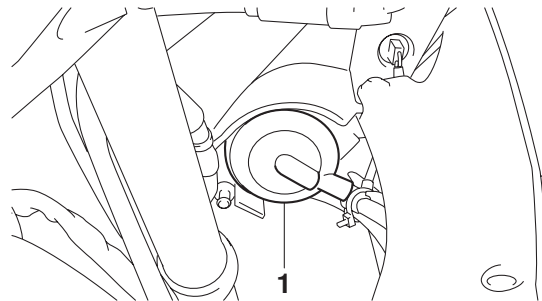
### CAUTION:

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

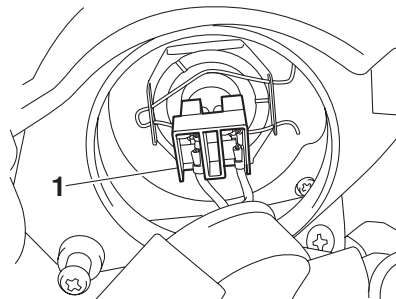
5. Install:
  - Headlight bulb holder
6. Install:
  - Headlight bulb cover

The following procedure applies to the high beam headlight bulb.

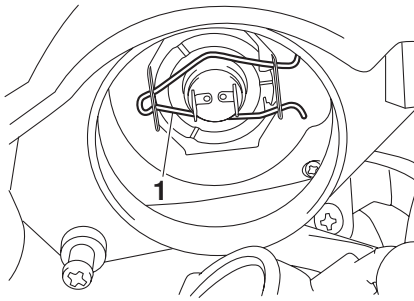
1. Remove:
  - Headlight bulb cover "1"



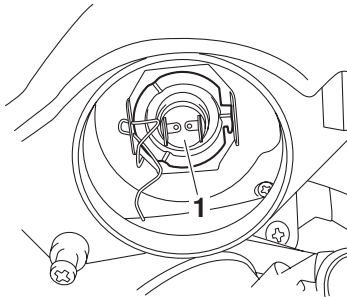
2. Disconnect:
  - Headlight coupler "1"



3. Remove:
  - Headlight bulb holder "1"



4. Remove:
- Headlight bulb "1"



## ⚠ WARNING

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

5. Install:
- Headlight bulb **New**  
Secure the new headlight bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

## CAUTION:

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

6. Install:
- Headlight bulb holder
7. Connect:
- Headlight coupler
8. Install:
- Headlight bulb cover

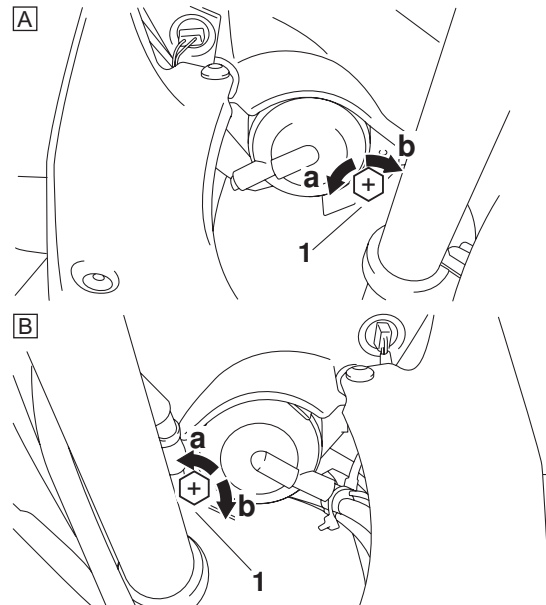
## ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAMS

The following procedure applies to both of the headlights.

1. Adjust:
- Headlight beam (vertically)

- a. Turn the adjusting screw "1" in direction "a" or "b".

Direction "a"  
Headlight beam is lowered.  
Direction "b"  
Headlight beam is raised.



- A. Left headlight  
B. Right headlight

---

## CHASSIS

<b>GENERAL CHASSIS.....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
INSTALLING THE AIR FILTER CASE .....	4-3
<b>FRONT WHEEL.....</b>	<b>4-4</b>
REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-6
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-6
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL .....	4-6
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL.....	4-7
ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE .....	4-7
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (DISC) .....	4-8
<b>REAR WHEEL.....</b>	<b>4-10</b>
REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL (DISC).....	4-13
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL.....	4-13
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER BRACKET .....	4-13
CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET .....	4-13
ASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL .....	4-14
ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE .....	4-14
INSTALLING THE WHEEL (DISC) .....	4-14
<b>FRONT BRAKE.....</b>	<b>4-15</b>
INTRODUCTION.....	4-18
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC .....	4-18
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS .....	4-19
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-20
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-20
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-20
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER.....	4-21
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-21
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-22
CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-22
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	4-22
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER.....	4-22
<b>REAR BRAKE.....</b>	<b>4-25</b>
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC.....	4-30
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKES PADS .....	4-30
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-31
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-32
CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-32
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-33
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER .....	4-33
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	4-34
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	4-34
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER .....	4-35
<b>HANDLEBAR .....</b>	<b>4-36</b>
REMOVING THE HANDLEBARS .....	4-38
CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR .....	4-38
INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR .....	4-38

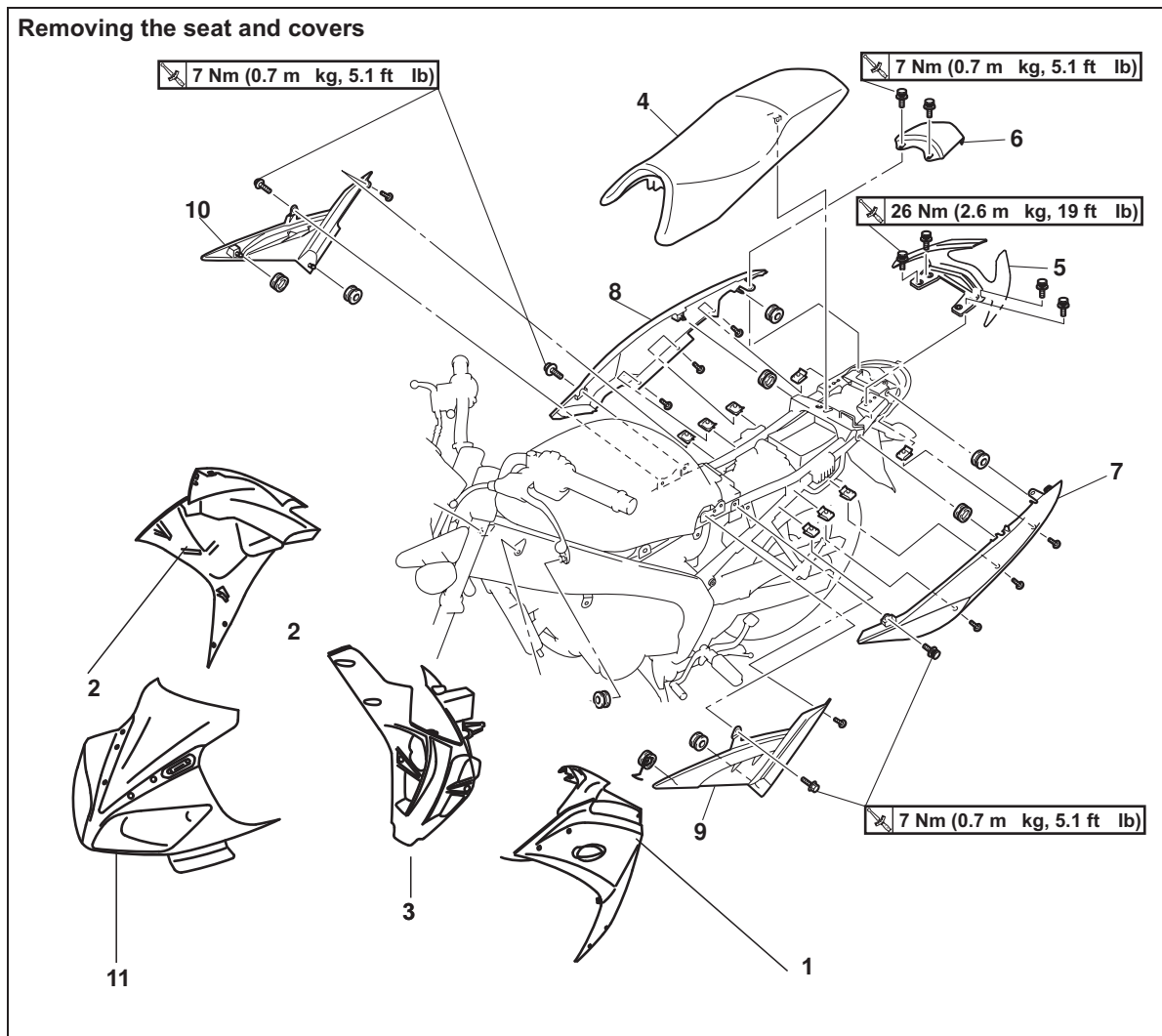
---

## CHASSIS

<b>FRONT FORK.....</b>	<b>4-41</b>
REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS.....	4-44
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS.....	4-44
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS .....	4-45
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS.....	4-45
INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS .....	4-48
 <b>STEERING HEAD.....</b>	 <b>4-49</b>
REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET.....	4-51
CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD.....	4-51
INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD.....	4-51
 <b>REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY .....</b>	 <b>4-53</b>
REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY.....	4-54
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY .....	4-54
CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM.....	4-54
INSTALLING THE RELAY ARM.....	4-54
INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY .....	4-54
 <b>SWINGARM.....</b>	 <b>4-56</b>
REMOVING THE SWINGARM.....	4-58
CHECKING THE SWINGARM .....	4-58
INSTALLING THE SWINGARM .....	4-58
 <b>CHAIN DRIVE.....</b>	 <b>4-60</b>
CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN .....	4-61
INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN .....	4-62

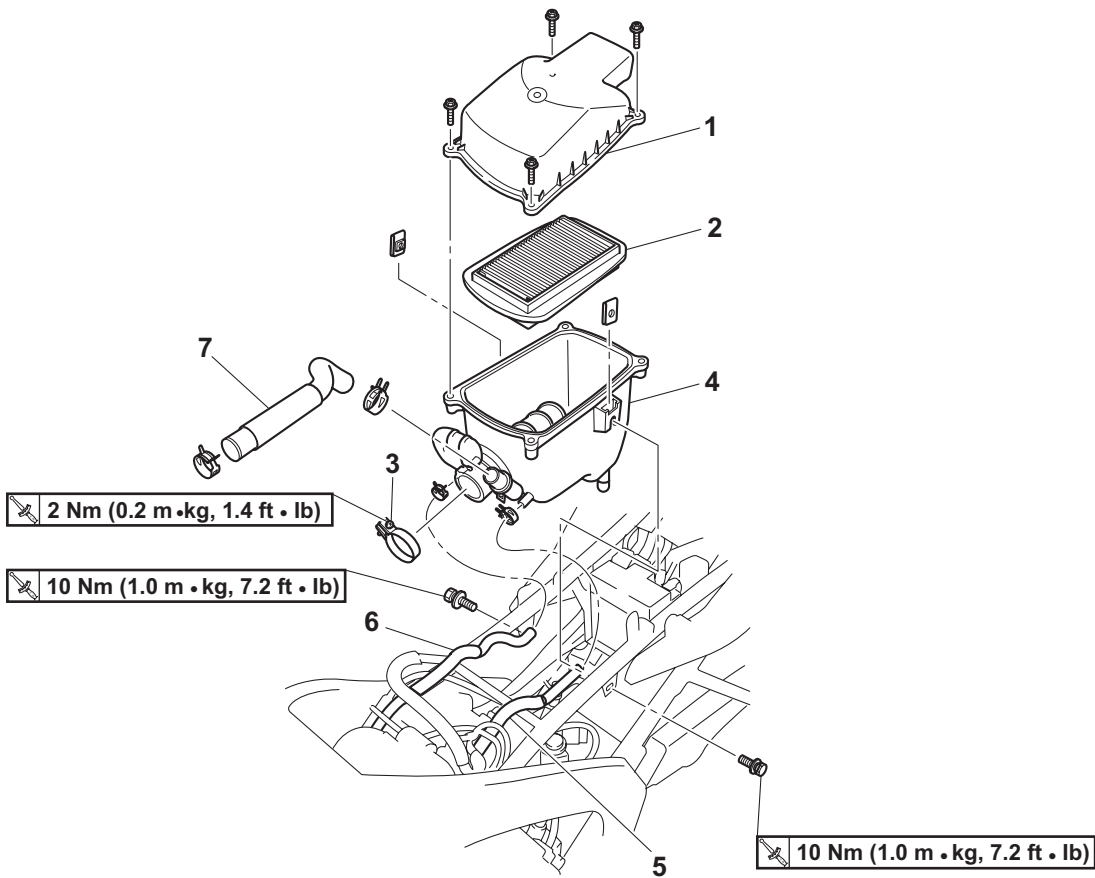
## GENERAL CHASSIS

### Removing the seat and covers



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Left front panel	1	
2	Right front panel	1	
3	Lower cowling	1	
4	Seat	1	
5	Handle Seat	1	
6	Rear panel	1	
7	Left rear side cover	1	
8	Right rear side cover	1	
9	Left side cover	1	
10	Right side cover	1	
11	Head Light	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the air filter case



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Seat/Left and Right side cover		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
1	Air filter case cover	1	
2	Air filter element	1	
3	Air filter case joint clamp screw	1	Loosen.
4	Air filter case	1	
5	Cylinder head breather hose	1	Disconnect.
6	Air induction system hose (air filter case to 3-way joint)	1	Disconnect.
7	Air filter case silencer	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

### INSTALLING THE AIR FILTER CASE

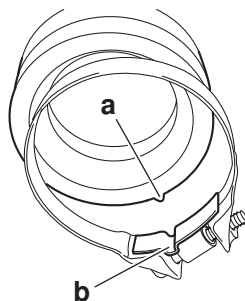
1. Install:

- Air filter case joint clamp

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Align the projection “a” on the air filter case with the slot “b” in the air filter case joint clamp.

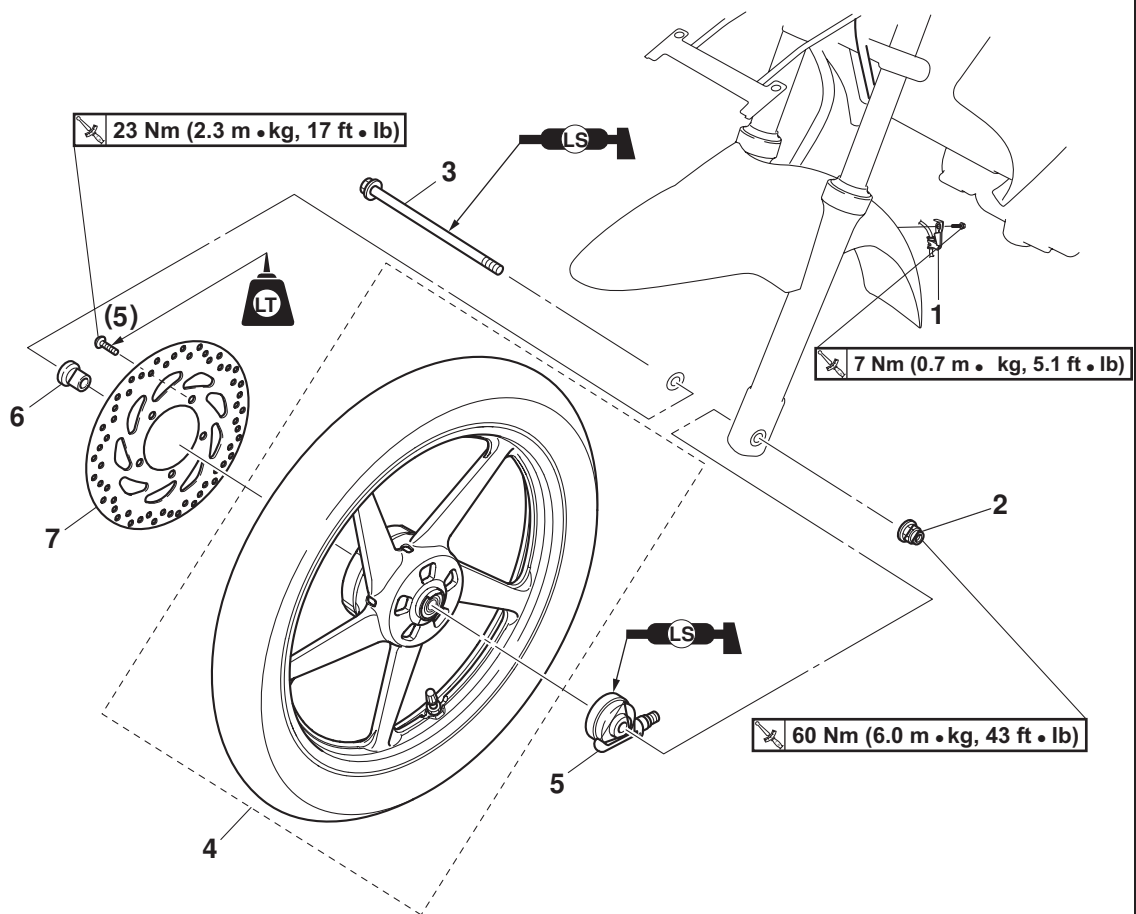
---





## FRONT WHEEL

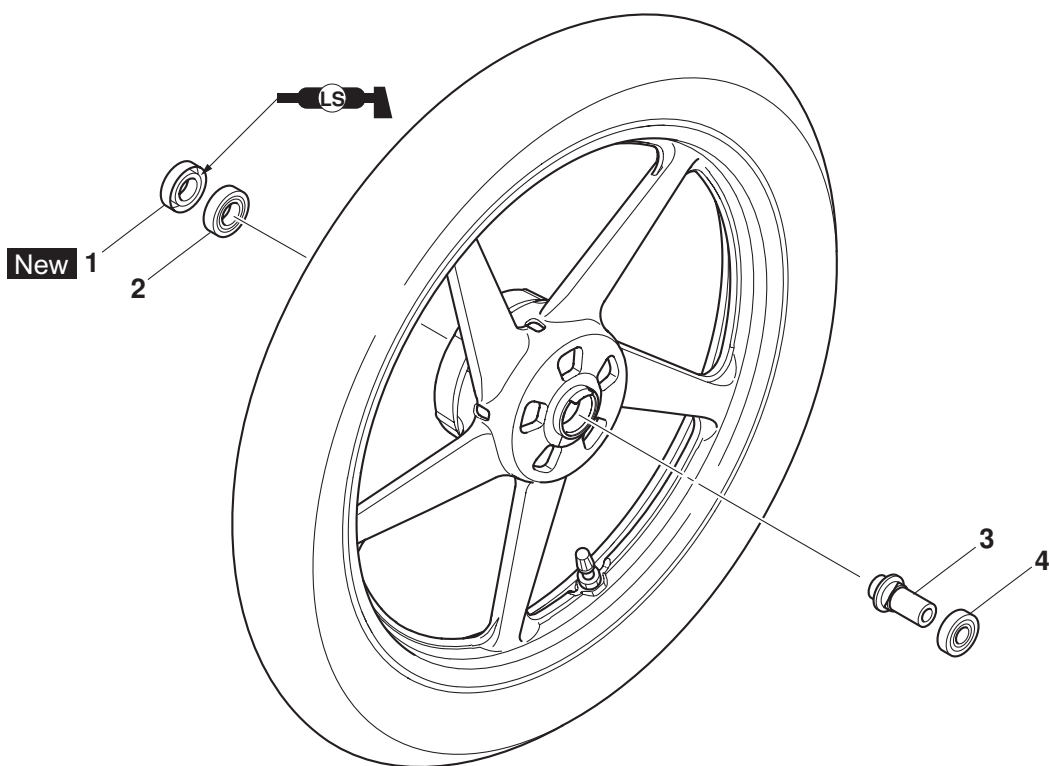
### Removing the front wheel and brake discs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Speed sensor lead holder	1	
2	Front wheel axle nut	1	
3	Front wheel axle	1	
4	Front wheel	1	
5	Speed sensor	1	
6	Collar	1	
7	Brake disc	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## FRONT WHEEL

### Disassembling the front wheel



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Oil seal	1	
2	Bearing	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

2. Elevate:
  - Front wheel

### **NOTE:**

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

3. Remove:
  - Front wheel
  - Speed sensor unit
  - Collar

### **NOTE:**

Do not squeeze the brake lever when removing the front wheel.

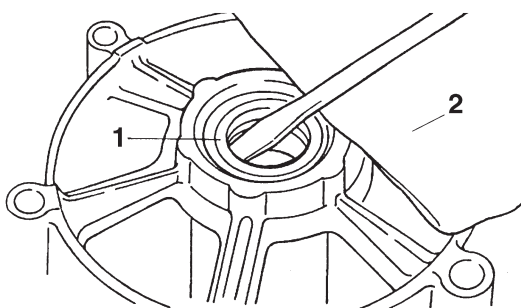
## DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Remove:
  - Oil seal
  - Wheel bearings

- a. Clean the outside of the front wheel hub.
- b. Remove the oil seal "1" with a flat-head screwdriver.

### **NOTE:**

To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag "2" between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.



- c. Remove the wheel bearings with a bearing puller.



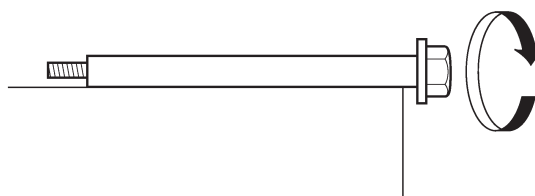
## CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Check:
  - Wheel axle

Roll the wheel axle on a flat surface.  
Bends → Replace.

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Do not attempt to straighten a bent wheel axle.**



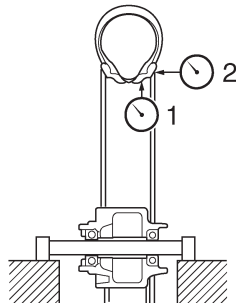
2. Check:
  - Tyre
  - Front wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE TYRES" on page 3-22 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-23.
3. Measure:
  - Radial wheel runout "1"
  - Lateral wheel runout "2"

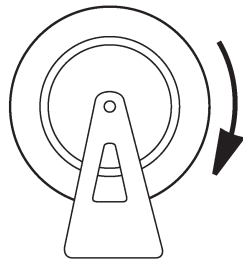
Over the specified limits → Replace.



**Radial wheel runout limit**  
**1.0 mm**  
**Lateral wheel runout limit**  
**0.5 mm**



4. Check:
- Wheel bearings  
Front wheel turns roughly or is loose → Replace the wheel bearings.
  - Oil seal  
Damage/wear → Replace.



## ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Install:

- Wheel bearings **New**
- Oil seal **New**

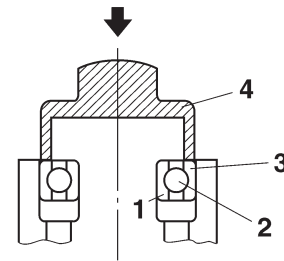
- a. Install the new wheel bearings and oil seal in the reverse order of disassembly.

### CAUTION:

**Do not contact the wheel bearing inner race "1" or balls "2". Contact should be made only with the outer race "3".**

### NOTE:

Use a socket "4" that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race and oil seal.



## ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

### NOTE:

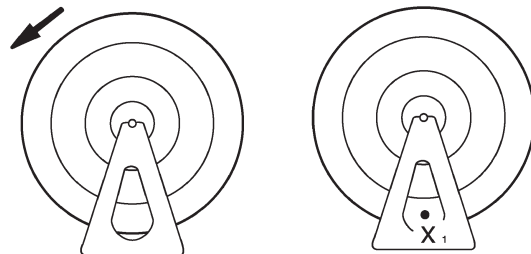
- After replacing the tyre, wheel or both, the front wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the front wheel static balance with the brake discs installed.

1. Remove:
- Balancing weight(s)
2. Find:
- Front wheel's heavy spot

### NOTE:

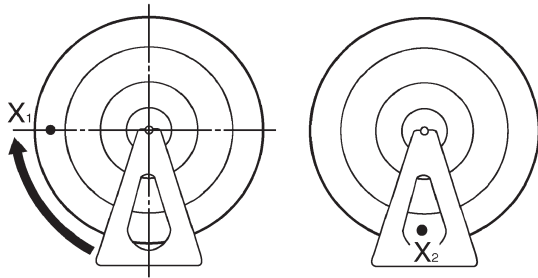
Place the front wheel on a suitable balancing stand.

- a. Spin the front wheel.
- b. When the front wheel stops, put an "X<sub>1</sub>" mark at the bottom of the wheel.



- c. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the "X<sub>1</sub>" mark is positioned as shown.
- d. Release the front wheel.
- e. When the wheel stops, put an "X<sub>2</sub>" mark at the bottom of the wheel.

## FRONT WHEEL



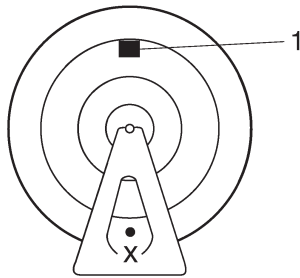
- f. Repeat steps (c) through (e) several times until all the marks come to rest at the same spot.
- g. The spot where all the marks come to rest is the front wheel's heavy spot "X".



3. Adjust:
  - Front wheel static balance



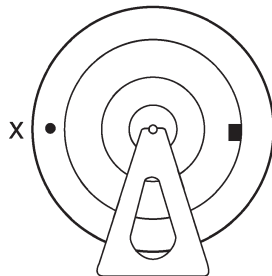
- a. Install a balancing weight "1" onto the rim exactly opposite the heavy spot "X".



**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Start with the lightest weight.

- b. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the heavy spot is positioned as shown.

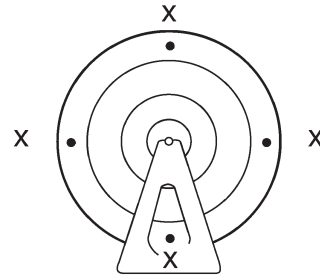


- c. If the heavy spot does not stay in that position, install a heavier weight.
- d. Repeat steps (b) and (c) until the front wheel is balanced.



4. Check:
  - Front wheel static balance

- a. Turn the front wheel and make sure it stays at each position shown.



- b. If the front wheel does not remain stationary at all of the positions, rebalance it.



### INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL (DISC)

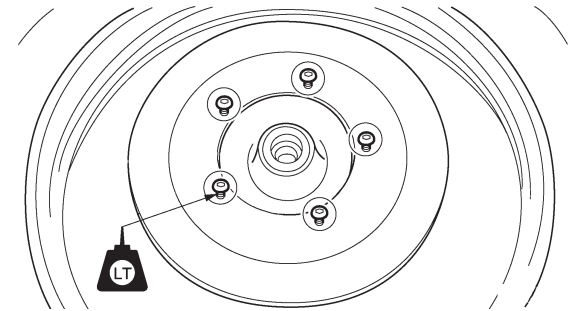
1. Install:
  - Front brake disc



**Front brake disc bolt**  
**23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)**  
**LOCTITE®**

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



2. Check:
  - Front brake disc
 Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC" on page 4-19.
3. Lubricate:
  - Wheel axle
  - Oil seal lip
  - Speed sensor lip



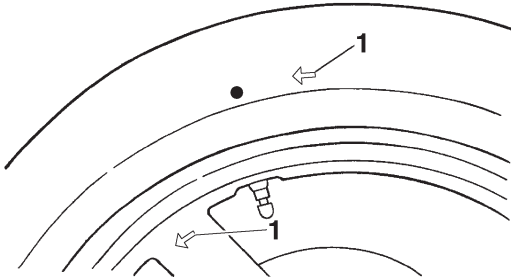
**Recommended lubricant**  
**Lithium-soap-based grease**

4. Install:
  - Front wheel

## FRONT WHEEL

### NOTE:

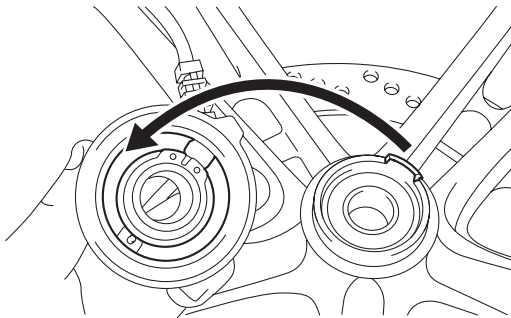
Install the tyre and wheel with the mark "1" pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.



5. Install:
- Speed sensor unit

### NOTE:

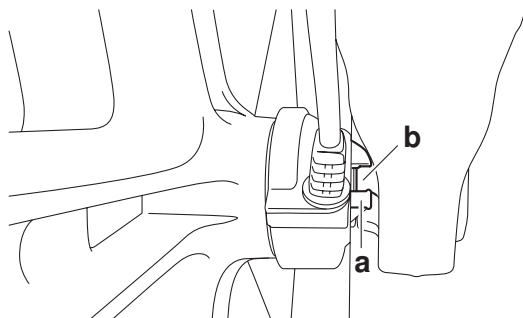
Make sure the speed sensor and the wheel hub are installed with the two projections meshed into the two slots respectively.



6. Install:
- Front wheel

### NOTE:

Make sure the slot "a" in the outer tube fits over the stopper "b" on the speed sensor unit.



7. Tighten:
- Wheel axle



**Wheel axle**  
**60 Nm (6.0 m·kg, 43 ft·lb)**

### ! WARNING

Make sure the brake hose is routed properly.

### CAUTION:

Before tightening the wheel axle nut, push down hard on the handlebar(s) several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.

REAR WHEEL

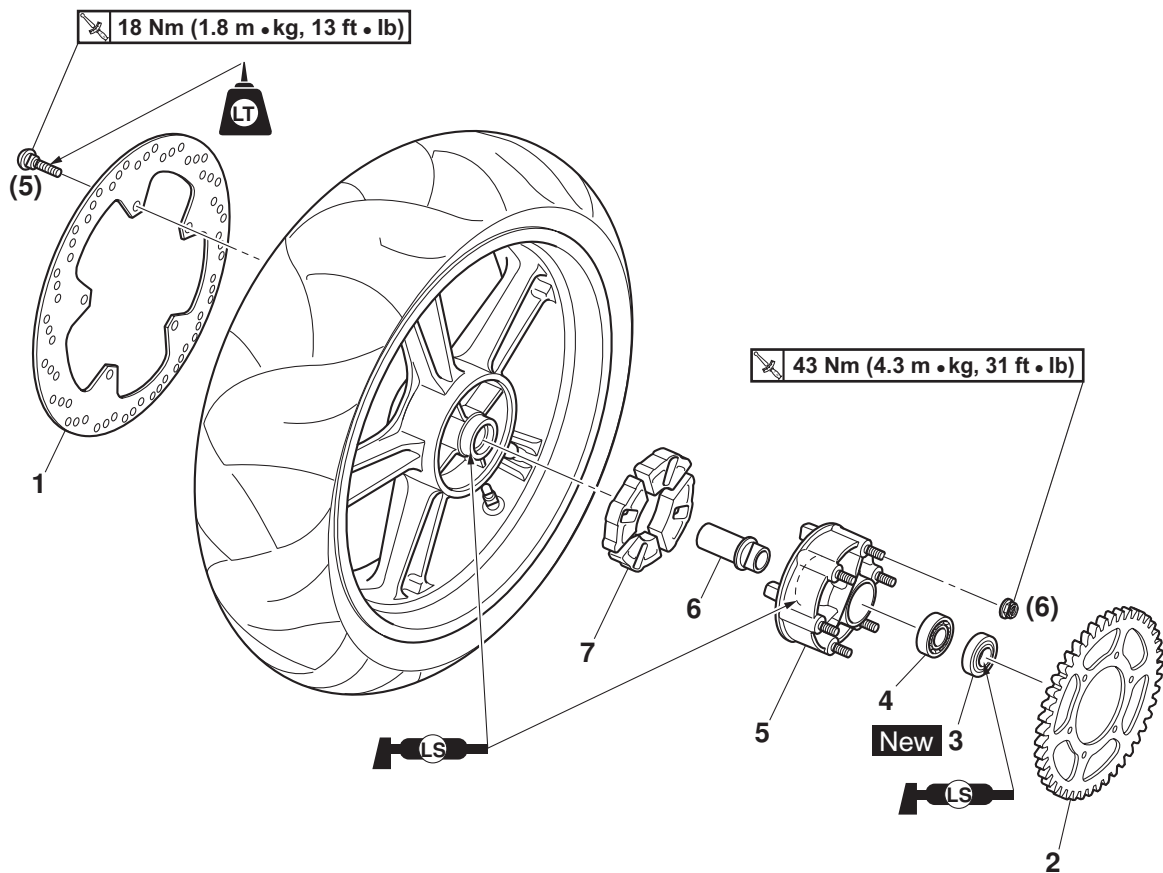
Removing the rear wheel assembly

110 Nm (11.0 m • kg, 80 ft • lb)

1 2 3 4 5 6 10

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Rear wheel axle nut	1	
2	Rear wheel axle	1	
3	Drive chain puller	2	
4	Collar	1	
5	Collar	1	
6	Rear wheel	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the brake disc and rear wheel sprocket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Rear brake disc	1	
2	Rear wheel sprocket	1	
3	Oil seal	1	
4	Bearing	1	
5	Rear wheel drive hub	1	
6	Collar	1	
7	Rear wheel drive hub damper	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Disassembling the rear wheel

The diagram illustrates the disassembly of a rear wheel. It shows a wheel with a tire. A callout shows a new oil seal (3) and a bearing (4) being installed. A callout shows a spacer (2) and a bearing (1) being removed. A callout shows a new oil seal (3) and a bearing (4) being installed. A callout shows a new oil seal (3) and a bearing (4) being installed.

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Bearing	1	
2	Spacer	1	
3	Oil seal	1	
4	Bearing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL (DISC)

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **WARNING**

**Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

2. Elevate:
  - Rear wheel

### **NOTE:**

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

3. Remove:
  - Rear brake caliper

### **NOTE:**

Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the rear wheel.

6. Remove:
  - Rear wheel axle nut
  - Rear wheel axle
  - Drive chain pullers
  - Collars
  - Rear wheel

### **NOTE:**

Push the rear wheel forward and remove the drive chain from the rear wheel sprocket.

## DISASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Remove:
  - Oil seals
  - Wheel bearings

Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.

## CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Check:
  - Rear wheel axle
  - Rear wheel
  - Wheel bearings
  - Oil seals

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.
2. Check:
  - Tyre
  - Rear wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.

Refer to "CHECKING THE TYRES" on page 3-23 and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" on page 3-25.

3. Measure:
  - Radial wheel runout
  - Lateral wheel runout

Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-8.



**Radial wheel runout limit**  
**1.0 mm**  
**Lateral wheel runout limit**  
**0.5 mm**

## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER BRACKET

1. Check:
  - Rear brake caliper bracket

Cracks/damage → Replace.

## CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

1. Check:
  - Rear wheel drive hub

Cracks/damage → Replace.

  - Rear wheel drive hub dampers

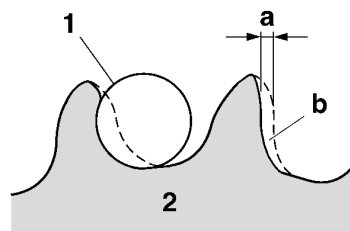
Damage/wear → Replace.

## CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

1. Check:
  - Rear wheel sprocket

More than 1/4 tooth "a" wear → Replace the rear wheel sprocket.

Bent teeth → Replace the rear wheel sprocket.



- b. Correct
1. Drive chain roller
  2. Rear wheel sprocket

2. Replace:
  - Rear wheel sprocket

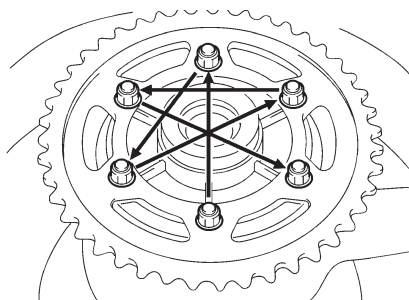
- a. Remove the self-locking nuts and the rear wheel sprocket.
- b. Clean the rear wheel drive hub with a clean cloth, especially the surfaces that contact the sprocket.
- c. Install the new rear wheel sprocket.



**Rear wheel sprocket self-locking nut**  
**43 Nm (4.3 m·kg, 31 ft·lb)**

**NOTE:**

Tighten the self-locking nuts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



## ASSEMBLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Install:

- Wheel bearings **New**
- Oil seals **New**

Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-9.

## ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

**NOTE:**

- After replacing the tyre, wheel or both, the rear wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the rear wheel static balance with the brake disc and rear wheel drive hub installed.

1. Adjust:

- Rear wheel static balance  
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE" on page 4-9.

## INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL (DISC)

1. Install:

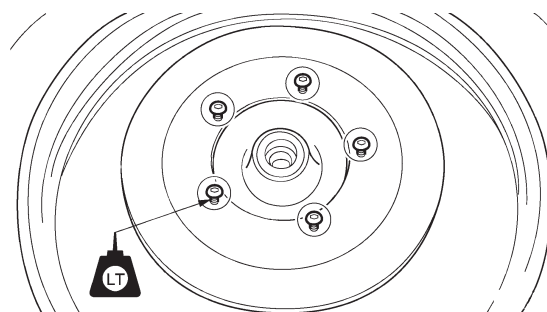
- Rear brake disc



**Rear brake disc bolt**  
**18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)**  
**LOCTITE®**

**NOTE:**

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



2. Check:

- Rear brake disc  
Refer to "CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC" on page 4-33.

3. Lubricate:

- Rear wheel axle
- Contact surface of rear wheel hub and rear wheel
- Wheel bearings
- Oil seal lips



**Recommended lubricant**  
**Lithium-soap-based grease**

4. Adjust:

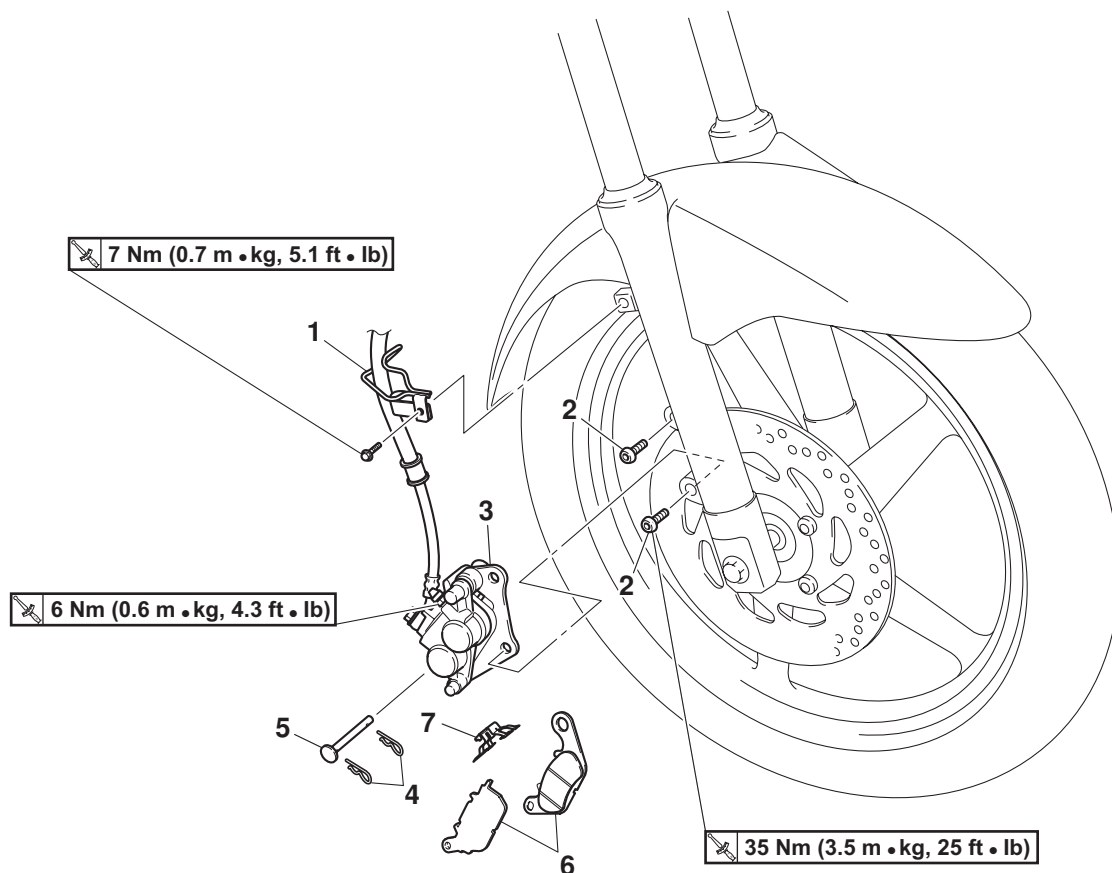
- Drive chain slack  
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" on page 3-21.



**Drive chain slack**  
**20.0–40.0 mm**

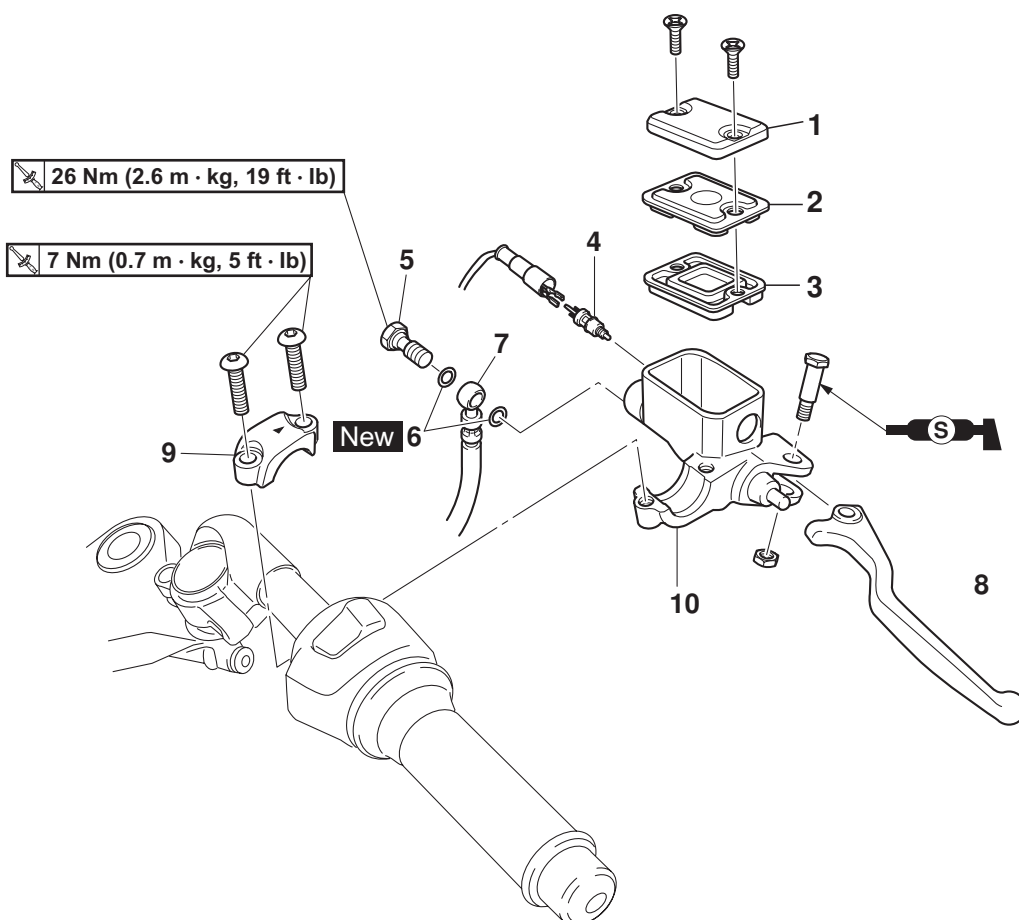
## FRONT BRAKE

### Removing the front brake pads



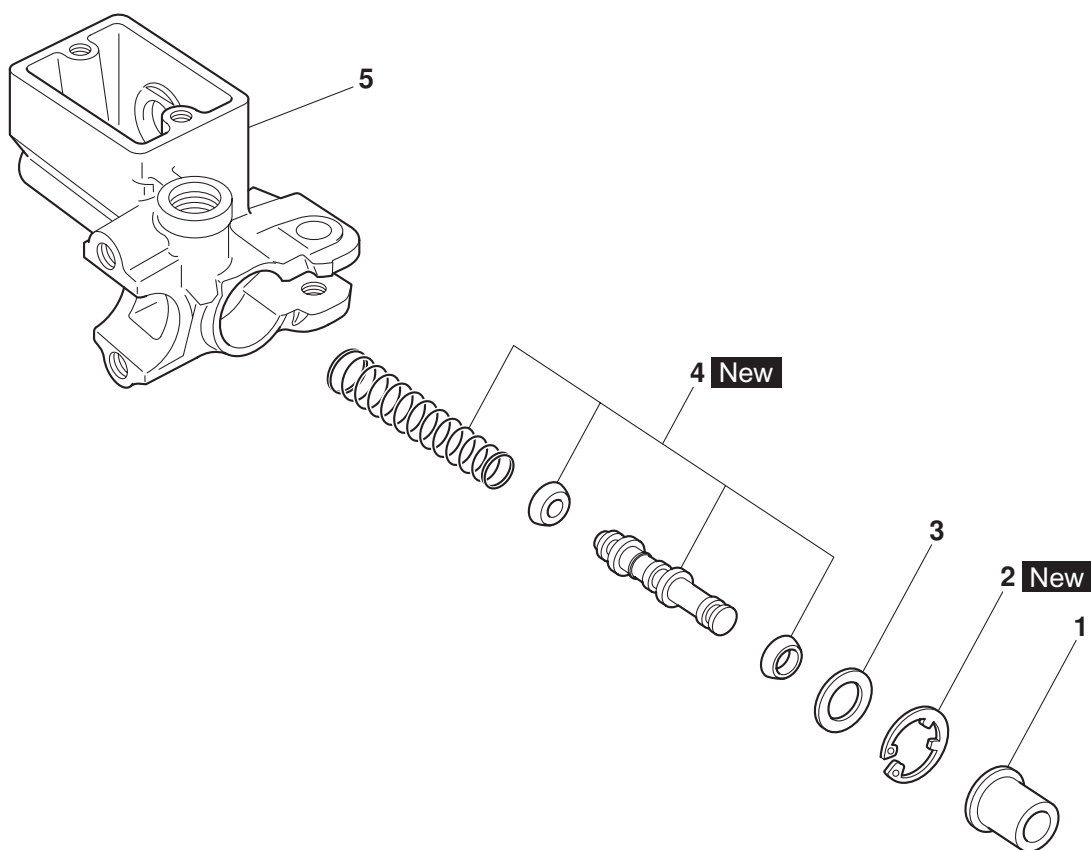
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
1	Brake hose holder	1	
2	Front brake caliper bolt	2	
3	Front brake caliper	1	
4	Brake pad clip	2	
5	Brake pad pin	1	
6	Front brake pad	2	
7	Brake pad spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## Removing the front brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-20.
1	Brake master cylinder reservoir cap	1	
2	Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
3	Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm	1	
4	Front brake light switch	1	
5	Brake hose union bolt	1	
6	Copper washer	2	
7	Front brake hose	1	
8	Brake Lever	1	
9	Front brake master cylinder holder	1	
10	Front brake master cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## Disassembling the front brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Dust boot	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
5	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## INTRODUCTION

### **WARNING**

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.

If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.

Never use solvents on internal brake components.

Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

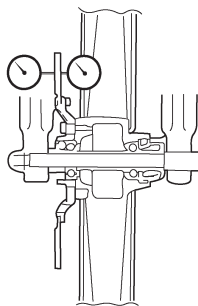
Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

**FIRST AID FOR BRAKE FLUID ENTERING THE EYES:**

Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC

1. Remove:  
Front wheel  
Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-4.
2. Check:  
Brake disc  
Damage/galling → Replace.
3. Measure:  
Brake disc deflection  
Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.

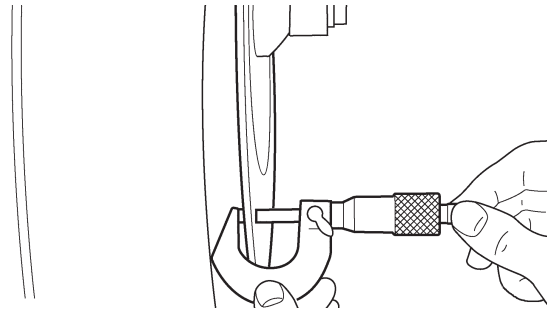




**Brake disc deflection limit**  
**0.10 mm**

- a. Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.
- b. Before measuring the front brake disc deflection, turn the handlebar to the left or right to ensure that the front wheel is stationary.
- c. Remove the brake caliper.
- d. Hold the dial gauge at a right angle against the brake disc surface.
- e. Measure the deflection 5 mm below the edge of the brake disc.

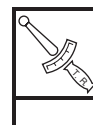
4. Measure:  
Brake disc thickness  
Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.  
Out of specification → Replace.





**Brake disc thickness limit**  
**3.5 mm**

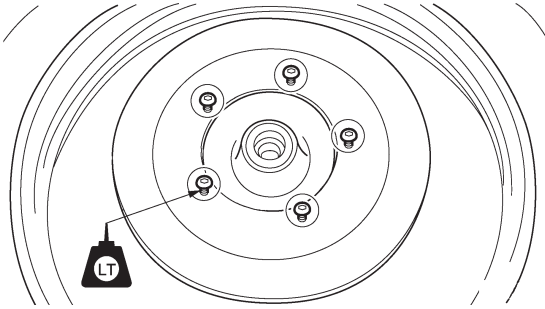
5. Adjust:  
Brake disc deflection
- a. Remove the brake disc.
- b. Rotate the brake disc by one bolt hole.
- c. Install the brake disc.



**Front brake disc bolt**  
**23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)**  
**LOCTITE®**

### NOTE:

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



- d. Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc.



6. Install:  
Front wheel  
Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-4.

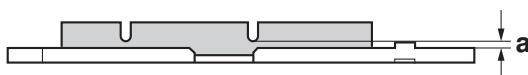
## REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Measure:  
Brake pad wear limit "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

	<b>Brake pad lining thickness (inner)</b>
	5.3 mm
	Limit
	0.8 mm
	<b>Brake pad lining thickness (outer)</b>
	5.3 mm
	Limit
	0.8 mm



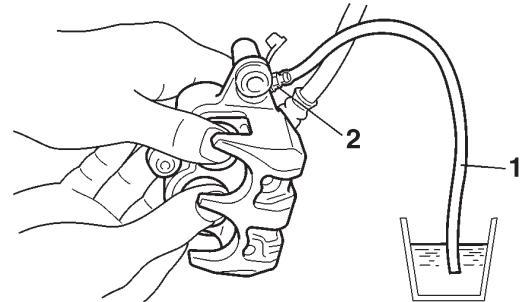
2. Install:  
Brake pads  
Brake pad spring

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Always install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring as a set.



- a. Connect a clear plastic hose "1" tightly to the bleed screw "2". Put the other end of the hose into an open container.



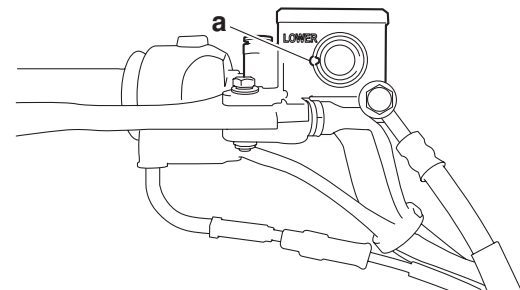
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.
- c. Tighten the bleed screw.

	<b>Bleed screw</b> <b>6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.3 ft·lb)</b>
--	---

- d. Install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring.



3. Check:  
Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-17.



4. Check:  
Brake lever operation  
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.  
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-18.



## REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

### NOTE:

Before disassembling the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

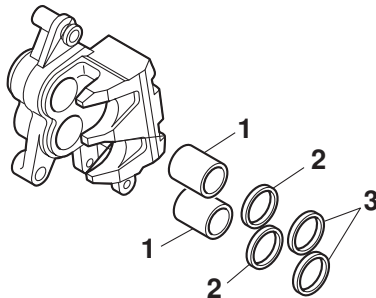
1. Remove:
  - Brake hose union bolt
  - Copper washers
  - Brake hose

### NOTE:

Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.

## DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

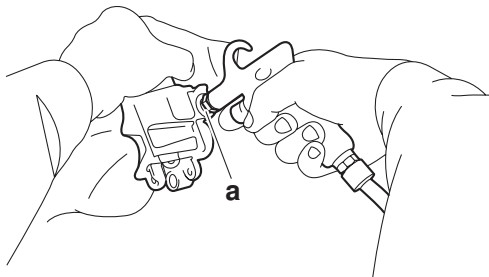
1. Remove:
  - Brake caliper pistons "1"
  - Brake caliper piston seals "2"
  - Brake caliper dust seals "3"



- a. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening "a" to force out the pistons from the brake caliper.

### ⚠ WARNING

Cover the brake caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the brake caliper. Never try to pry out the brake caliper piston.



- b. Remove the brake caliper piston seals and dust seals.



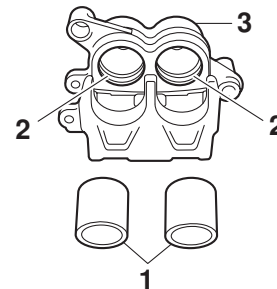
## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seals	Every two years
Dust seals	Every two years
Brake hose	Every four years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled

1. Check:
  - Brake caliper pistons "1"
  - Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper pistons.
  - Brake caliper cylinders "2"
  - Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
  - Brake caliper body "3"
  - Cracks/damage → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
  - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
  - Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

### ⚠ WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the piston seals and dust seals.



2. Check:
  - Brake caliper bracket
  - Cracks/damage → Replace.

## ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

### WARNING

Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid. Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals and dust seals to swell and distort. Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals and dust seals.



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

## INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPER

### 1. Install:

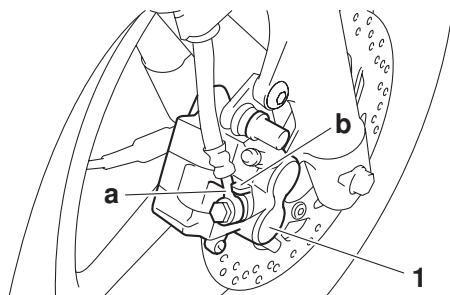
Brake caliper  
(temporarily)  
Copper washers **New**  
Brake hose  
Brake hose union bolt



**Brake hose union bolt**  
26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)

### CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper "1", make sure the brake pipe "a" touches the projection "b" on the brake caliper.



### 2. Remove:

Brake caliper

### 3. Install:

Brake pad spring  
Brake pads  
Brake caliper  
Brake hose holder



**Brake caliper bolt**  
35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)  
**Brake hose holder**  
7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)

Refer to "REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS" on page 4-20.

### 4. Fill:

Brake master cylinder reservoir  
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

### WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance. Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance. When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

### CAUTION:

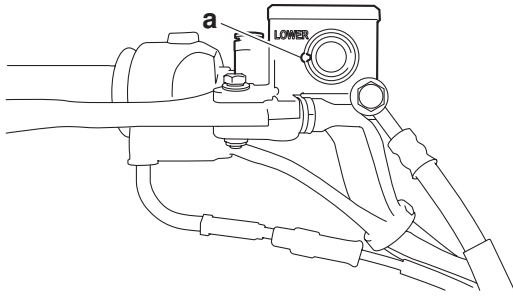
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

### 5. Bleed:

Brake system  
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-18.

### 6. Check:

Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-17.



7. Check:
- Brake lever operation
  - Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
  - Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-18.

## REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

### NOTE:

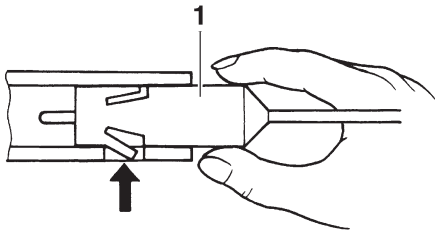
Before removing the front brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Disconnect:

Front brake light switch “1”

### NOTE:

Push the fastener to remove the front brake light switch from the brake master cylinder.



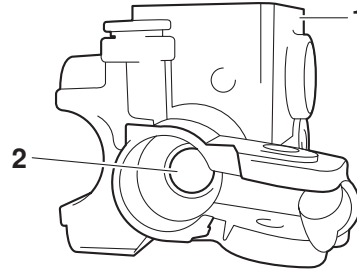
2. Remove:
- Brake hose union bolt
  - Copper washers
  - Brake hose

### NOTE:

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.

## CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
- Brake master cylinder “1”
  - Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
  - Brake fluid delivery passages “2” (brake master cylinder body)
  - Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.



2. Check:
- Brake master cylinder kit
  - Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
- Brake master cylinder reservoir
  - Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - Brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm
  - Damage/wear → Replace.
4. Check:
- Brake hose
  - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

## ASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

### ⚠ WARNING

Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.

Never use solvents on internal brake components.



Recommended fluid  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

## INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:
- Brake master cylinder “1”
  - Brake master cylinder holder “2”



Brake master cylinder holder bolt  
7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)

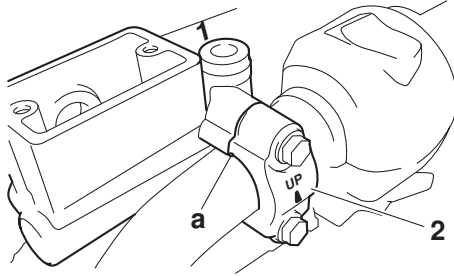
## FRONT BRAKE

### NOTE:

Install the brake master cylinder holder with the "UP" mark facing up.

Align the end of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark "a" on the handlebar.

First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.



### 2. Install:

Copper washers "1" **New**

Brake hose "2"

Brake hose union bolt "3"



**Brake hose union bolt**  
26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)

### ! WARNING

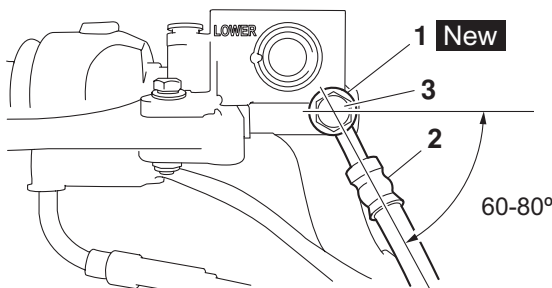
Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" on page 2-33.

### NOTE:

Install the brake hose to the front brake master cylinder within the angle shown in the illustration.

While holding the brake hose, tighten the brake hose union bolt as shown.

Turn the handlebar to the left and right to make sure the brake hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.



### 3. Fill:

Brake master cylinder reservoir  
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

### ! WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake master cylinder reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

### CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

### 4. Bleed:

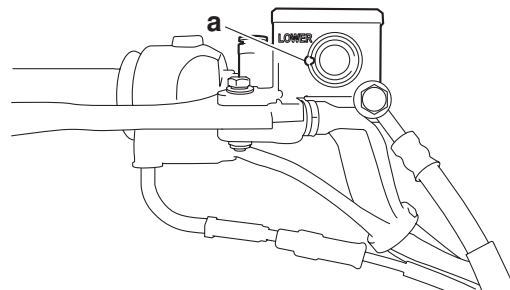
Brake system

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-18.

### 5. Check:

Brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-17.



### 6. Check:

Brake lever operation

Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-18.

REAR BRAKE

Removing the rear brake pads

18 Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb)

6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.3 ft · lb)

1

2

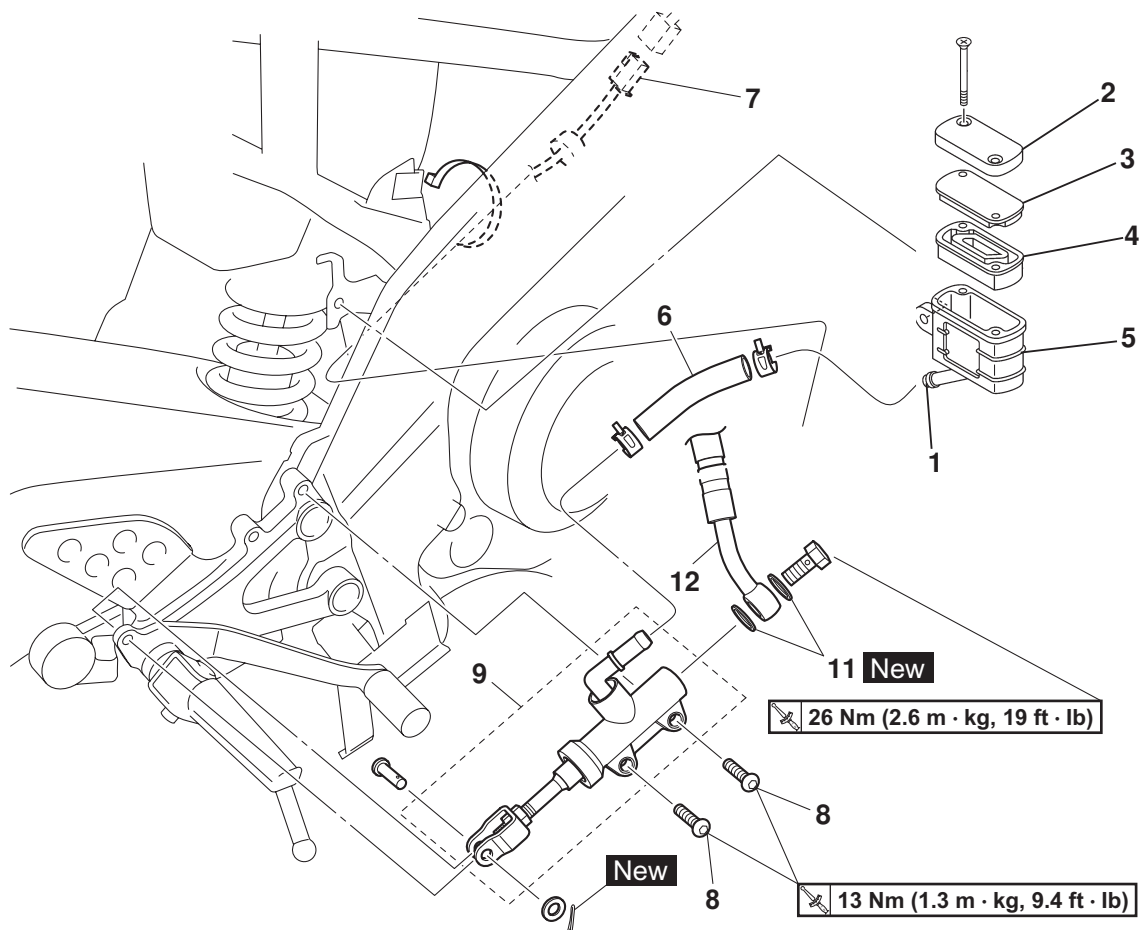
3

4

LT

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-10.
1	Rear brake caliper	1	
2	Brake pad retaining bolt	2	
3	Rear brake pad	2	
4	Brake pad spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## Removing the rear brake master cylinder



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Right side panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-19.
1	Brake fluid reservoir bolt	1	
2	Brake fluid reservoir cap	1	
3	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm holder	1	
4	Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm	1	
5	Brake fluid reservoir	1	
6	Brake fluid reservoir hose	1	
7	Rear brake light switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
8	Rear brake master cylinder bolt	2	
9	Rear brake master cylinder	1	
10	Brake hose union bolt	1	
11	Copper washer	2	
12	Rear brake hose	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the rear brake master cylinder

17 Nm (1.7 m · kg, 12 ft · lb)

3

1

New

2 New

New

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Brake hose joint	1	
2	Brake master cylinder kit	1	
3	Brake master cylinder body	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



Removing the rear brake caliper

7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.1 ft · lb)

26 Nm (2.6 m · kg, 19 ft · lb)

New 2

1

3

4

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Brake fluid		Drain. Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-19.
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-10.
1	Rear brake hose union bolt	1	
2	Copper washer	2	
3	Rear brake hose	1	
4	Rear brake caliper	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Disassembling the rear brake caliper

1 6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.2 ft · lb) 6 3 2

8 5

BF New

18 Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb) 4

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Brake pad retaining bolt	2	
2	Rear brake pad	2	
3	Brake pad spring	1	
4	Brake caliper bracket	1	
5	Brake caliper piston	1	
6	Brake caliper piston dust seal	1	
7	Brake caliper piston seal	1	
8	Bleed screw	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## INTRODUCTION

### WARNING

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.

If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.

Never use solvents on internal brake components.

Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

**FIRST AID FOR BRAKE FLUID ENTERING THE EYES:**

Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE DISC

1. Remove:
  - Rear wheel  
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-12.
2. Check:
  - Brake disc  
Damage/galling → Replace.
3. Measure:
  - Brake disc deflection  
Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC" on page 4-18.

	<b>Brake disc deflection limit</b> <b>0.10 mm</b>
---	--

4. Measure:
  - Brake disc thickness  
Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.  
Out of specification → Replace.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC" on page 4-18.

	<b>Brake disc thickness limit</b> <b>4.0 mm</b>
---	--

5. Adjust:
  - Brake disc deflection  
Refer to "CHECKING THE FRONT BRAKE DISC" on page 4-18.

	<b>Rear brake disc bolt</b> <b>18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)</b> <b>LOCTITE®</b>
---	---

6. Install:
  - Rear wheel  
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-12.

## REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

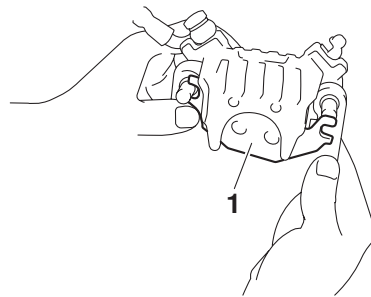
### NOTE:

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

1. Remove:
  - Brake pads
  - Brake pad spring


### NOTE:

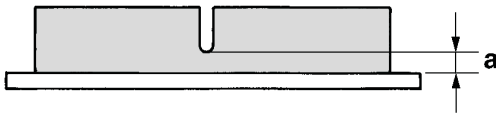
To remove the inner brake pad "1", push down on the brake caliper bracket so that there is space to remove the brake pad.



2. Measure:
  - Brake pad wear limit "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

## REAR BRAKE

	<b>Brake pad lining thickness (inner)</b>
	7.0 mm
	<b>Limit</b>
	1.5 mm
	<b>Brake pad lining thickness (outer)</b>
	7.0 mm
	<b>Limit</b>
	1.5 mm



### 3. Install:

- Brake pad spring **New**
- Brake pads **New**

### NOTE:

Always install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring as a set.

- Connect a clear plastic hose tightly to the bleed screw. Put the other end of the hose into an open container.



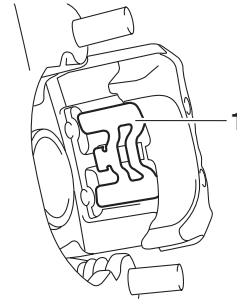
- Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper piston into the brake caliper with your finger.
- Tighten the bleed screw.

	<b>Rear brake caliper bleed screw</b>
	6 Nm (0.6 m · kg, 4.2ft · lb)

- Install a new brake pad spring "1" and new brake pads.


### NOTE:

Install the brake pad spring as shown.



### 4. Install:

- Brake pad retaining bolts
- Brake caliper

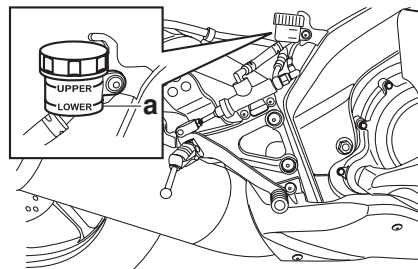
	<b>Rear brake pad retaining bolt</b>
	18 Nm (1.8 m · kg, 13 ft · lb)
	LOCTITE®

### 5. Install:

- Rear wheel  
Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-12.

### 6. Check:

- Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-19.



### 7. Check:

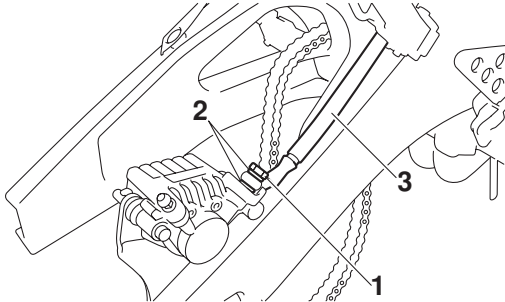
- Brake pedal operation  
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.  
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-19.

## REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

### NOTE:

Before disassembling the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
  - Union bolt “1”
  - Copper washers “2”
  - Brake hose “3”

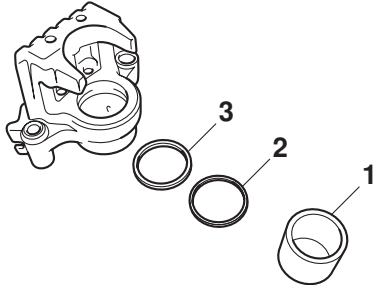


## NOTE:

Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.

## DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

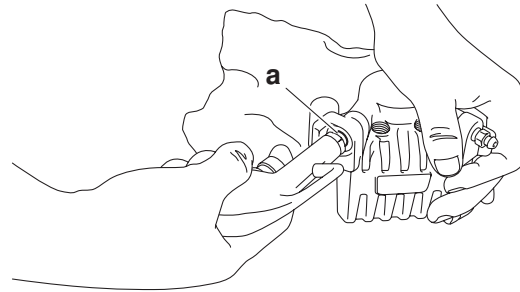
1. Remove:
  - Brake caliper piston “1”
  - Brake caliper piston dust seal “2”
  - Brake caliper piston seal “3”



- a. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening “a” to force out the piston from the brake caliper.

## ⚠ WARNING

Cover the brake caliper piston with a rag. Be careful not to get injured when the piston is expelled from the brake caliper. Never try to pry out the brake caliper piston.

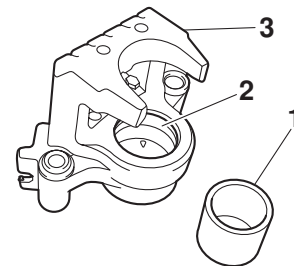


- b. Remove the brake caliper piston seal and dust seal.

## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seal	Every two years
Piston dust seal	Every two years
Brake hoses	Every four years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled

1. Check:
  - Brake caliper piston “1”  
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper piston.
  - Brake caliper cylinder “2”  
Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
  - Brake caliper body “3”  
Cracks/damage → Replace the brake caliper assembly.
  - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)  
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.



## ⚠ WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seals and piston seals.

### 2. Check:

- Brake caliper bracket
- Cracks/damage → Replace.

## ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

## ⚠ WARNING

Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.

Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the brake caliper piston dust seal and piston seal to swell and distort.

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston dust seal and piston seal.



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

## INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

### 1. Install:

- Brake caliper “1”
- Copper washers **New**
- Brake hose “2”
- Union bolt “3”



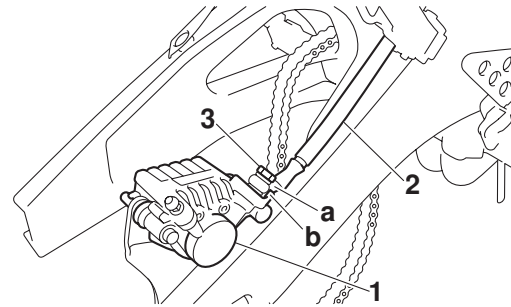
**Brake hose union bolt**  
26 Nm (2.6 m·kg, 19 ft·lb)

## ⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING” on page 2-33.

### CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper, be sure to position the brake pipe “a” into the slot “b” in the brake caliper.



### 2. Install:

- Brake pad spring
- Brake pads
- Brake pad retaining bolts
- Rear brake caliper

Refer to “REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS” on page 4-30.



**Rear brake pad retaining bolt**  
18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)  
LOCTITE®

### 3. Install:

- Rear wheel
- Refer to “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-10.

### 4. Fill:

- Brake fluid reservoir
- (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

## ⚠ WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

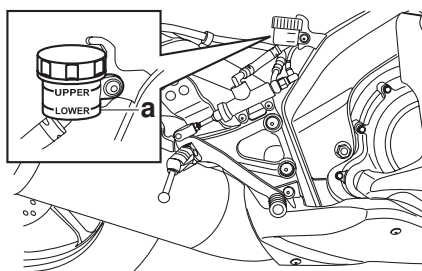
Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

### CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:
  - Brake system  
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-19.
6. Check:
  - Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark “a” → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.  
Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” on page 3-17.



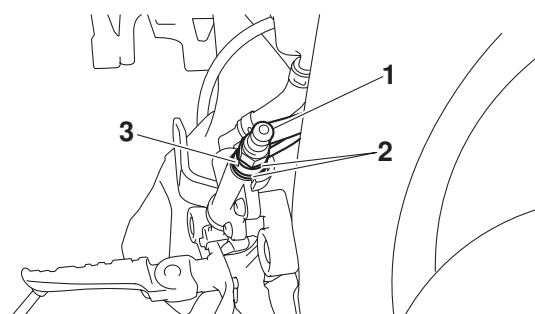
7. Check:
  - Brake pedal operation  
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.  
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” on page 3-19.

## REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

### NOTE:

Before removing the rear brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Disconnect:
  - Rear brake light switch coupler
2. Loosen:
  - Rear brake light switch “1”
3. Remove:
  - Rear brake master cylinder bolts
  - Rear brake master cylinder
4. Remove:
  - Rear brake light switch “1”
  - Copper washers “2”
  - Brake hose “3”



### NOTE:

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.

## CHECKING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Check:
  - Brake master cylinder  
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
  - Brake fluid delivery passages (brake master cylinder body)  
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
2. Check:
  - Brake master cylinder kit  
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
3. Check:
  - Brake fluid reservoir  
Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - Brake fluid reservoir diaphragm  
Cracks/damage → Replace.
4. Check:
  - Brake hoses  
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

## ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

### ⚠ WARNING

Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid. Never use solvents on internal brake components.



Recommended fluid  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

## INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

### 1. Install:

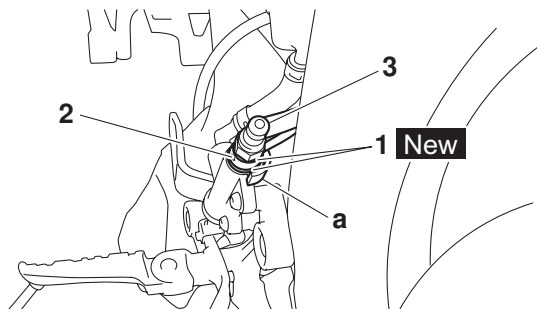
- Copper washers "1" **New**
- Brake hose "2"
- Rear brake light switch "3"

### **WARNING**

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe vehicle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING" on page 2-33.

### **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose onto the brake master cylinder, make sure the brake pipe touches the projection "a" as shown.



### 2. Fill:

- Brake fluid reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



**Recommended fluid**  
DOT 3 or DOT 4

### **WARNING**

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

### **CAUTION:**

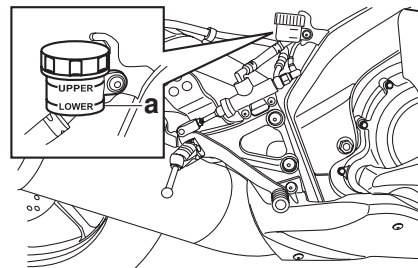
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

### 3. Bleed:

- Brake system  
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-19.

### 4. Check:

- Brake fluid level  
Below the minimum level mark "a" → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" on page 3-17.



### 5. Check:

- Brake pedal operation  
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.  
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" on page 3-19.

### 6. Adjust:

- Brake pedal position  
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE REAR DISC BRAKE" on page 3-17.

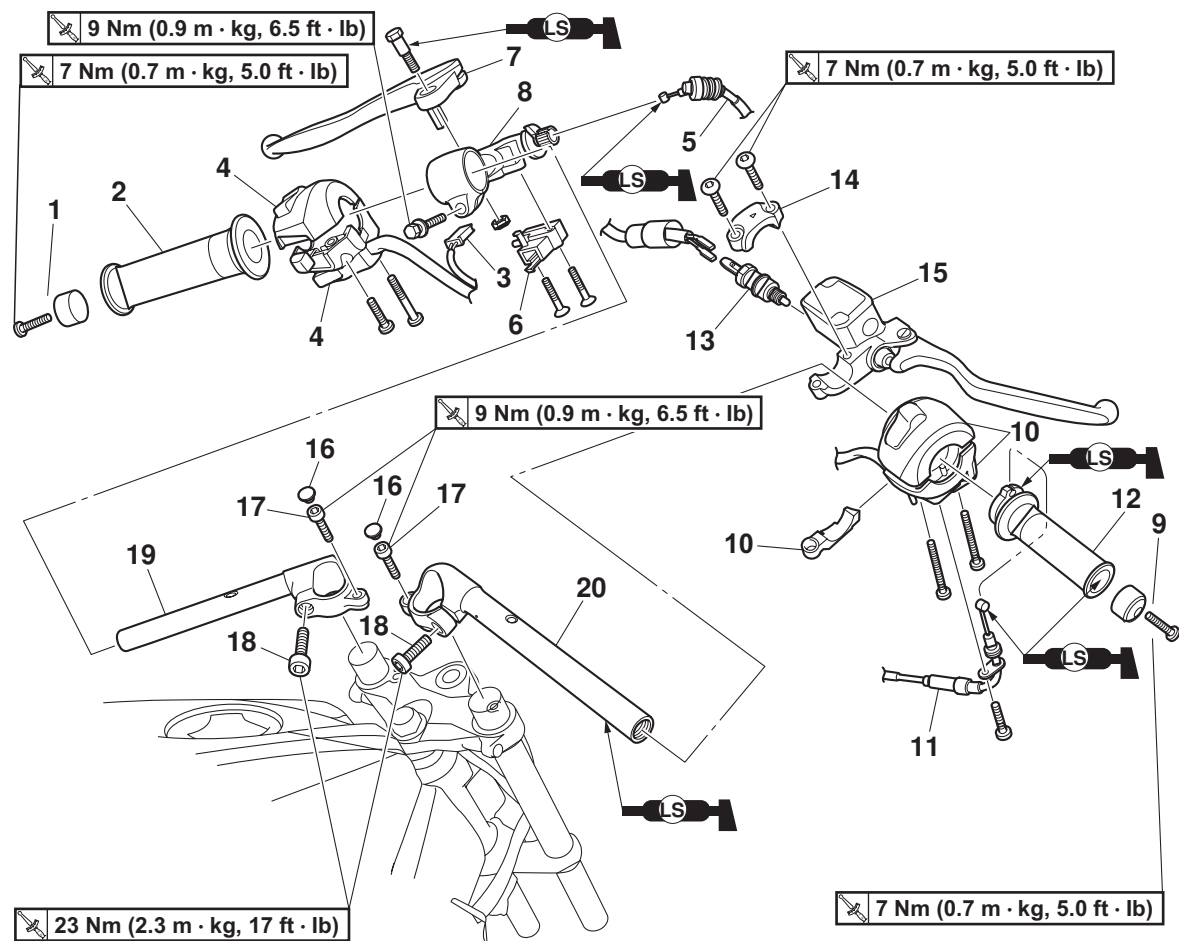


**Brake pedal position**  
44 mm



## HANDLEBARS

## Removing the handlebars



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Left grip end	1	
2	Handlebar grip	1	
3	Clutch switch coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Left handlebar switch	1	
5	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
6	Clutch switch	1	
7	Clutch lever	1	
8	Clutch lever holder	1	
9	Right grip end	1	
10	Right handlebar switch	1	
11	Throttle cable	1	Disconnect.
12	Throttle grip	1	
13	Front brake light switch	1	
14	Front brake master cylinder holder	1	
15	Front brake master cylinder	1	
16	Plug	2	

HANDLEBARS

Removing the handlebars

9 Nm (0.9 m · kg, 6.5 ft · lb)

7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.0 ft · lb)

7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.0 ft · lb)

9 Nm (0.9 m · kg, 6.5 ft · lb)

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

7 Nm (0.7 m · kg, 5.0 ft · lb)

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
17	Handlebar bolt	2	
18	Handlebar pinch bolt	2	
19	Left handlebar	1	
20	Right handlebar	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE HANDLEBARS

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **⚠ WARNING**

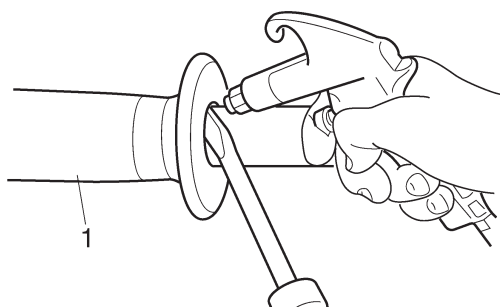
Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:

- Handlebar grip “1”

### NOTE:

Blow compressed air between the handlebar and the handlebar grip, and gradually push the grip off the handlebar.



## CHECKING THE HANDLEBARS

1. Check:

- Left handlebar
- Right handlebar

Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

### **⚠ WARNING**

Do not attempt to straighten a bent handlebar as this may dangerously weaken it.

## INSTALLING THE HANDLEBARS

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **⚠ WARNING**

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Install:

- Front brake master cylinder “1”
- Front brake master cylinder holder “2”
- Front brake light switch

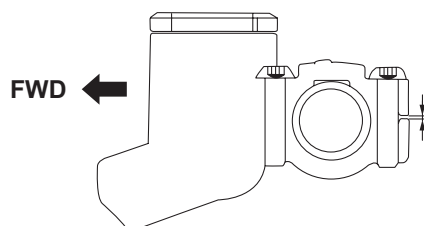
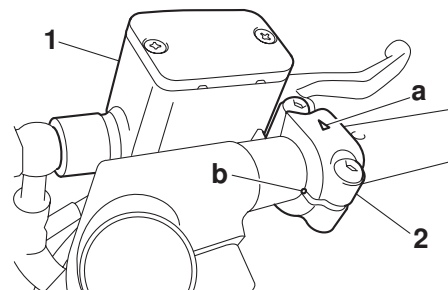


**Front brake master cylinder holder bolt**  
7 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)

### NOTE:

- Install the brake master cylinder holder with the arrow mark “a” pointing forward.

- Align the mating surfaces of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark “b” on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the front bolt, then the rear bolt.



3. Install:

- Front brake light switch

### NOTE:

Before fully installing the front brake light switch, be sure to completely install the rubber cover over the switch. Also, be sure not to twist the front brake light switch lead when screwing in the switch.

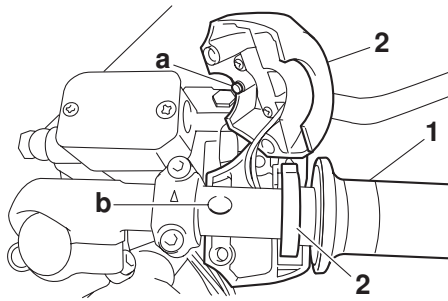
4. Install:

- Throttle grip “1”
- Throttle cable
- Right handlebar switch “2”

### NOTE:

- Be sure to position the washer between the throttle grip and the right handlebar switch.
- Lubricate the end of the throttle cable and the inside of the throttle grip with a thin coat of the lithium-soap-based grease, and then install the throttle grip onto the right handlebar.
- Route the throttle cable through the slot in the throttle grip, and then install the cable.
- Align the projection “a” on the right handlebar switch with the hole “b” on the right handlebar.

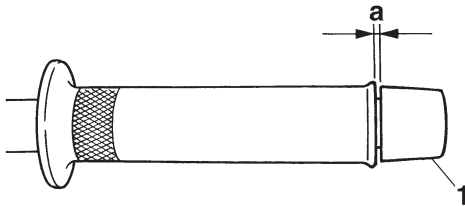
## HANDLEBARS



5. Install:
- Right grip end “1”

**NOTE:**

There should be 1–3 mm (0.04–0.12 in) of clearance “a” between the throttle grip and the right grip end.



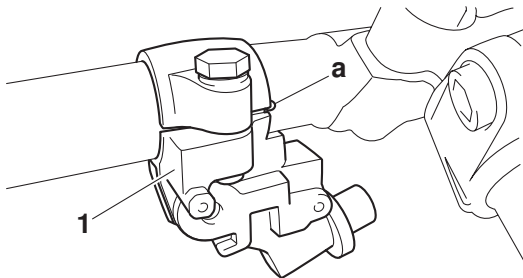
6. Install:
- Clutch lever holder "1"



**Clutch lever holder bolt**  
**6 Nm (0.6 m·kg, 4.5 ft·lb)**

**NOTE:**

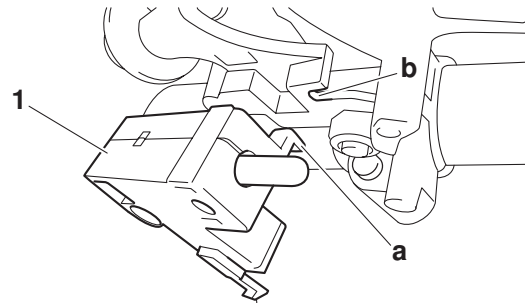
Align the mating surfaces of the clutch lever holder with the punch mark “a” on the left handlebar.



7. Install:
- Clutch lever
  - Clutch switch "1"

**NOTE:**

Align the projection “a” on the clutch switch with the slit “b” in the clutch lever holder.



- 8. Connect:
  - Clutch cable

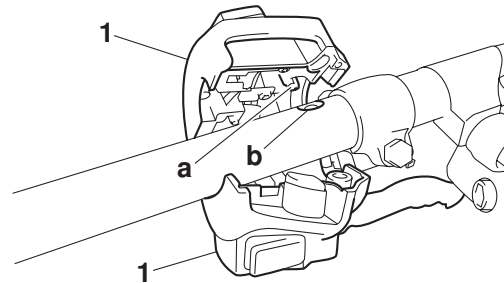
**NOTE:**

Lubricate the end of the clutch cable with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.

9. Install:
- Left handlebar switch “1”

**NOTE:**

Align the projection “a” on the left handlebar switch with the hole “b” in the left handlebar.



- 10.Connect:
- Clutch switch coupler

11. Install:
- Handlebar grip “1”
  - Left grip end “2”

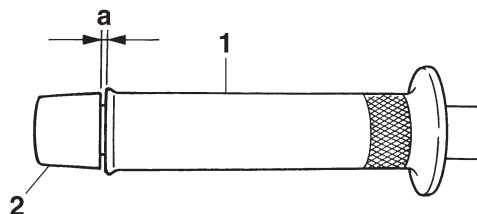
- Apply a thin coat of rubber adhesive onto the end of the left handlebar.
- Slide the handlebar grip over the end of the left handlebar.
- Wipe off any excess rubber adhesive with a clean rag.

**WARNING**

**Do not touch the handlebar grip until the rubber adhesive has fully dried.**

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

There should be 3 mm of clearance “a” between the handlebar grip and the grip end.



12. Check:

- Cable routing

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Make sure the main switch lead, brake hose, throttle cable, clutch cable, and handlebar switch leads are routed properly.

13. Adjust:

- Clutch lever free play  
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-11.

	<b>Clutch lever free play</b> <b>10.0–15.0 mm</b>
---	--

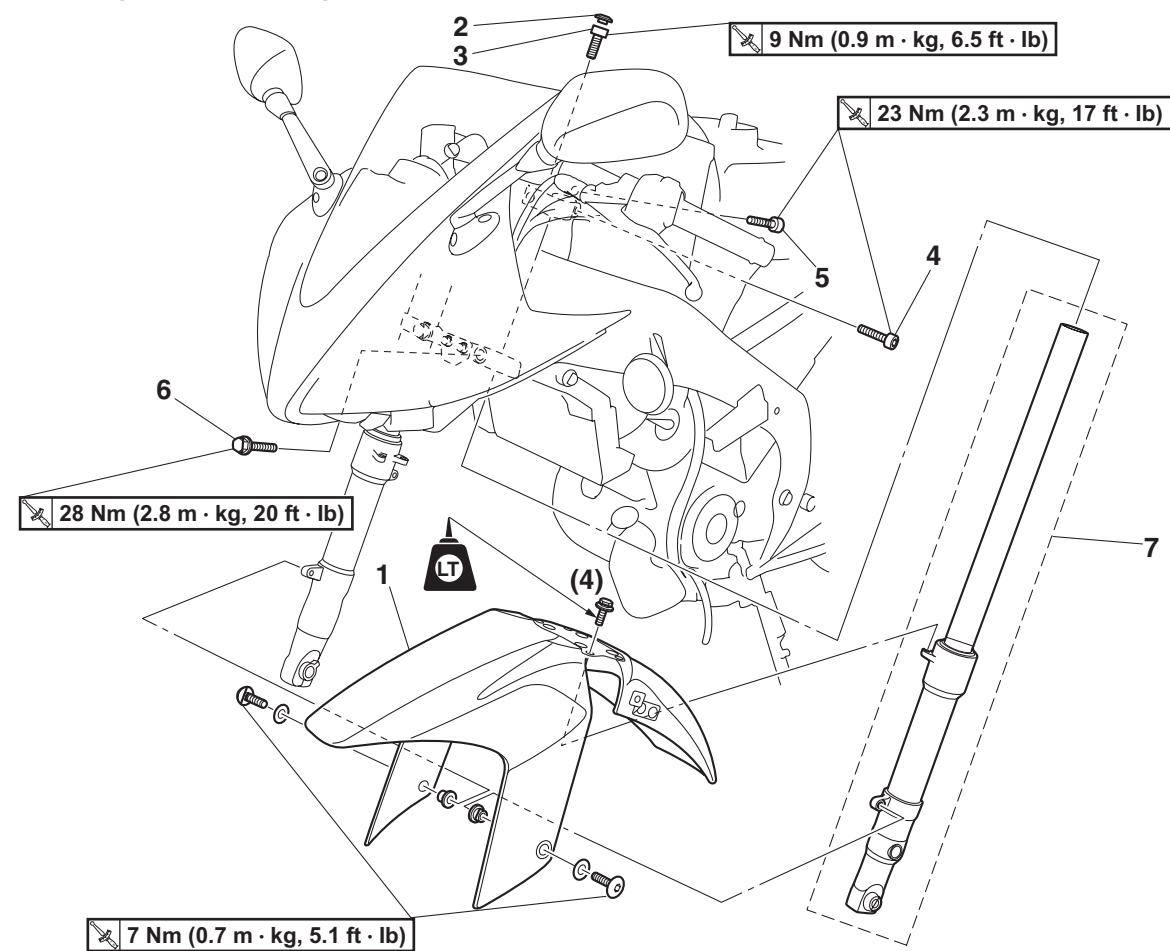
14. Adjust:

- Throttle cable free play  
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-6.

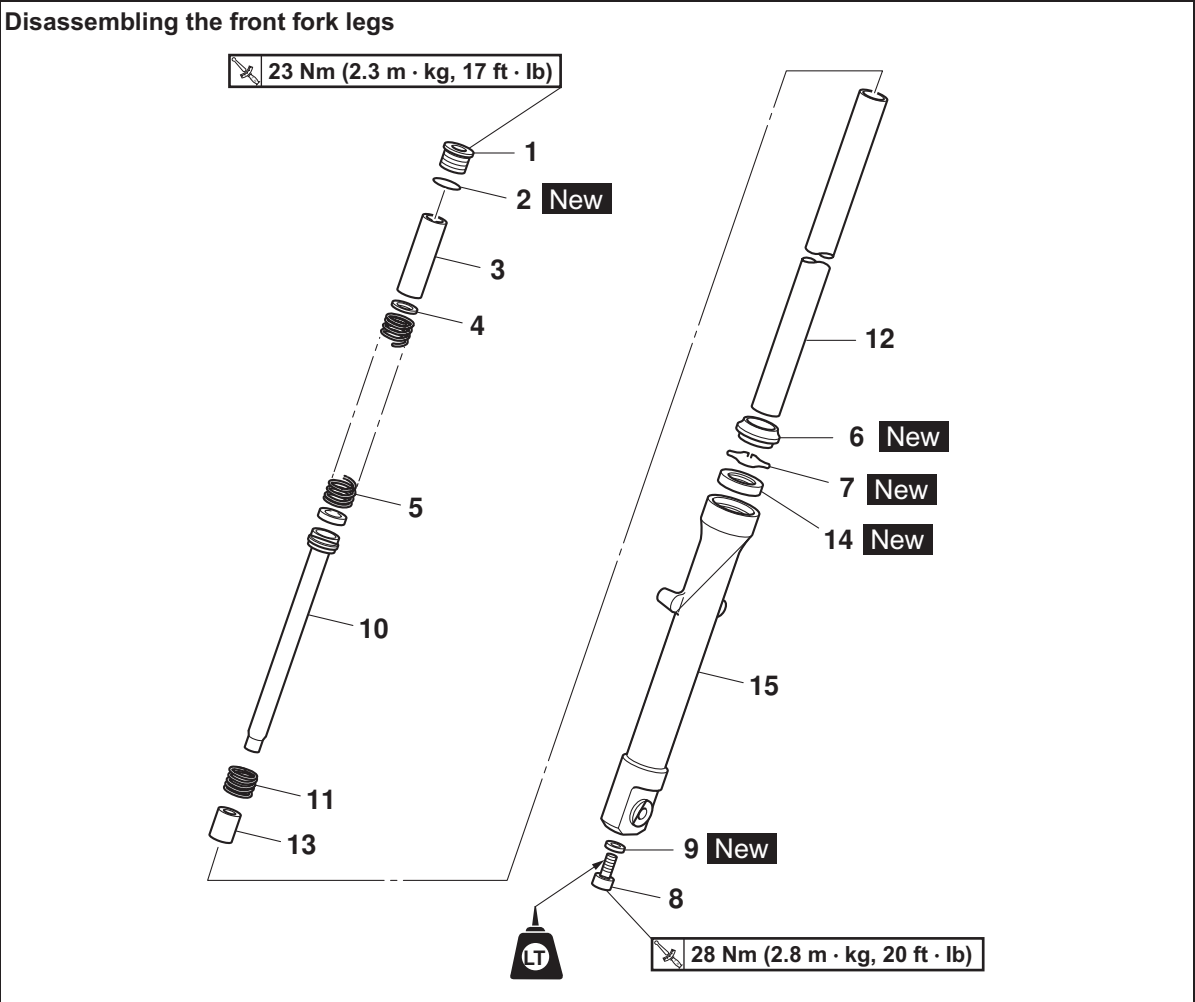
	<b>Throttle cable free play</b> <b>3.0–5.0 mm</b>
---	--

## FRONT FORK

### Removing the front fork legs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
	Front wheel		Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" on page 4-6.
1	Front fender	1	
2	Plug	1	
3	Handlebar bolt	1	Loosen.
4	Handlebar pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
5	Upper bracket pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
6	Lower bracket pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
7	Front fork leg	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.
1	Cap bolt	1	
2	O-ring	1	
3	Spacer	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	Fork spring	1	
6	Dust seal	1	
7	Oil seal clip	1	
8	Damper rod bolt	1	
9	Copper washer	1	
10	Damper rod	1	
11	Rebound spring	1	
12	Inner tube	1	
13	Oil flow stopper	1	
14	Oil seal	1	

Disassembling the front fork legs

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

1

2 New

3

4

5

10

11

13

12

6 New

7 New

14 New

15

9 New

8

23 Nm (2.3 m · kg, 17 ft · lb)

LT

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
15	Outer tube	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



## REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **⚠ WARNING**

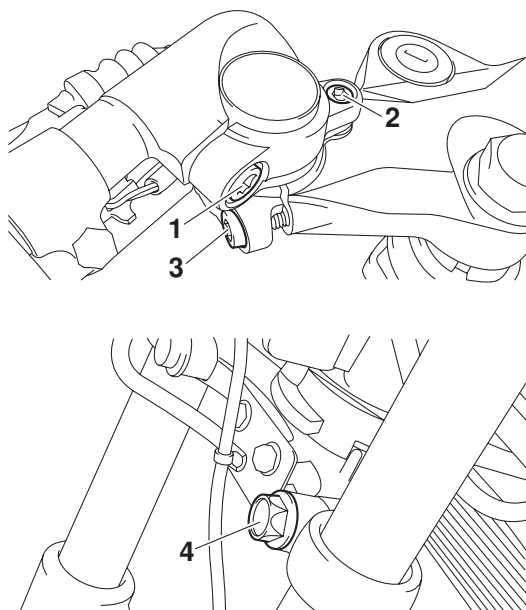
**Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

2. Loosen:

- Handlebar pinch bolt "1"
- Handlebar bolt "2"
- Upper bracket pinch bolt "3"
- Lower bracket pinch bolt "4"

### **⚠ WARNING**

**Before loosening the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts, support the front fork leg.**



3. Remove:
  - Front fork leg

## DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

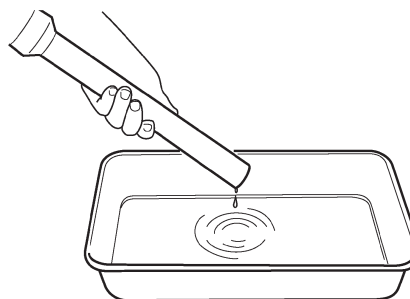
The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Remove:
  - Rubber cap
  - Clip "1"
  - Front fork cap "2" (with O-ring)
  - Fork spring

2. Drain:
  - Fork oil

### **NOTE:**

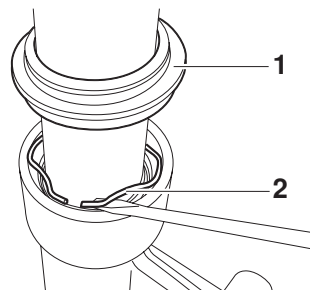
Stroke the inner tube several times while draining the fork oil.



3. Remove:
  - Dust seal "1"
  - Oil seal clip "2" (with a flat-head screwdriver)

### **CAUTION:**

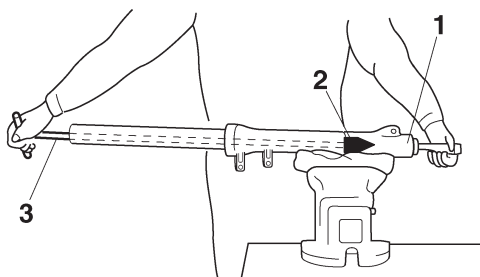
**Do not scratch the inner tube.**



4. Remove:
  - Damper rod bolt "1"
  - Damper rod

## NOTE:

While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder "2" and T-handle "3", loosen the damper rod bolt.



**T-Handle  
YSST-713**

## CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

### 1. Check:

- Inner tube
  - Outer tube
- Bends/damage/scratches → Replace.

## ! WARNING

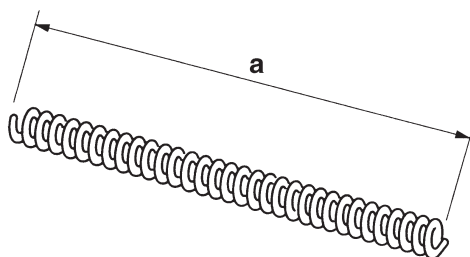
**Do not attempt to straighten a bent inner tube as this may dangerously weaken it.**

### 2. Measure:

- Spring free length "a"
- Out of specification → Replace.



**Fork spring free length  
384.8mm**



### 3. Check:

- Damper rod  
Damage/wear → Replace.  
Obstruction → Blow out all of the oil passages with compressed air.
- Oil flow stopper  
Damage → Replace.

## CAUTION:

**When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.**

## ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

## ! WARNING

**Make sure the oil levels in both front fork legs are equal.  
Uneven oil levels can result in poor handling and a loss of stability.**

## NOTE:

- When assembling the front fork leg, be sure to replace the following parts:
  - Outer tube bushing
  - Oil seal
  - Dust seal
  - Clip
- Before assembling the front fork leg, make sure all of the components are clean.

### 1. Install:

- Damper rod

## CAUTION:

**Allow the damper rod to slide slowly down the inner tube until it protrudes from the bottom of the inner tube. Be careful not to damage the inner tube.**

### 2. Lubricate:

- Inner tube's outer surface



**Recommended oil**  
Fork oil 10W or equivalent

## 3. Tighten:

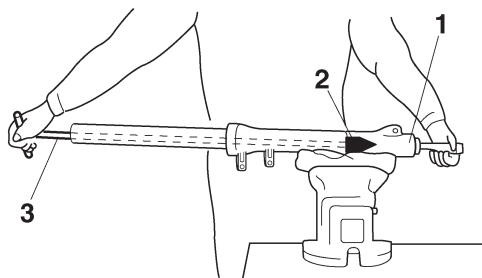
- Damper rod bolt “1”



**Damper rod bolt**  
28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)

## NOTE:

While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder “2” and T-handle “3”, tighten the damper rod bolt.

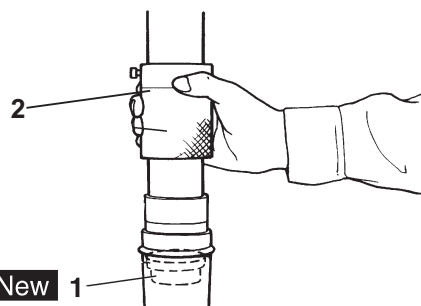


## 4. Install:

- Outer tube bushing “1” **New**
- Washer “2”  
(with the TFF Oil seal installation Tool)



**TFF Oil Seal Installation Tool**  
YSST-775



## 5. Install:

- Oil seal “1” **New**  
(TFF Installation Tool “2”)



**TFF Oil Seal Installation Tool**  
YSST-775

## CAUTION:

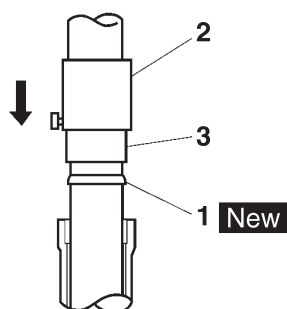
**Make sure the numbered side of the oil seal faces up.**

## NOTE:

- Before installing the oil seal, lubricate its lips with lithium-soap-based grease.
- Lubricate the outer surface of the inner tube with fork oil.
- Before installing the oil seal, cover the top of the front fork leg with a plastic bag to protect the oil seal during installation.



# FRONT FORK

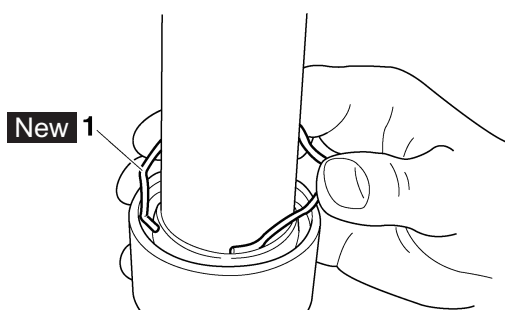


6. Install:

- Oil seal clip "1" **New**

**NOTE:**

Adjust the oil seal clip so that it fits into the outer tube's groove.

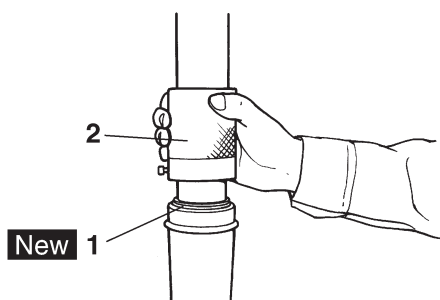


7. Install:

- Dust seal "1" **New**  
(with the TFF oil seal installation tool "2")



**TFF Oil Seal Installation Tool  
YSST-775**



8. Fill:

- Front fork leg  
(with the specified amount of the recommended fork oil)



**Recommended oil**  
**Fork oil 10W or equivalent**  
**Quantity**  
**Total-240± 3cm<sup>3</sup>**

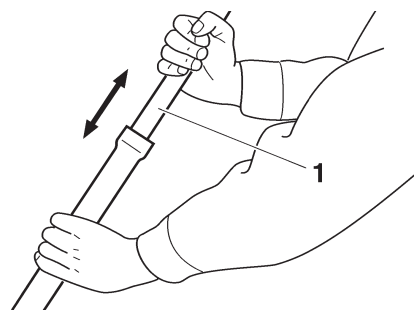
**CAUTION:**

- Be sure to use the recommended fork oil. Other oils may have an adverse effect on front fork performance.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.

9. After filling the front fork leg, slowly stroke the inner tube "1" up and down (at least ten times) to distribute the fork oil.

**NOTE:**

Be sure to stroke the inner tube slowly because the fork oil may spurt out.



10. Before measuring the fork oil level, wait ten minutes until the oil has settled and the air bubbles have dispersed.

**NOTE:**

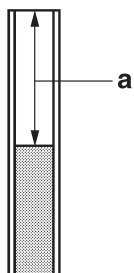
Be sure to bleed the front fork leg of any residual air.

11. Measure:

- Front fork leg oil level "a"  
(from the top of the inner tube, with the inner tube fully compressed and without the fork spring)  
Out of specification → Correct.



**Level**  
**126.0 mm**

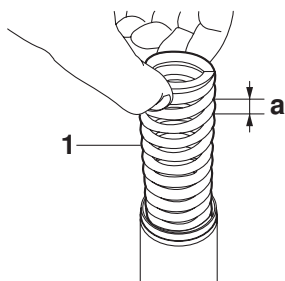


12. Install:

- Fork spring "1"

**NOTE:**

Install the spring with the smaller pitch "a" facing up.



13. Install:

- O-ring **New**  
(to front fork cap)
- Front fork cap
- Clip **New**

**NOTE:**

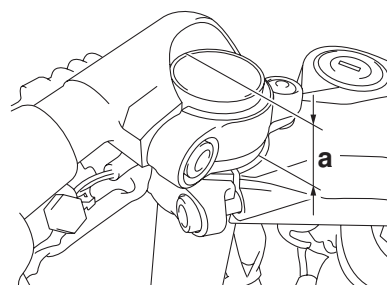
- Before installing the front fork cap, lubricate its O-ring with grease.
- Insert the front fork cap into the inner tube, and then install the clip, making sure that the cap is securely held in place with the clip.

## INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Install:

- Front fork leg  
Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.



2. Tighten:

- Lower bracket pinch bolt "1"



**Lower bracket pinch bolt**  
**28 Nm (2.8 m·kg, 20 ft·lb)**

- Upper bracket pinch bolt "2"



**Upper bracket pinch bolt**  
**23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)**

- Handlebar bolt "3"



**Handlebar bolt**  
**9 Nm (0.9 m·kg, 6.5 ft·lb)**

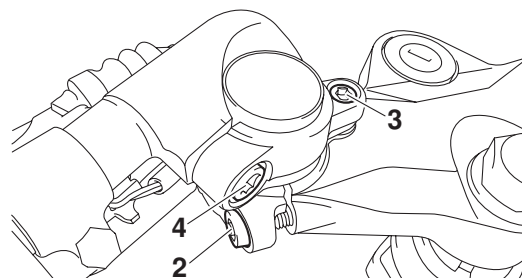
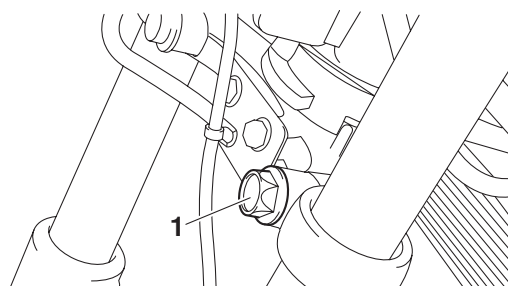
- Handlebar pinch bolt "4"



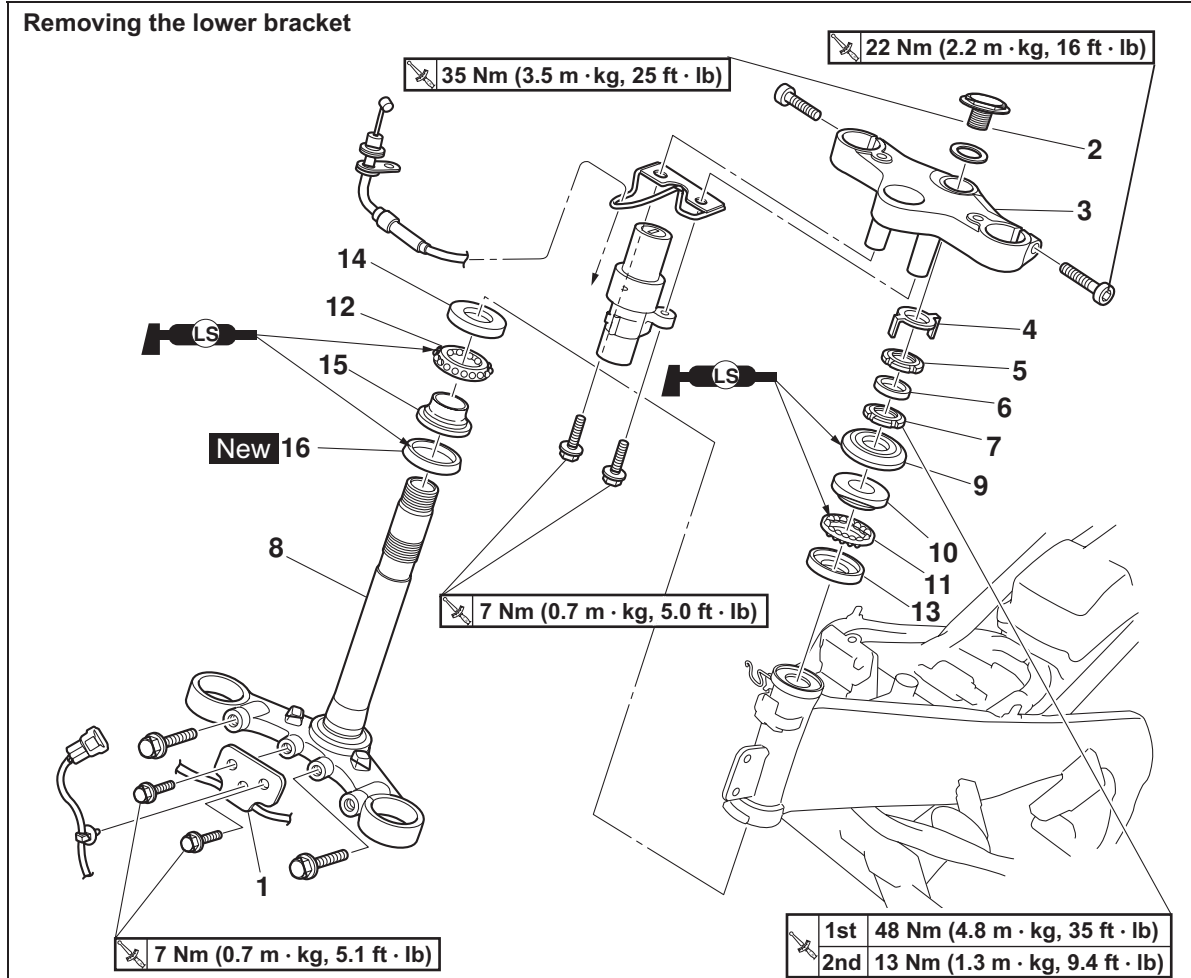
**Handlebar pinch bolt**  
**23 Nm (2.3 m·kg, 17 ft·lb)**

## ⚠ WARNING

**Make sure the brake hose, clutch cable, and leads are routed properly.**



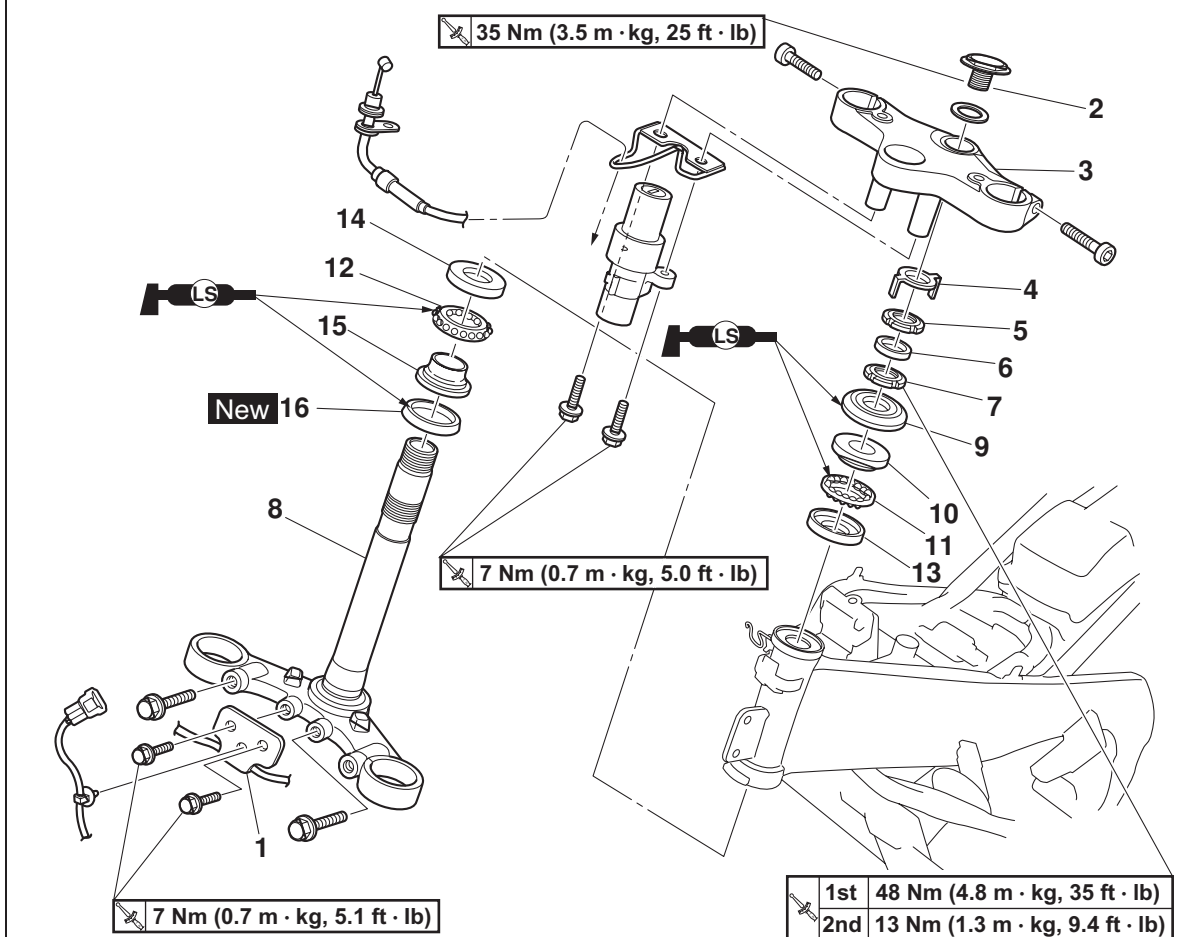
## STEERING HEAD



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Front cowling assembly		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Front fork legs		Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-40.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
1	Front brake pipe bracket	1	
2	Steering stem bolt	1	
3	Upper bracket	1	
4	Lock washer	1	
5	Upper ring nut	1	
6	Rubber washer	1	
7	Lower ring nut	1	
8	Lower bracket	1	
9	Bearing cover	1	
10	Upper bearing inner race	1	
11	Upper bearing	1	
12	Lower bearing	1	

# STEERING HEAD

## Removing the lower bracket



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
13	Upper bearing outer race	1	
14	Lower bearing outer race	1	
15	Lower bearing inner race	1	
16	Dust seal	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

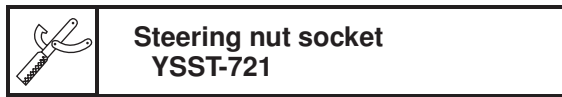
### ⚠ WARNING

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Remove:
  - Upper ring nut
  - Rubber washer
  - Lower ring nut "1"
  - Lower bracket

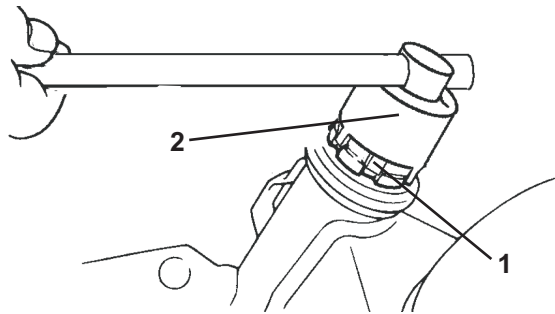
### NOTE:

Remove the lower ring nut with the steering nut wrench "2".



### ⚠ WARNING

Securely support the lower bracket so that there is no danger of it falling.



## CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Wash:
  - Bearings
  - Bearing races



2. Check:
  - Bearings
  - Bearing races
 Damage/pitting → Replace.
3. Replace:
  - Bearings
  - Bearing races

- a. Remove the bearing races from the steering head pipe with a long rod "1" and hammer.

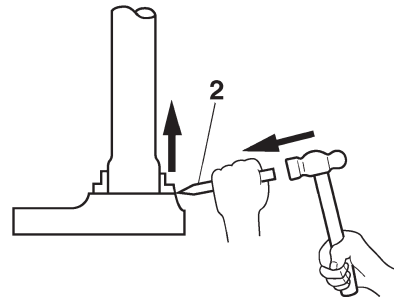
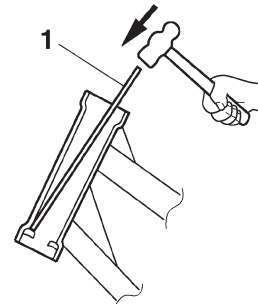
- b. Remove the bearing race from the lower bracket with a floor chisel "2" and hammer.
- c. Install a new dust seal and new bearing races.

### CAUTION:

If the bearing races are not installed properly, the steering head pipe could be damaged.

### NOTE:

- Always replace the bearings and bearing races as a set.
- Whenever the steering head is disassembled, replace the dust seal.



4. Check:
  - Upper bracket
  - Lower bracket
 (along with the steering stem)  
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Lubricate:
  - Upper bearing
  - Lower bearing
  - Bearing races



2. Install:
  - Lower ring nut
  - Rubber washer



- Upper ring nut

- Lock washer

Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD" on page 3-21.

3. Install:

- Upper bracket
- Steering stem nut

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

4. Install:

- Front fork legs

Refer to "FRONT FORK" on page 4-41.

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

5. Tighten:

- Steering stem nut



**Steering stem bolt**  
**35 Nm (3.5 m·kg, 25 ft·lb)**



# REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

## REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### **WARNING**

Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

### **NOTE:**

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

## CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Check:
  - Rear shock absorber rod  
Bends/damage → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - Rear shock absorber  
Oil leaks → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - Spring  
Damage/wear → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - Bushing  
Damage/wear → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - Bolts  
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

## CHECKING THE CONNECTING ARM AND RELAY ARM

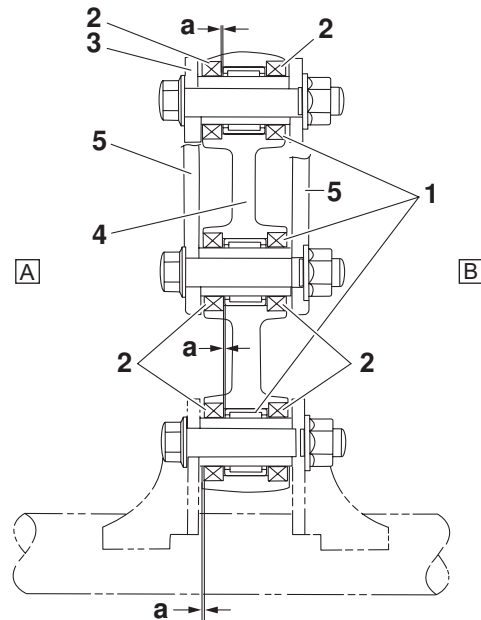
1. Check:
  - Connecting arms
  - Relay arm  
Damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Bearings
  - Oil seals  
Damage/pitting → Replace.
3. Check:
  - Spacers  
Damage/scratches → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE RELAY ARM

1. Lubricate:
  - Spacers
  - Bearings



2. Install:
  - Bearing "1"  
(to the relay arm)
  - Oil seal "2"  
(to the relay arm)



3. Rear shock absorber assembly
4. Relay arm
5. Connecting arm
- A. Left side
- B. Right side

## INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

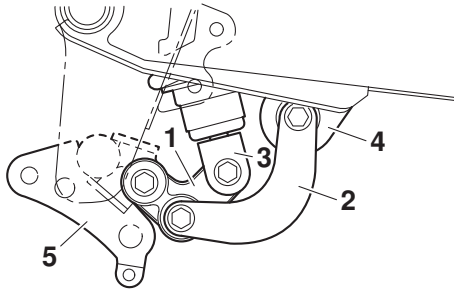
1. Install:
  - Rear shock absorber assembly
  - Relay arm "1"

### **NOTE:**

Install the portion of the relay arm with the smaller bolt hole pitch to the frame as shown in the illustration.

## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY


---




- 2. Connecting arm
- 3. Rear shock absorber assembly
- 4. Swingarm
- 5. Frame

### 2. Tighten:


- Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut

	<b>Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut</b> 44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)
---	---

- Relay arm nut

	<b>Relay arm nut</b> 44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)
--	--

- Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut

	<b>Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut</b> 44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)
---	---

### 3. Install:


- Connecting arms

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Install each connecting arm with its chamfered side facing outward.

### 4. Tighten:

- Connecting arm nuts

	<b>Connecting arm nut</b> 44 Nm (4.4 m·kg, 32 ft·lb)
---	---

SWINGARM

Removing the swingarm

70 Nm (7.0 m · kg, 50 ft · lb)

10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

New

LS

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 New

9

10

11

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Muffler		Refer to “ENGINE REMOVAL” on page 5-1.
	Rear wheel		Refer to “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-10.
	Relay arm/Rear shock absorber assembly		Refer to “REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY” on page 4-53.
1	Drive chain cover	1	
2	Pivot shaft nut	1	
3	Pivot shaft	1	
4	Swingarm	1	
5	Dust Cover	2	
6	Drive chain guide	1	
7	Spacer	1	
8	Oil seal	2	
9	Bearing	1	
10	Spacer	2	



## REMOVING THE SWINGARM

1. Stand the vehicle on a level surface.

### WARNING

**Securely support the vehicle so that there is no danger of it falling over.**

### NOTE:

Place the vehicle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Measure:

- Swingarm side play

- a. Measure the tightening torque of the pivot shaft nut.

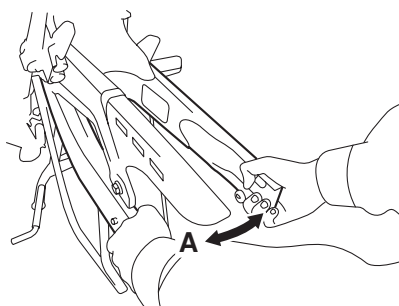


**Pivot shaft nut**  
**70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)**

- b. Measure the swingarm side play “A” by moving the swingarm from side to side.
- c. If the swingarm side play is out of specification, check the spacers, bearings, and dust covers.



**Swingarm side play (at the end of the swingarm)**  
**0.8–2.4 mm (0.0315–0.0945 in)**



## CHECKING THE SWINGARM

1. Check:

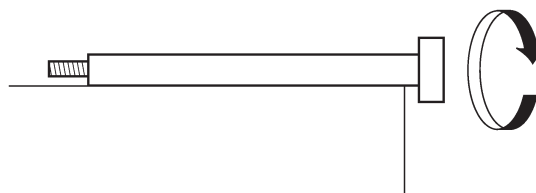
- Swingarm  
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

2. Check:

- Pivot shaft  
Roll the pivot shaft on a flat surface.  
Bends → Replace.

### WARNING

**Do not attempt to straighten a bent pivot shaft.**



3. Wash:

- Pivot shaft
- Dust covers
- Spacers
- Bearings



**Recommended cleaning solvent**  
**Kerosene**

4. Check:

- Dust covers
- Spacers
- Oil seals  
Damage/wear → Replace.
- Bearings  
Damage/pitting → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE SWINGARM

1. Lubricate:

- Bearings
- Spacers
- Dust covers
- Pivot shaft



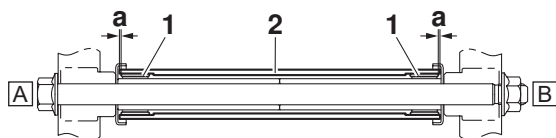
**Recommended lubricant**  
**Lithium-soap-based grease**

2. Install:

- Bearings “1”



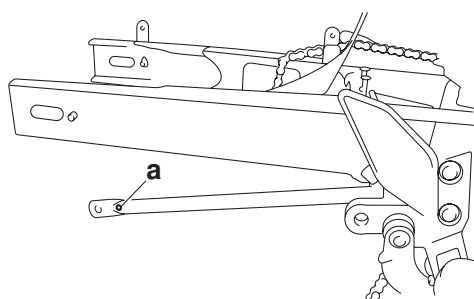
**Installed depth “a”**  
**0.5–1.5 mm**



## 2. Swingarm

A. Left side

B. Right side



## 4. Install:

- Rear shock absorber assembly
- Relay arm
- Rear wheel

Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY" on page 4-48 and "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-10.

## 5. Adjust:

- Drive chain slack

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" on page 3-20.

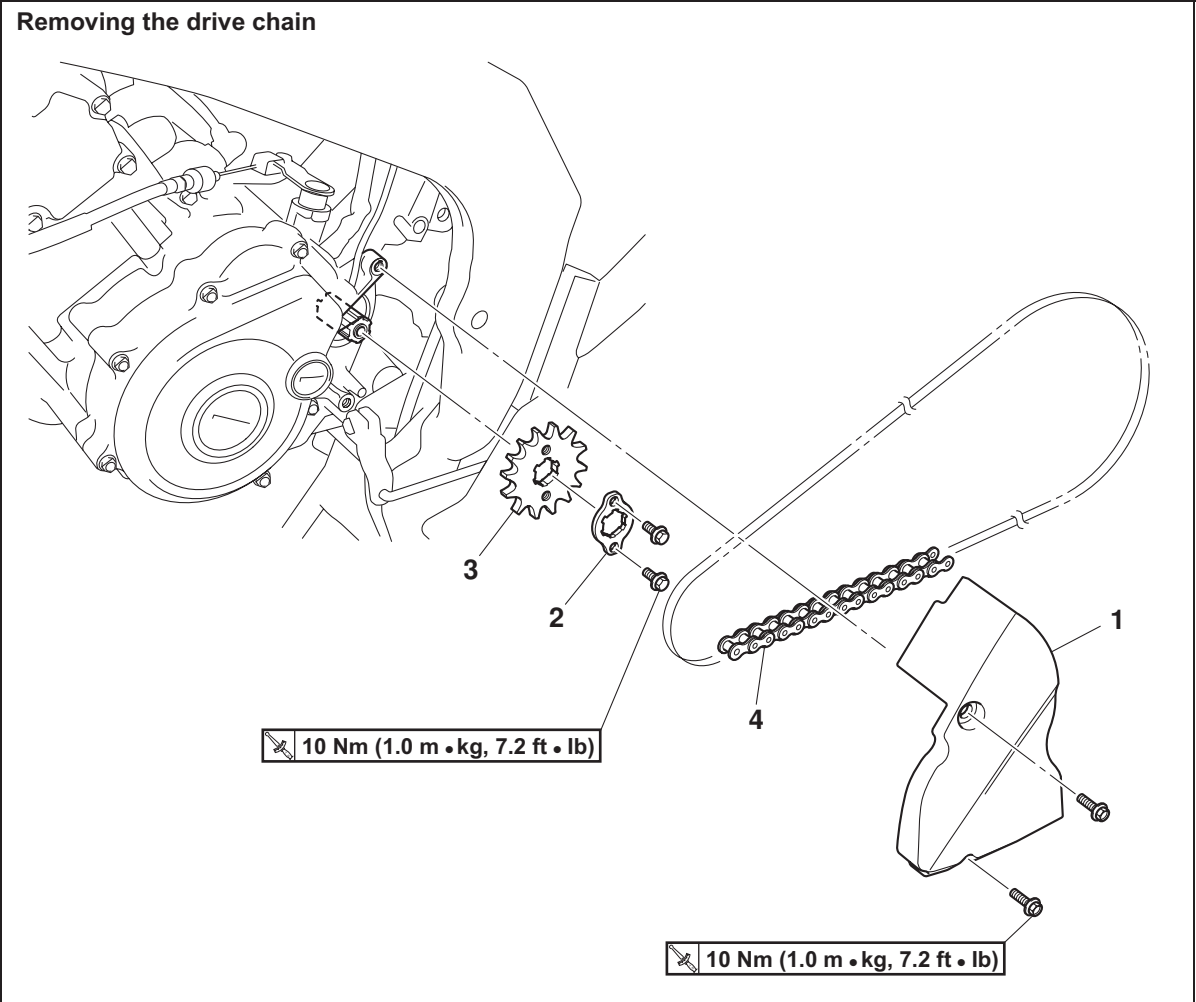


**Drive chain slack**  
20–40 mm



CHAIN DRIVE

Removing the drive chain



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL" on page 4-10.
	Swingarm		Refer to "SWINGARM" on page 4-56.
1	Drive sprocket cover	1	
2	Drive sprocket retainer	1	
3	Drive sprocket	1	
4	Drive chain	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

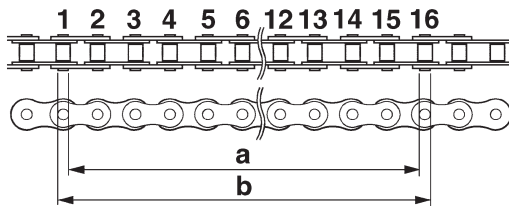
## CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN

### 1. Measure:

- 15-link section "a" of the drive chain  
Out of specification → Replace the drive chain.



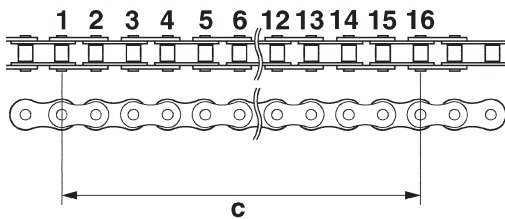
- a. Measure the length "a" between the inner sides of the pins and the length "b" between the outer sides of the pins on a 15-link section of the drive chain as shown in the illustration.



- b. Calculate the length "c" of the 15-link section of the drive chain using the following formula.  
 Drive chain 15-link section length "c" =  
 (length "a" between pin inner sides + length "b" between pin outer sides)/2

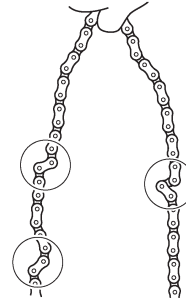
### NOTE:

- When measuring a 15-link section of the drive chain, make sure that the drive chain is taut.
- Perform this procedure 2–3 times, at a different location each time.



### 2. Check:

- Drive chain  
Stiffness → Clean and lubricate or replace.



### 3. Clean:

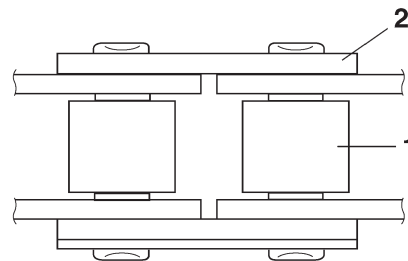
- Drive chain

- a. Wipe the drive chain with a clean cloth.  
 b. Spray the chain cleaning chemical on entire chain and clean it completely.



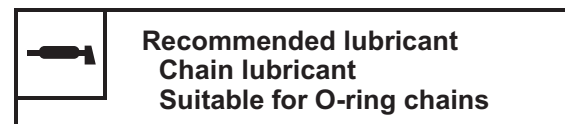
### 4. Check:

- Drive chain rollers "1"  
Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.
- Drive chain side plates "2"  
Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.  
Cracks → Replace the drive chain.



### 5. Lubricate:

- Drive chain



- Wipe the excess lubricant.

6. Check:


- Drive sprocket

Refer to “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-10.

## INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN


1. Lubricate:

- Drive chain

	<p><b>Recommended lubricant chain lubricant suitable for O-ring chains</b></p>
---	--

2. Install:

- Drive chain
- Drive sprocket
- Drive sprocket retainer

	<p><b>Drive sprocket retainer bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)</b></p>
---	--

3. Install:

- Swingarm

Refer to “SWINGARM” on page 4-56.

- Rear wheel

Refer to “REAR WHEEL” on page 4-10.

4. Adjust:

- Drive chain slack

Refer to “ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK” on page 3-20.

	<p><b>Drive chain slack 20–40 mm</b></p>
---	--

**CAUTION:**

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swing-arm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

---

## ENGINE

<b>ENGINE REMOVAL</b> .....	5-1
INSTALLING THE ENGINE.....	5-5
INSTALLING THE SHIFT ARM .....	5-5
<b>CYLINDER HEAD</b> .....	5-6
REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD.....	5-8
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD .....	5-8
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT SPROCKET AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDE .....	5-9
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER.....	5-9
CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM.....	5-10
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD .....	5-10
<b>CAMSHAFT</b> .....	5-13
REMOVING THE ROCKER ARMS AND CAMSHAFT.....	5-14
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT.....	5-14
CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS AND ROCKER ARM SHAFTS .....	5-14
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFT AND ROCKER ARMS .....	5-15
<b>VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS</b> .....	5-16
REMOVING THE VALVES.....	5-17
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES .....	5-17
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS.....	5-18
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS.....	5-19
INSTALLING THE VALVES .....	5-20
<b>CYLINDER AND PISTON</b> .....	5-22
REMOVING THE PISTON .....	5-23
CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON .....	5-23
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS.....	5-24
CHECKING THE PISTON PIN .....	5-25
INSTALLING THE PISTON AND CYLINDER .....	5-25
<b>MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH</b> .....	5-27
REMOVING THE MAGNETO ROTOR.....	5-29
REMOVING THE STARTER CLUTCH .....	5-29
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH.....	5-29
INSTALLING THE STARTER CLUTCH.....	5-30
INSTALLING THE MAGNETO.....	5-30
<b>ELECTRIC STARTER</b> .....	5-32
DISASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR.....	5-34
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR .....	5-34
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR.....	5-35

---

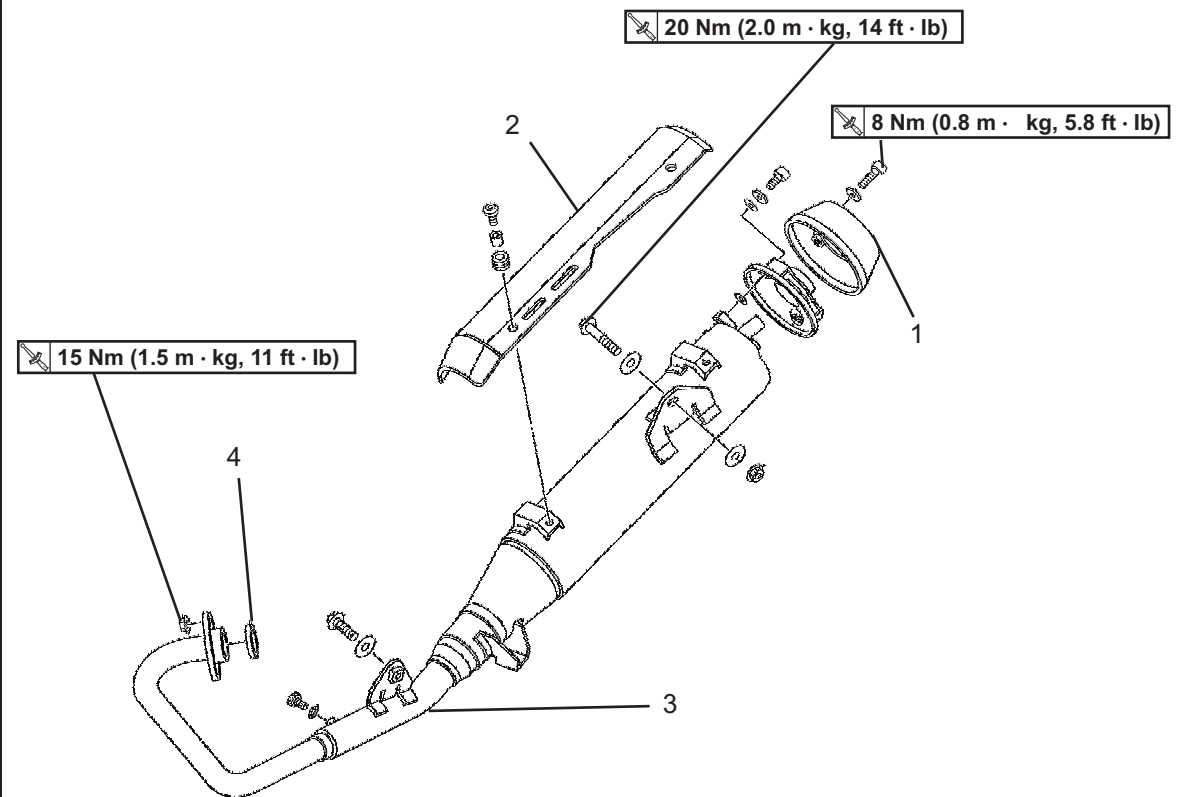
<b>CLUTCH</b>	5-36
REMOVING THE CLUTCH	5-40
CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES	5-40
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES	5-40
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS	5-41
CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING	5-41
CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS	5-41
CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE	5-41
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH LEVER AND SHORT CLUTCH PUSH ROD	5-41
CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR	5-41
CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVEN GEAR	5-42
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH	5-42
<b>OIL PUMP</b>	5-45
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	5-47
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	5-47
INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP	5-48
<b>SHIFT SHAFT</b>	5-49
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-50
CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER	5-50
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	5-50
<b>BALANCER GEAR</b>	5-51
REMOVING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER GEARS	5-53
CHECKING THE BALANCER GEARS AND PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR	5-53
ASSEMBLING THE BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR	5-53
INSTALLING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER GEARS	5-53
<b>CRANKCASE</b>	5-55
SEPARATING THE CRANKCASE	5-58
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	5-58
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDE	5-58
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER	5-58
CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEAL	5-58
INSTALLING THE BEARING RETAINER	5-59
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	5-59

---

<b>CRANKSHAFT .....</b>	<b>5-60</b>
REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT .....	5-61
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT.....	5-61
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT.....	5-61
 <b>TRANSMISSION.....</b>	<b>5-63</b>
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS.....	5-66
CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY.....	5-66
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION.....	5-66
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS .....	5-67
ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE .....	5-67
INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS AND SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY .....	5-67

## ENGINE REMOVAL

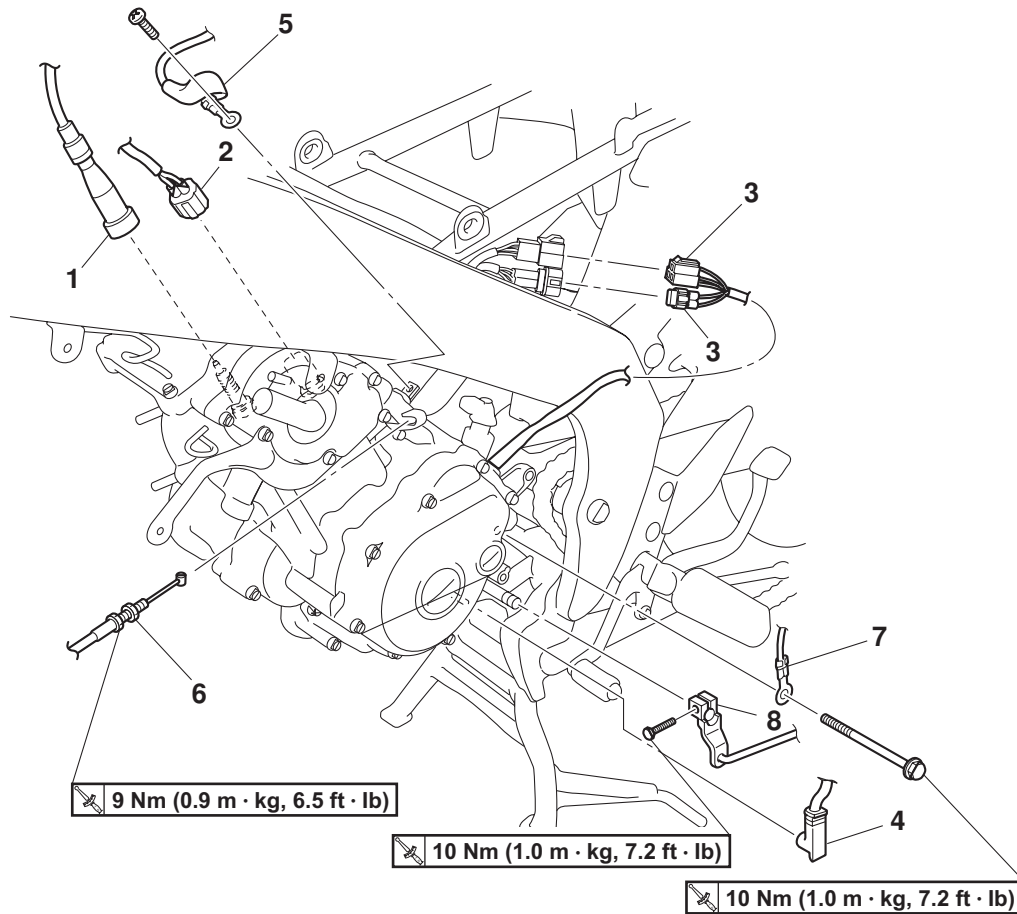
### Removing the muffler



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Muffler end cap	1	
2	Muffler protector	1	
3	Muffler	1	
4	Exhaust pipe gasket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

# ENGINE REMOVAL

## Disconnecting the leads and couplers

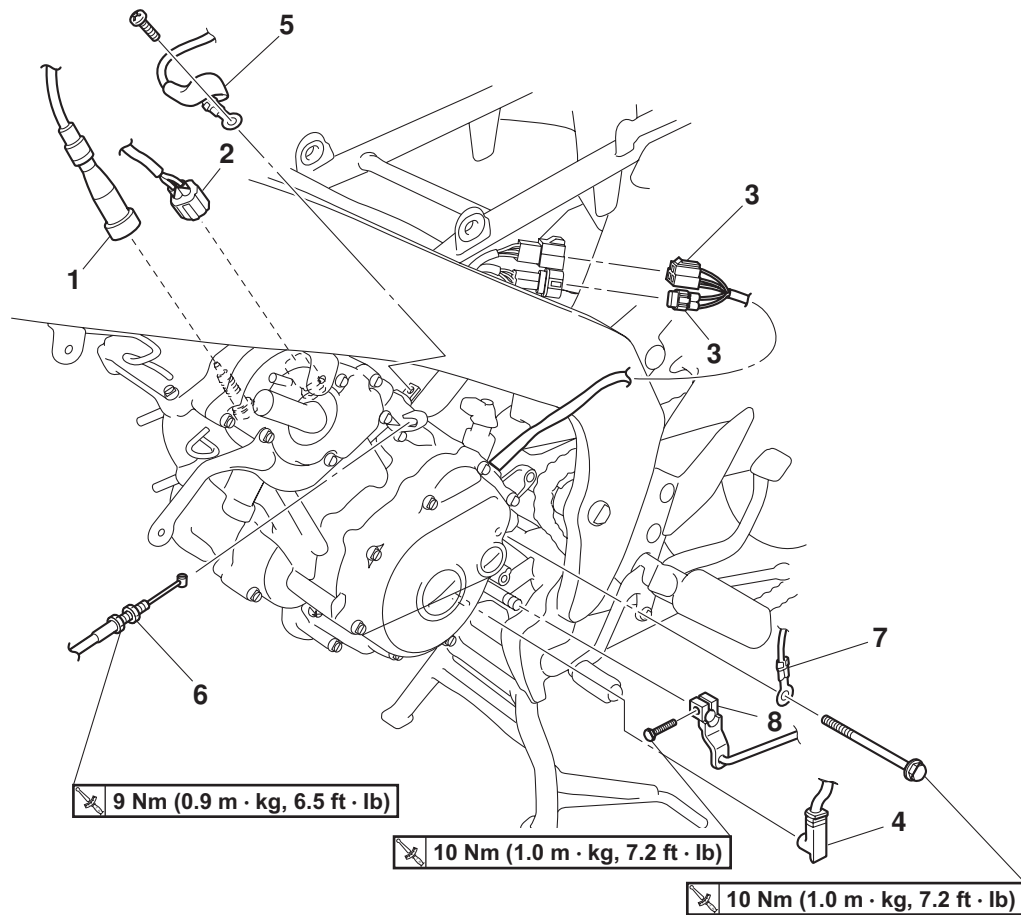


Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			<b>CAUTION:</b> _____ <b>First, disconnect the negative battery lead, and then the positive battery lead.</b>
	Negative battery lead/Positive battery lead		Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 3-25.
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-10.
	Coolant		Drain. "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14
	Seat/Side panel/Front panel/Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Throttle body/Intake manifold		Refer to "THROTTLE BODY" on page 7-4.
	Water pump breather hose/Radiator outlet hose/Radiator inlet hose/Radiator		Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
	Air cut-off valve/Reed valve/Plate		Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.
	Drive sprocket cover/Drive sprocket		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-60.
1	Spark plug cap	1	Disconnect.



# ENGINE REMOVAL

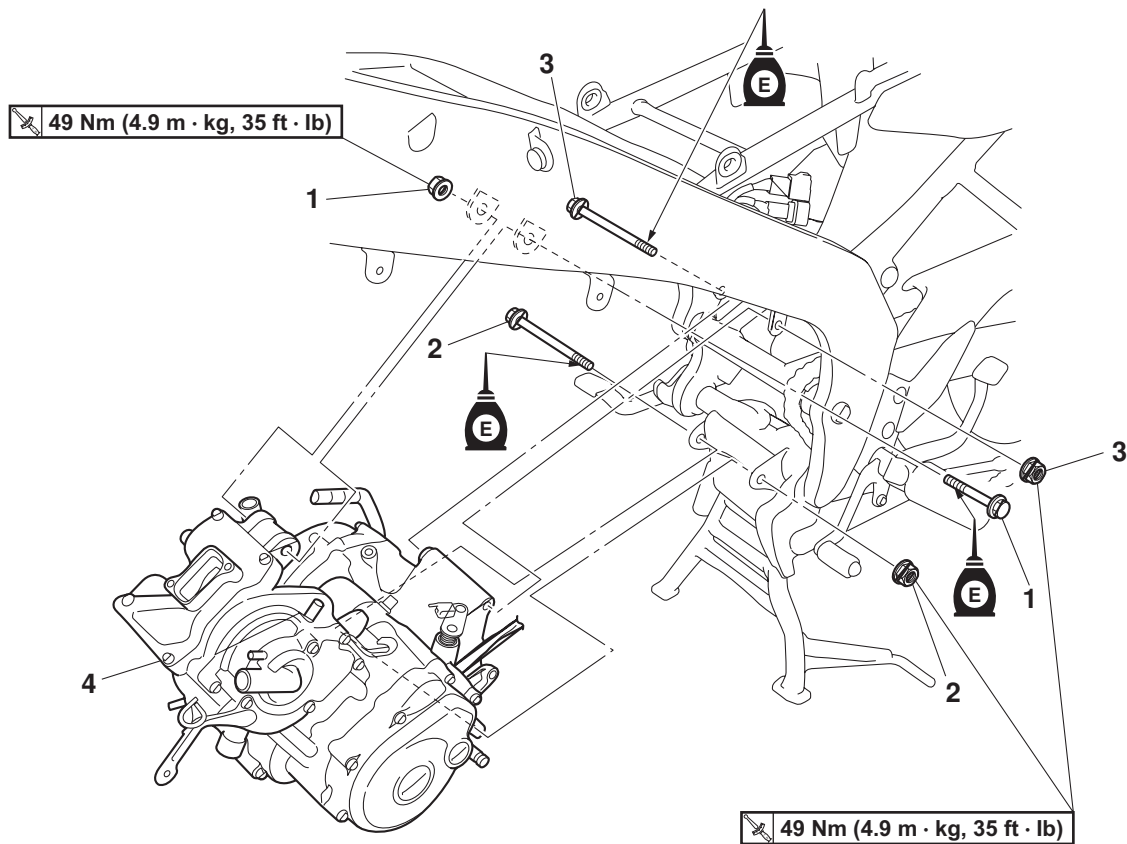
## Disconnecting the leads and couplers



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
2	Coolant temperature sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Stator coil coupler/Crankshaft position sensor coupler	1/1	Disconnect.
4	Neutral switch connector	1	Disconnect.
5	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
6	Clutch cable	1	Disconnect.
7	Negative battery lead	1	Disconnect.
8	Shift arm	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

# ENGINE REMOVAL

## Removing the engine



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			<b>NOTE:</b> _____ Place a suitable stand under the engine. _____
1	Engine mounting bolt/nut (front side)	1/1	
2	Engine mounting bolt/nut (rear lower side)	1/1	
3	Engine mounting bolt/nut (rear upper side)	1/1	
4	Engine	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

# ENGINE REMOVAL

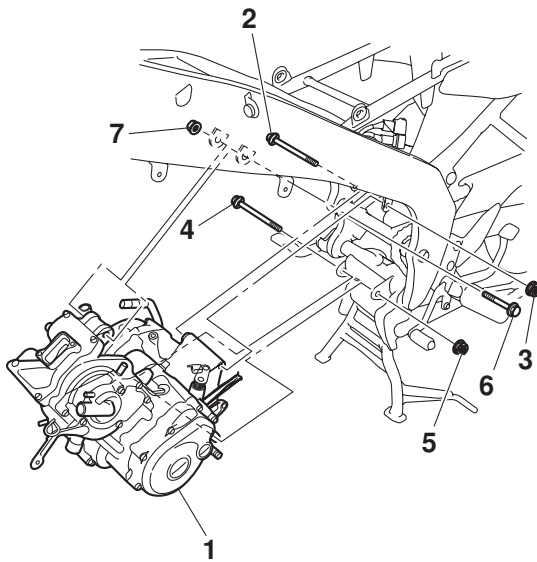
## INSTALLING THE ENGINE

1. Install:

- Engine "1"
- Engine mounting bolt (rear upper side) "2"
- Engine mounting nut (rear upper side) "3"
- Engine mounting bolt (rear lower side) "4"
- Engine mounting nut (rear lower side) "5"
- Engine mounting bolt (front side) "6"
- Engine mounting nut (front side) "7"


### NOTE:

Do not fully tighten the bolts and nuts.




2. Tighten:


- Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)

	<b>Engine mounting nut (rear upper side)</b> 49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)
---	--

- Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)

	<b>Engine mounting nut (rear lower side)</b> 49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)
---	--

- Engine mounting nut (front side)

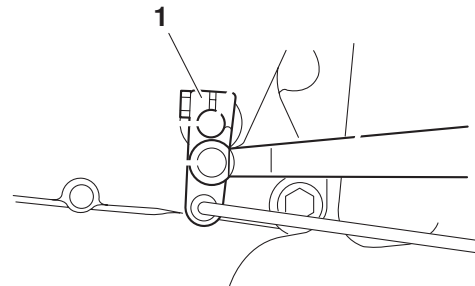
	<b>Engine mounting nut (front side)</b> 49 Nm (4.9 m·kg, 35 ft·lb)
---	---

## INSTALLING THE SHIFT ARM

1. Install:

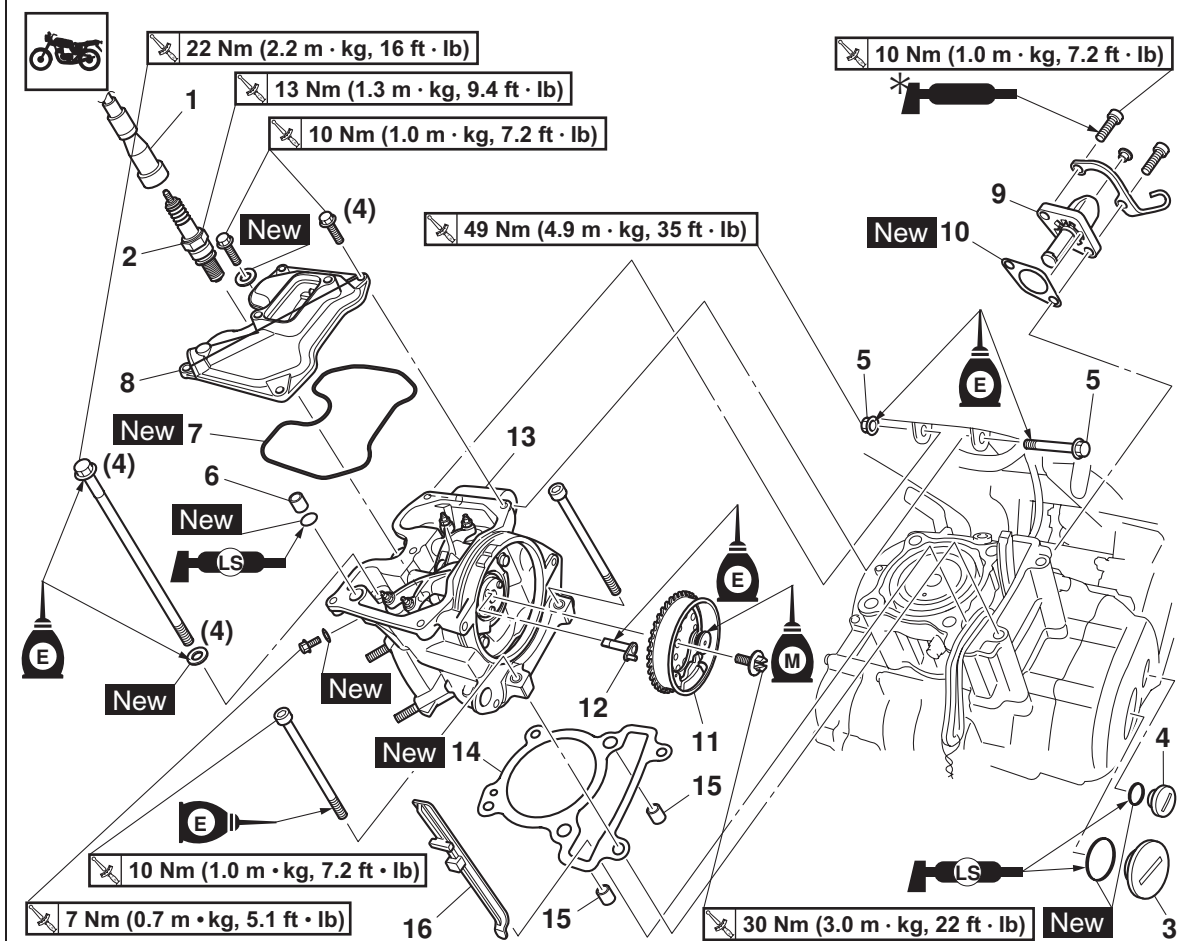
- Shift arm "1"

	<b>Shift arm bolt</b> 10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)
---	--



## CYLINDER HEAD

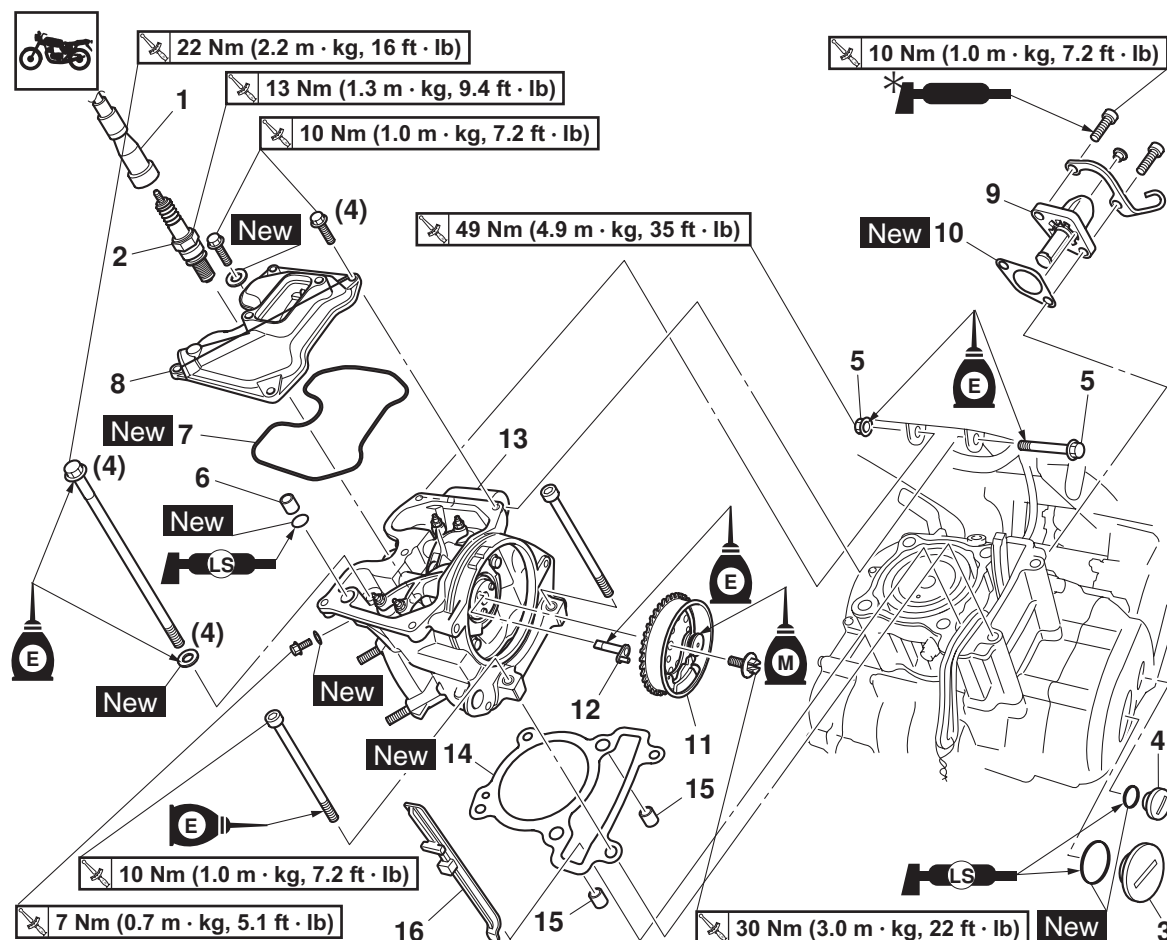
## Removing the cylinder head



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Seat/Left and right front panel/Left and right side panel/Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Throttle body/Intake manifold		Refer to "THROTTLE BODY" on page 7-4.
	Air cut-off valve/Reed valve/Plate		Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" on page 7-9.
	Thermostat/Coolant temperature sensor		Refer to "THERMOSTAT" on page 6-4.
	Water pump		Refer to "WATER PUMP" on page 6-6.
	Radiator		Refer to "RADIATOR" on page 6-1.
	Muffler		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL" on page 5-1.
	Clutch cable		Disconnect. Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
1	Spark plug cap	1	Disconnect.
2	Spark plug	1	
3	Crankshaft end accessing screw	1	
4	Timing mark accessing screw	1	
5	Engine mounting bolt/nut (front side)	1/1	

# CYLINDER HEAD

## Removing the cylinder head



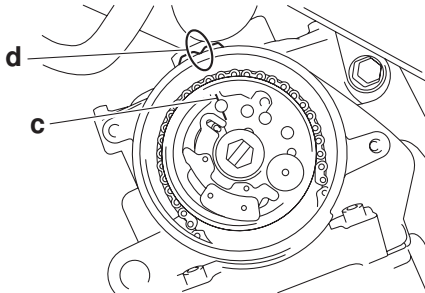
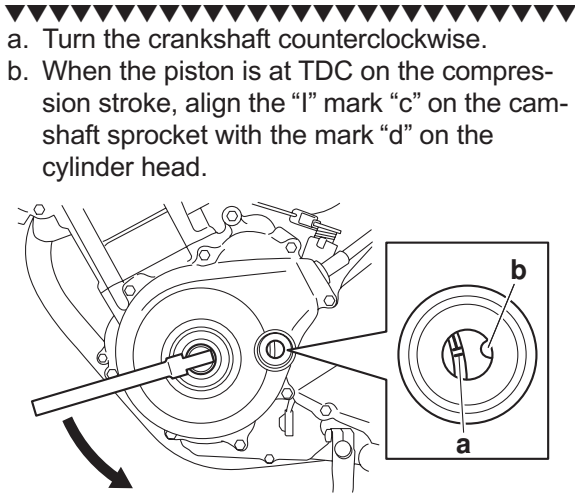
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
6	Cylinder head cover	1	
7	Cylinder head cover gasket	1	
8	Dowel pin	1	
9	Timing chain tensioner	1	
10	Timing chain tensioner gasket	1	
11	Camshaft sprocket	1	
12	Decompression cam	1	
13	Cylinder head	1	
14	Cylinder head gasket	1	
15	Dowel pin	2	
16	Timing chain guide (exhaust side)	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

\* Yamaha bond No. 1215 (Three Bond No. 1215)

## CYLINDER HEAD

## REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEAD

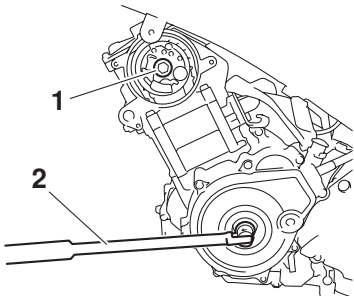
1. Align:
  - “I” mark “a” on the magneto rotor (with the stationary pointer “b” on the magneto cover)



2. Loosen:
- Camshaft sprocket bolt "1"

**NOTE:**

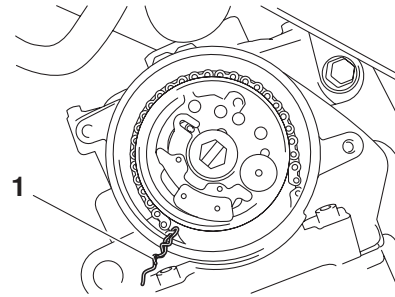
While holding the magneto rotor nut with a wrench "2", loosen the camshaft sprocket bolt.



3. Remove:
- Camshaft sprocket

**NOTE:**

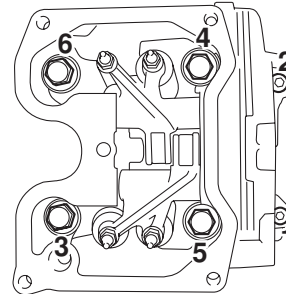
To prevent the timing chain from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire “1”.



4. Remove:
- Cylinder head

**NOTE:**

- Loosen the bolts in the proper sequence as shown.
- Loosen each bolt 1/2 of a turn at a time. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



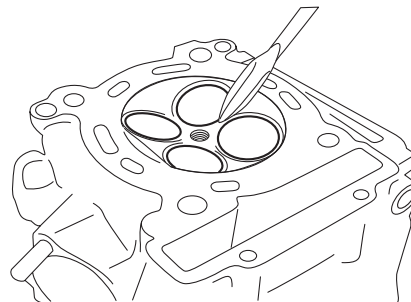
## CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEAD

1. Eliminate:
  - Combustion chamber carbon deposits (with a rounded scraper)

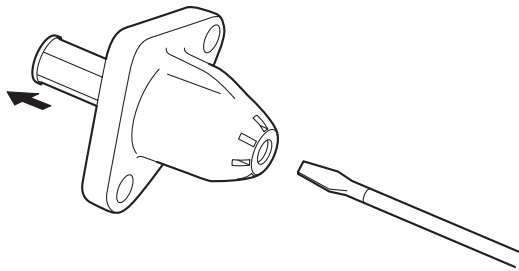
**NOTE:**

Do not use a sharp instrument to avoid damaging or scratching:

- Spark plug bore threads
- Valve seats

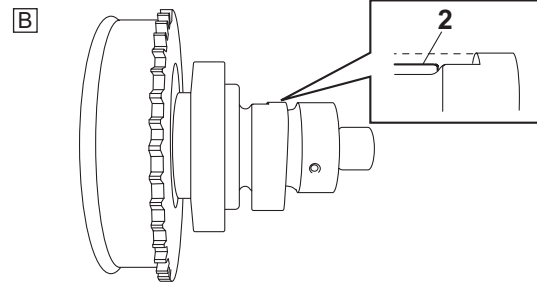
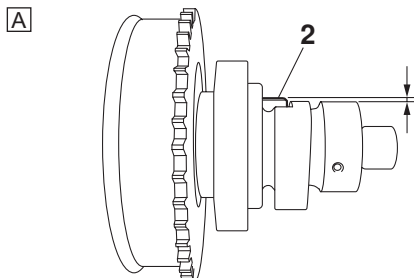
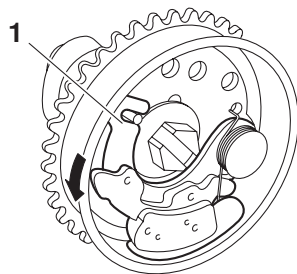






## CHECKING THE DECOMPRESSION SYSTEM

1. Check:
  - Decompression system
- a. Check the decompression system with the camshaft sprocket and the decompression cam installed to the camshaft.
- b. Check that the decompression lever "1" moves smoothly.
- c. Without operating the decompression lever, check that the decompression cam "2" projects from the camshaft (exhaust cam) as shown in the illustration "A".
- d. Move the decompression lever "1" in the direction of the arrow shown and check that the decompression cam does not project from the camshaft (exhaust cam) as shown in the illustration "B".



## INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD

1. Install:
  - Cylinder head

### NOTE:

Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.

2. Tighten:
  - Cylinder head bolts "1"



**Cylinder head bolt**  
**22 Nm (2.2 m·kg, 16 ft·lb)**

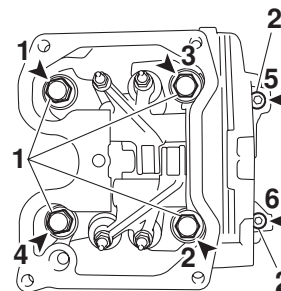
- Cylinder head bolts "2"



**Cylinder head bolt**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)**

### NOTE:

- Lubricate the cylinder head bolts with engine oil.
- Tighten the cylinder head bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown and torque them in two stages.

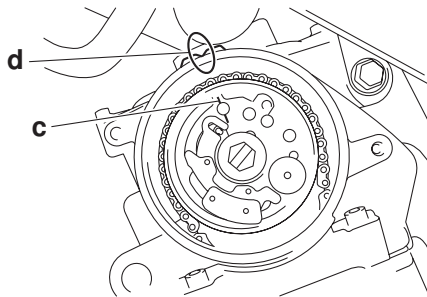
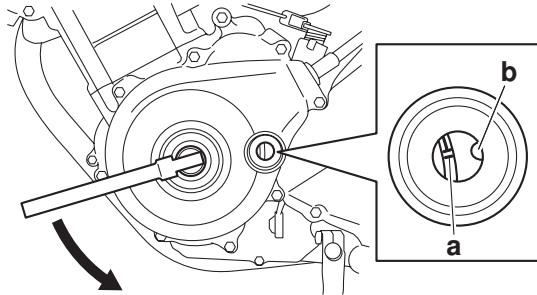


3. Install:
  - Camshaft sprocket

- a. Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise.
- b. Align the "I" mark "a" on the magneto rotor with the stationary pointer "b" on the magneto cover.



- c. Align the "I" mark "c" on the camshaft sprocket with the stationary pointer "d" on the cylinder head.
- d. Install the timing chain onto the camshaft sprocket, and then install the camshaft sprocket onto the camshaft.



## NOTE:

When installing the camshaft sprocket, be sure to keep the timing chain as tight as possible on the exhaust side.

## CAUTION:

**Do not turn the crankshaft when installing the camshaft(s) to avoid damage or improper valve timing.**

- e. While holding the camshaft, temporarily tighten the camshaft sprocket bolt.
- f. Remove the wire from the timing chain.



## 4. Install:

- Timing chain tensioner gasket **New**
- Timing chain tensioner

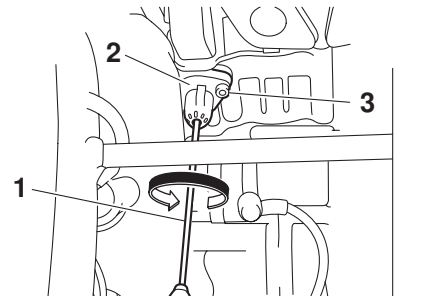
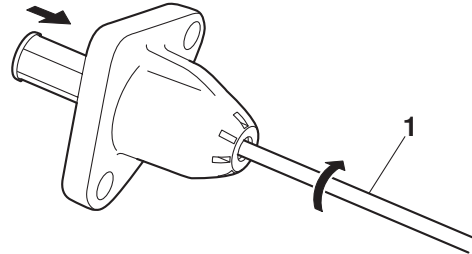


- a. While lightly pressing the timing chain tensioner rod by hand, turn the tensioner rod fully clockwise with a thin screwdriver "1".
- b. With the timing chain tensioner rod turned all the way into the timing chain tensioner housing (with the thin screwdriver still installed), install the gasket and the timing chain tensioner "2" onto the cylinder block.

- c. Tighten the timing chain tensioner bolts "3" to the specified torque.



**Timing chain tensioner bolt  
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)**



- d. Remove the screwdriver, make sure the timing chain tensioner rod releases.

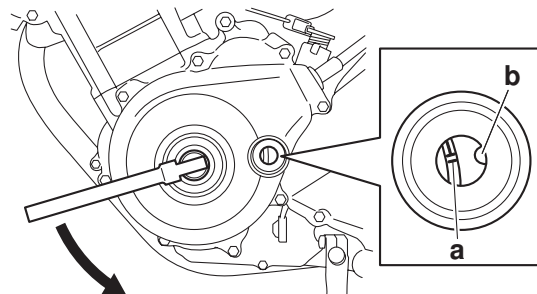


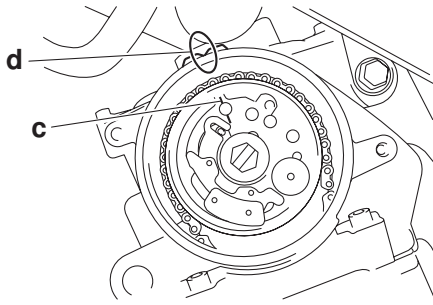
## 5. Turn:

- Crankshaft  
(several turns counterclockwise)

## 6. Check:

- "I" mark "a"  
Align the "I" mark on the magneto rotor with the stationary pointer "b" on the magneto cover.
- "I" mark "c"  
Align the "I" mark on the camshaft sprocket with the stationary pointer "d" on the cylinder head.  
Out of alignment → Correct.  
Refer to the installation steps above.





7. Tighten:

- Camshaft sprocket bolt



**Camshaft sprocket bolt**  
**30 Nm (3.0 m·kg, 22 ft·lb)**

**CAUTION:**

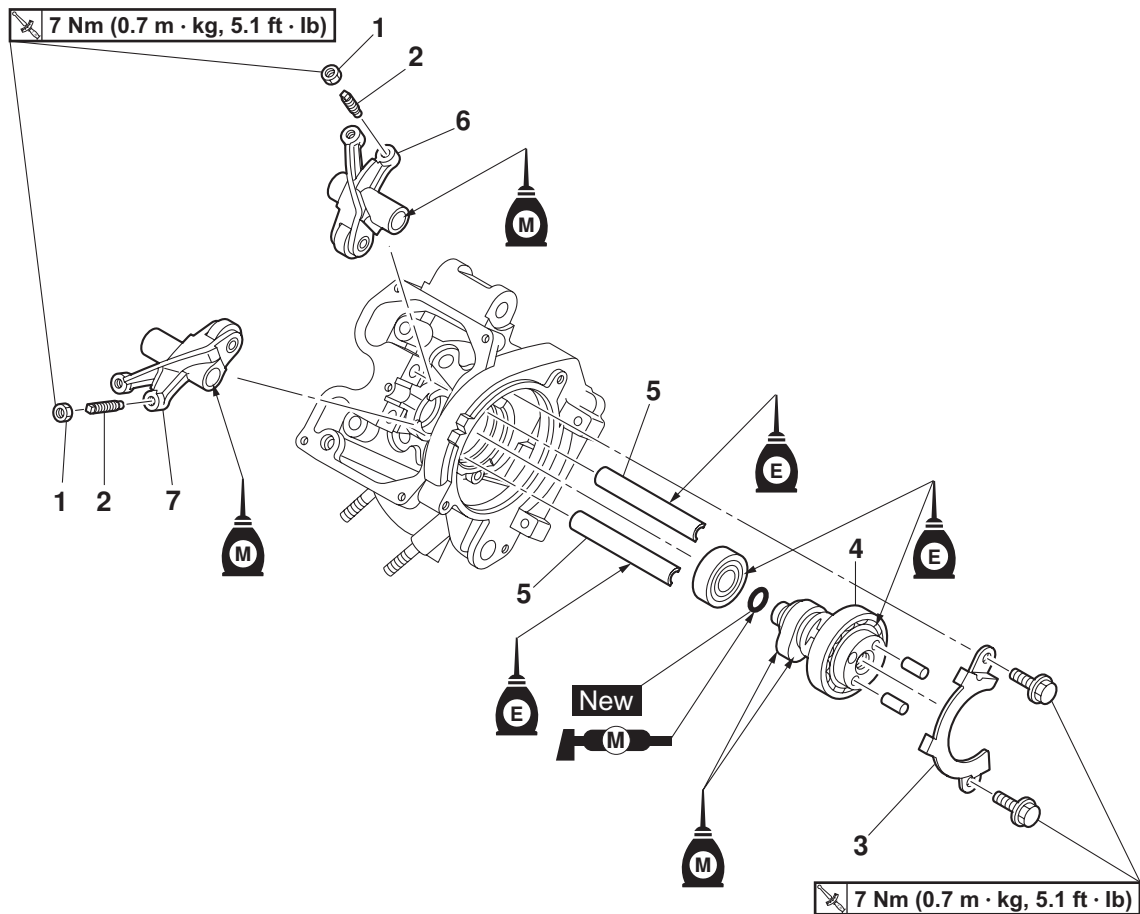
**Be sure to tighten the camshaft sprocket bolt to the specified torque to avoid the possibility of the bolt coming loose and damaging the engine.**

8. Measure:

- Valve clearance  
Out of specification → Adjust.  
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEAR-  
ANCE” on page 3-3.

## CAMSHAFT

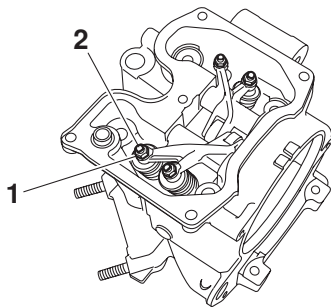
## Removing the rocker arms and camshaft



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.
1	Locknut	2	
2	Adjusting screw	2	
3	Camshaft retainer	1	
4	Camshaft	1	
5	Rocker arm shaft	2	
6	Intake rocker arm	1	
7	Exhaust rocker arm	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE ROCKER ARMS AND CAMSHAFT

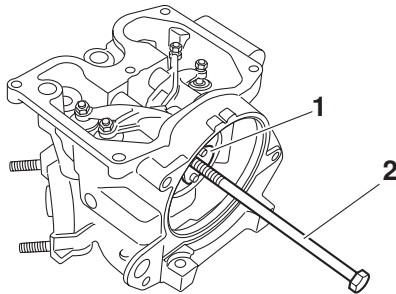
- Loosen:
  - Locknut "1"
  - Valve clearance adjusting screw "2"



- Remove:
  - Camshaft "1"

### NOTE:

Screw 8-mm (0.31-in) bolt "2" into the threaded end of the camshaft and then pull out the camshaft.



## CHECKING THE CAMSHAFT

- Check:
  - Camshaft lobes  
Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace the camshaft.
- Measure:
  - Camshaft lobe dimensions "a" and "b"  
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



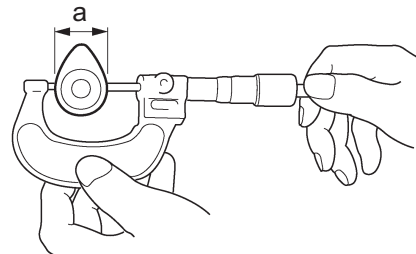
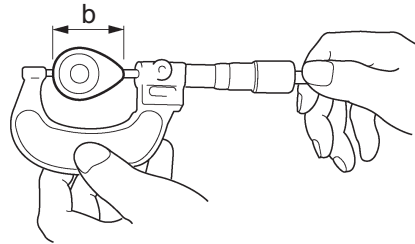
### Camshaft lobe dimensions

Intake a  
 $25.177 \pm 0.05$  mm  
 Limit  
 25.027 mm

Intake b  
 $30.275 \pm 0.05$  mm  
 Limit  
 30.125 mm

Exhaust a  
 $25.115 \pm 0.05$  mm  
 Limit  
 24.965 mm

Exhaust b  
 $30.282 \pm 0.05$  mm  
 Limit  
 30.132 mm



- Check:
  - Camshaft oil passage  
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

## CHECKING THE ROCKER ARMS AND ROCKER ARM SHAFTS

The following procedure applies to all of the rocker arms and rocker arm shafts.


- Check:
  - Rocker arm  
Damage/wear → Replace.

## 2. Check:

- Rocker arm shaft  
Blue discoloration/excessive wear/pitting/scratches → Replace or check the lubrication system.

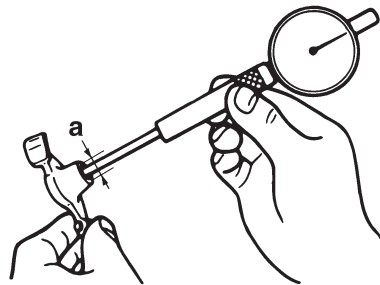
## 3. Measure:

- Rocker arm inside diameter “a”  
Out of specification → Replace.




**Rocker arm inside diameter**  
**9.985–10.000 mm**

**Limit**  
**10.030 mm**



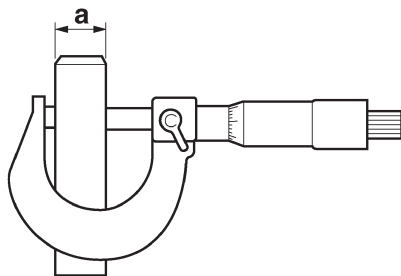
## 4. Measure:

- Rocker arm shaft outside diameter “a”  
Out of specification → Replace.



**Rocker arm shaft outside diameter**  
**9.966–9.976 mm**

**Limit**  
**9.950 mm**



## 5. Calculate:

- Rocker-arm-to-rocker-arm-shaft clearance

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Calculate the clearance by subtracting the rocker arm shaft outside diameter from the rocker arm inside diameter.

Out of specification → Replace the defective part(s).



**Rocker-arm-to-rocker-arm-shaft clearance**  
**0.009–0.034 mm**

**Limit**  
**0.08 mm**

## INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFT AND ROCKER ARMS

### 1. Lubricate:

- Rocker arms
- Rocker arm shafts



**Recommended lubricant**  
**Rocker arm inner surface**  
**Molybdenum disulfide oil**  
**Rocker arm shaft**  
**Engine oil**

### 2. Lubricate:

- Camshaft



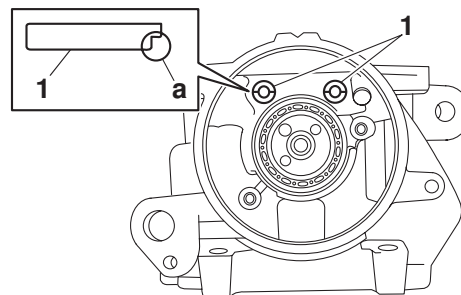
**Recommended lubricant**  
**Camshaft**  
**Molybdenum disulfide oil**  
**Camshaft bearing**  
**Engine oil**

### 3. Install:

- Intake and exhaust rocker arms
- Rocker arm shafts “1”

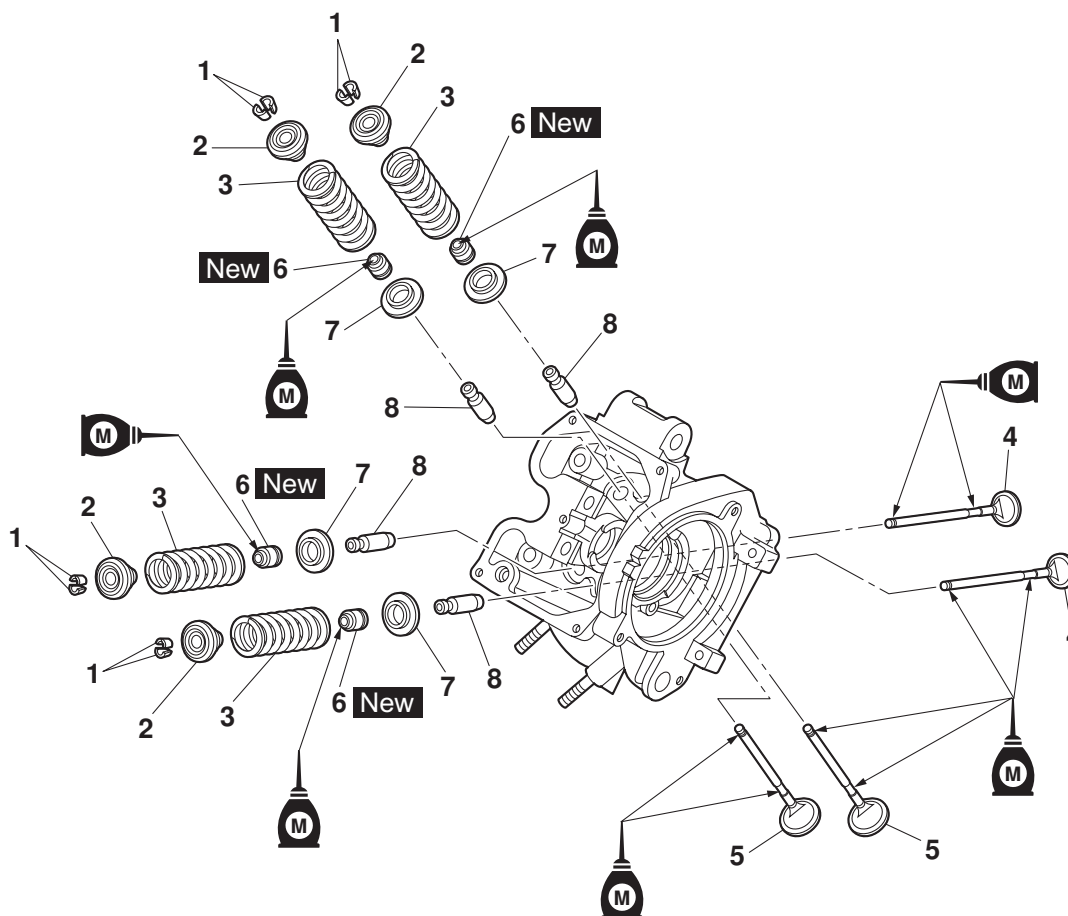
**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Make sure that the cutout “a” in each rocker arm shaft is facing downward as shown in the illustration.
- Make sure the rocker arm shafts (intake and exhaust) are completely pushed into the cylinder head.



## VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

Removing the valves and valve springs



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.
	Rocker arms/Camshaft		Refer to "CAMSHAFT" on page 5-13.
1	Valve cotter	8	
2	Upper spring seat	4	
3	Valve spring	4	
4	Intake valve	2	
5	Exhaust valve	2	
6	Valve stem seal	4	
7	Lower spring seat	4	
8	Valve guide	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

## REMOVING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

**NOTE:**

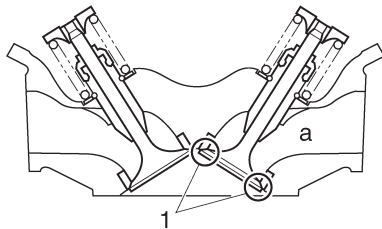
Before removing the internal parts of the cylinder head (e.g., valves, valve springs, valve seats), make sure the valves properly seal.

1. Check:
  - Valve sealing  
Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat, and valve seat width.  
Refer to “CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS ” on page 5-19.

- Pour a clean solvent “a” into the intake and exhaust ports.
- Check that the valves properly seal.

**NOTE:**

There should be no leakage at the valve seat “1”.



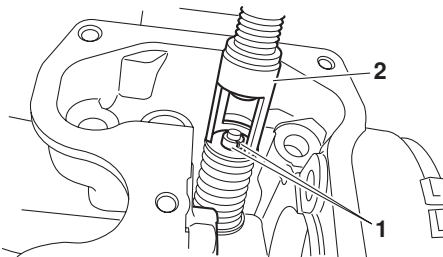
- Valve cotters “1”

**NOTE:**

Remove the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor and the valve spring compressor attachment<sup>2</sup>.



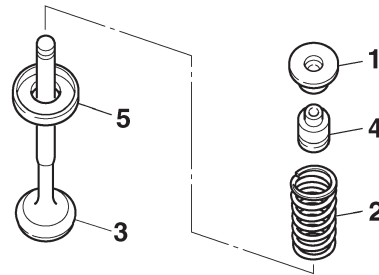
## Valve spring compressor YSST-603



- Upper spring seat “1”
- Valve spring “2”
- Valve “3”
- Valve stem seal “4”
- Lower spring seat “5”

**NOTE:**

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



## CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve guides.

1. Measure:
  - Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance  
Out of specification → Replace the cylinder head

- Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance =  
Valve guide inside diameter "a" -  
Valve stem diameter "b"



**Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (intake)**  
0.010–0.037 mm

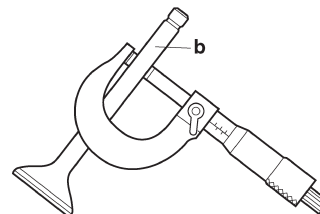
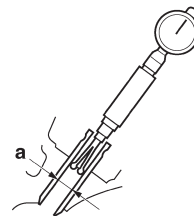
## Limit

**0.080 mm**

**Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance (exhaust)**  
**0.025–0.052 mm**

## Limit

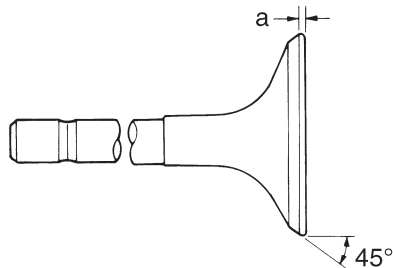
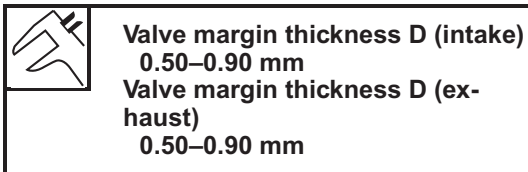
**0.100 mm**



Valve & Valve guide clearance =  $a - b$

## VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

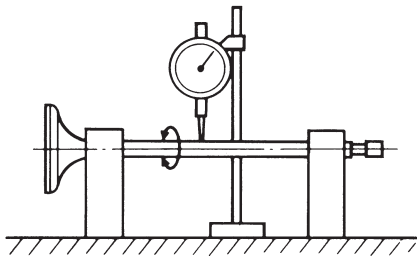
2. Eliminate:
  - Carbon deposits  
(from the valve face and valve seat)
3. Check:
  - Valve face  
Pitting/wear → Grind the valve face.
  - Valve stem end  
Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the valve stem → Replace the valve.
4. Measure:
  - Valve margin thickness D "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the valve.



5. Measure:
  - Valve stem runout  
Out of specification → Replace the valve.

### NOTE:

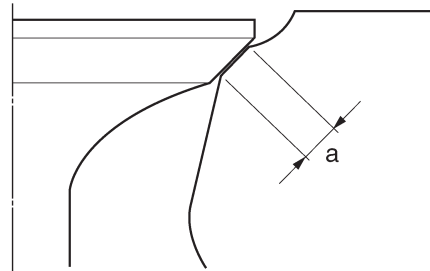
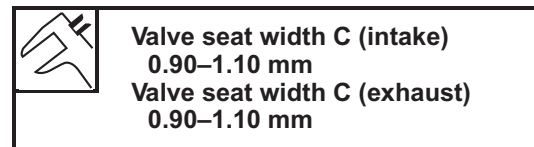
- When installing a new valve, always replace the valve guide.
- If the valve is removed or replaced, always replace the valve stem seal.



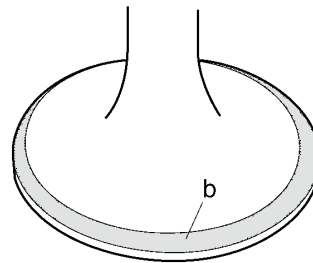
### CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve seats.

1. Eliminate:
  - Carbon deposits  
(from the valve face and valve seat)
2. Check:
  - Valve seat  
Pitting/wear → Replace the cylinder head.
3. Measure:
  - Valve seat width C "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the cylinder head.



- a. Install the valve into the cylinder head.



- b. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
- c. Measure the valve seat width.

### NOTE:

Where the valve seat and valve face contacted one another, the blueing will have been removed.



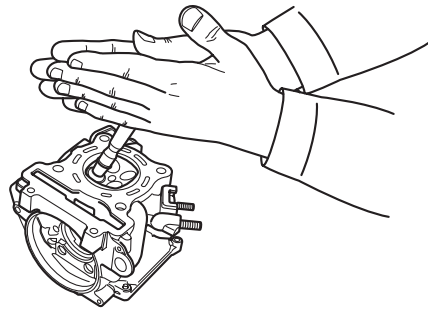


## VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

- 4. Lap:
  - Valve face
  - Valve seat

**NOTE:**

After replacing the cylinder head or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.

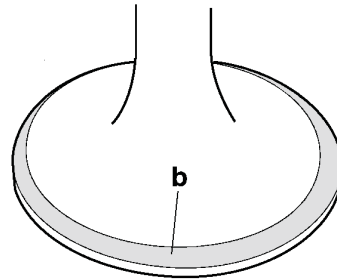
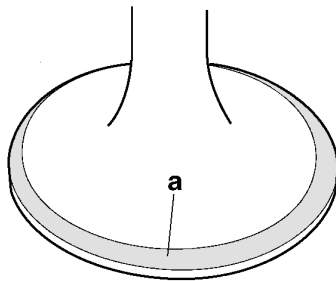


- a. Apply a coarse lapping compound “a” to the valve face.

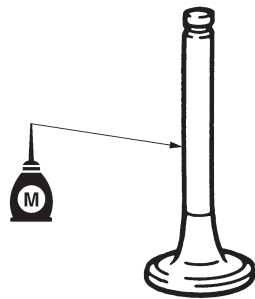
**CAUTION:**

**Do not let the lapping compound enter the gap between the valve stem and the valve guide.**

- e. Apply a fine lapping compound to the valve face and repeat the above steps.
- f. After every lapping procedure, be sure to clean off all of the lapping compound from the valve face and valve seat.



- b. Apply molybdenum disulfide oil onto the valve stem.

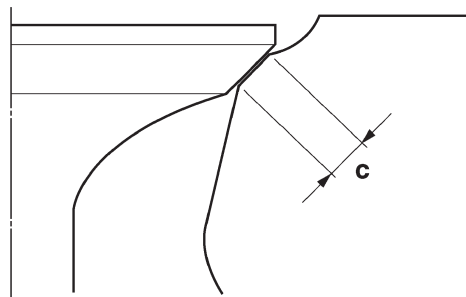


- c. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- d. Turn the valve until the valve face and valve seat are evenly polished, then clean off all of the lapping compound.

**NOTE:**

For the best lapping results, lightly tap the valve seat while rotating the valve back and forth between your hands.

- g. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- h. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
- i. Measure the valve seat width "c" again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and lap the valve seat.



## CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS

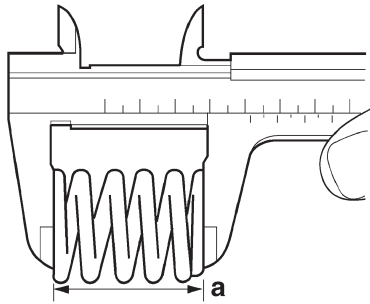
The following procedure applies to all of the valve springs.

1. Measure:
  - Valve spring free length "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.

# VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS



**Free length (intake)**  
41.71 mm  
**Limit**  
39.62 mm  
**Free length (exhaust)**  
41.71 mm  
**Limit**  
39.62 mm

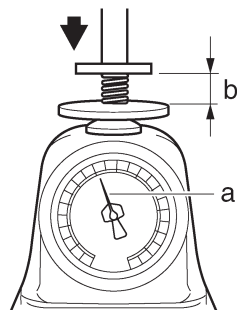


## 2. Measure:

- Compressed valve spring force "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



**Installed compression spring force (intake)**  
140–162 N (31.47–36.42 lbf)  
(14.28–16.52 kgf)  
**Installed compression spring force (exhaust)**  
140–162 N (31.47–36.42 lbf)  
(14.28–16.52 kgf)  
**Installed length (intake)**  
35.30 mm  
**Installed length (exhaust)**  
35.30 mm



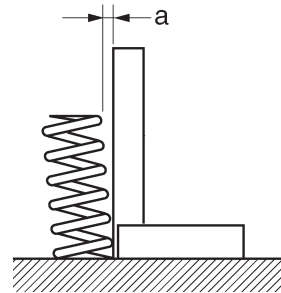
b. Installed length

## 3. Measure:

- Valve spring tilt "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



**Spring tilt (intake)**  
2.5°/1.8 mm  
**Spring tilt (exhaust)**  
2.5°/1.8 mm

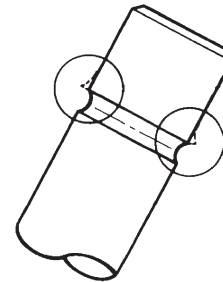


## INSTALLING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

### 1. Deburr:

- Valve stem end  
(with an oil stone)

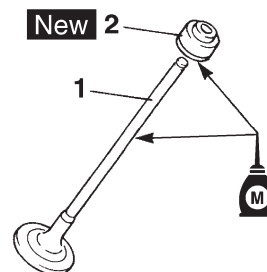


### 2. Lubricate:

- Valve stem "1"
- Valve stem seal "2" **New**  
(with the recommended lubricant)



**Recommended lubricant**  
Molybdenum disulfide oil



### 3. Install:

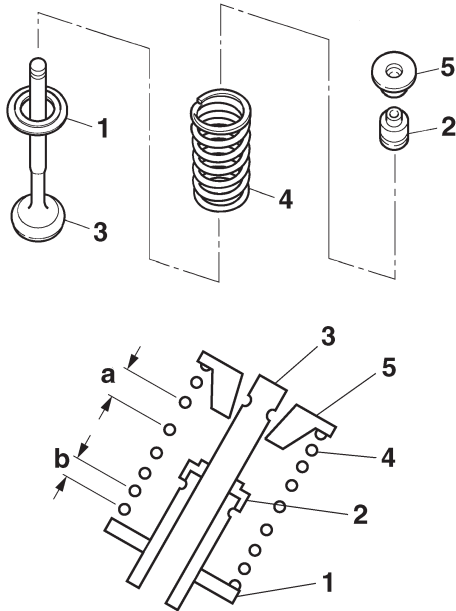
- Lower spring seat "1"

## VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

- Valve stem seal “2” **New**
- Valve “3”
- Valve spring “4”
- Upper spring seat “5”  
(into the cylinder head)

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Make sure each valve is installed in its original place.
- Install the valve springs with the larger pitch “a” facing up.



b. Smaller pitch

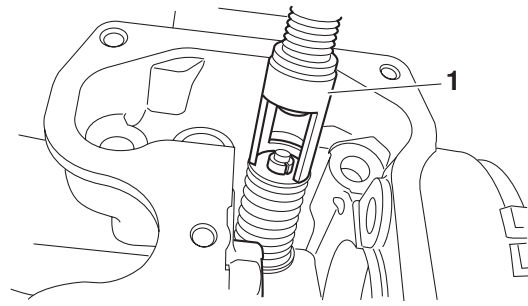
4. Install:
- Valve cotters “1”

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Install the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor “2”.



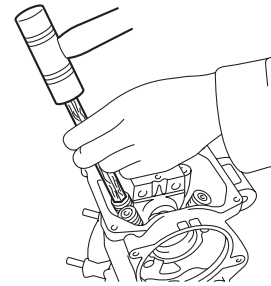
**Valve spring compressor  
YSST-603**



5. To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a soft-face hammer.

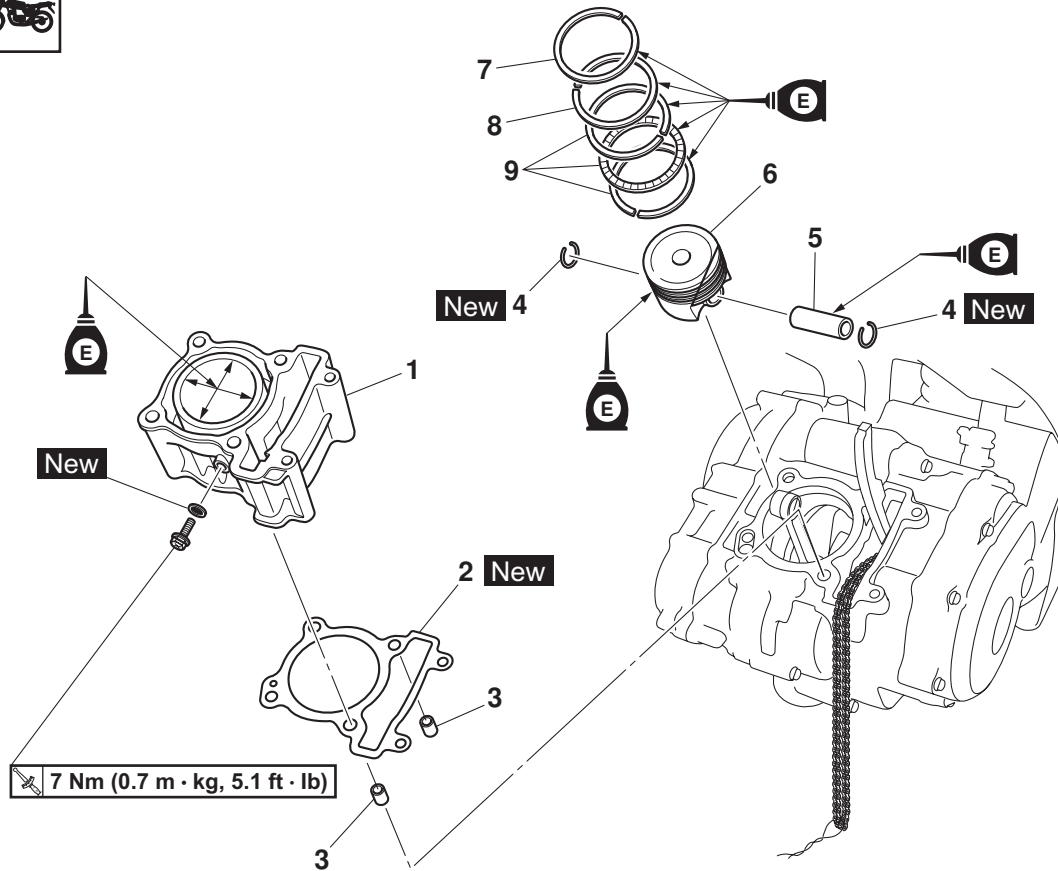
**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.**



## CYLINDER AND PISTON

## Removing the cylinder and piston



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.
1	Cylinder	1	
2	Cylinder gasket	1	
3	Dowel pin	2	
4	Piston pin circlip	2	
5	Piston pin	1	
6	Piston	1	
7	Top Ring	1	
8	2nd ring	1	
9	Oil Ring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE PISTON

1. Remove:

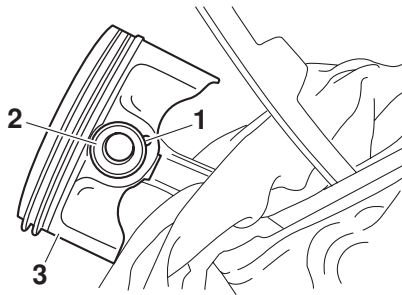
- Piston pin clips "1"
- Piston pin "2"
- Piston "3"

### CAUTION:

**Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.**

### NOTE:

- Before removing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase opening with a clean rag to prevent the piston pin clip from falling into the crankcase.
- Before removing the piston pin, deburr the piston pin clip's groove and the piston pin bore area.

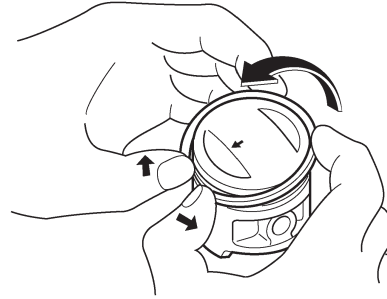


2. Remove:

- Top ring
- 2nd ring
- Oil ring

### NOTE:

When removing a piston ring, open the end gap with your fingers and lift the other side of the ring over the piston crown.



## CHECKING THE CYLINDER AND PISTON

1. Check:

- Piston wall
- Cylinder wall

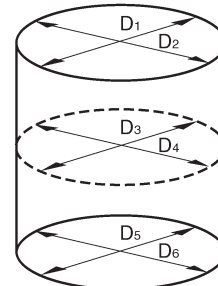
Vertical scratches → Replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

2. Measure:

- Piston-to-cylinder clearance



- a. Measure cylinder bore "C" with the cylinder bore gauge.



### NOTE:

Measure cylinder bore "C" by taking side-to-side and front-to-back measurements of the cylinder. Then, find the average of the measurements.

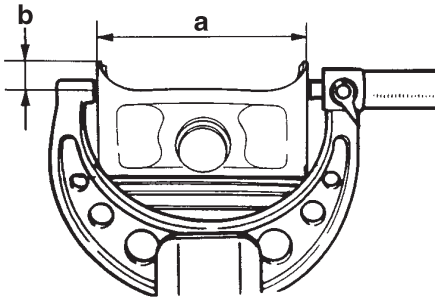


**Bore**  
56.985–57.010 mm  
**Taper limit**  
0.05 mm  
**Out of round limit**  
0.05 mm


# CYLINDER AND PISTON

"C" = maximum of $D_1 - D_2$
"T" = maximum of $D_1$ or $D_2$ - maximum of $D_5$ or $D_6$
"R" = maximum of $D_1, D_3$ or $D_5$ - minimum of $D_2, D_4$ or $D_6$

- b. If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- c. Measure piston skirt diameter "D" "a" with the micrometer.




- b. 5.0 mm (0.20 in) from the bottom edge of the piston

	<b>Piston Diameter D 56.965–56.990 mm</b>
---	---

- d. If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- e. Calculate the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Piston-to-cylinder clearance = Cylinder bore "C" - Piston skirt diameter "D"</li> </ul>
--

	<b>Piston-to-cylinder clearance 0.020–0.045 mm</b>
	<b>Limit 0.15 mm</b>

- f. If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.




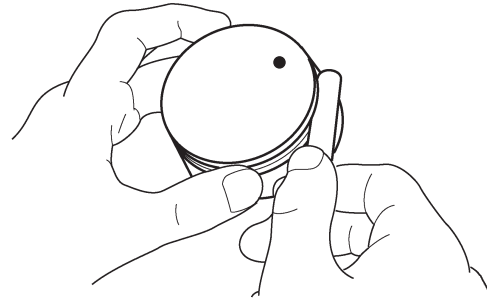
## CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS

1. Measure:
  - Piston ring side clearance
 Out of specification → Replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

### NOTE:

Before measuring the piston ring side clearance, eliminate any carbon deposits from the piston ring grooves and piston rings.

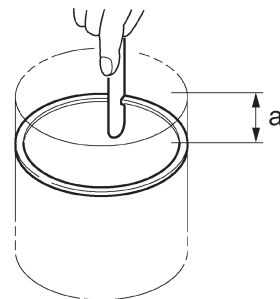
	<b>Piston ring</b>
	<b>Top ring</b>
	<b>Ring side clearance 0.030–0.065 mm</b>
	<b>Limit 0.100 mm</b>
	<b>2nd ring</b>
	<b>Ring side clearance 0.020–0.055 mm</b>
	<b>Limit 0.100 mm</b>



2. Install:
  - Piston ring (into the cylinder)

### NOTE:

Level the piston ring into the cylinder with the piston crown.



- a. 40 mm

# CYLINDER AND PISTON

## 3. Measure:

- Piston ring end gap  
Out of specification → Replace the piston ring.

### NOTE:

The oil ring expander spacer end gap cannot be measured. If the oil ring rail gap is excessive, replace all three piston rings.



**Piston ring**  
**Top ring**  
 End gap (installed)  
 0.10–0.25 mm  
 Limit  
 0.40 mm  
**2nd ring**  
 End gap (installed)  
 0.10–0.25 mm  
 Limit  
 0.40 mm  
**Oil ring**  
 End gap (installed)  
 0.20–0.70 mm

## CHECKING THE PISTON PIN

### 1. Check:

- Piston pin  
Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace the piston pin and then check the lubrication system.

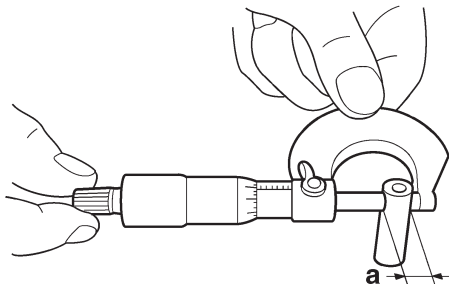
### 2. Measure:

- Piston pin outside diameter “a”  
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.



**Piston pin outside diameter**  
 13.995–14.000 mm

**Limit**  
 13.975 mm



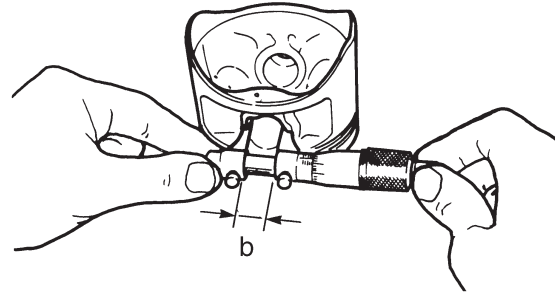
## 3. Measure:

- Piston pin bore diameter “b”  
Out of specification → Replace the piston.



**Piston pin bore inside diameter**  
 14.002–14.013 mm

**Limit**  
 14.043 mm



## 4. Calculate:

- Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance  
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin and piston as a set.

Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance =  
 Piston pin bore diameter “b” -  
 Piston pin outside diameter “a”



**Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance**  
 0.002–0.018 mm

**Limit**  
 0.068 mm

## INSTALLING THE PISTON AND CYLINDER

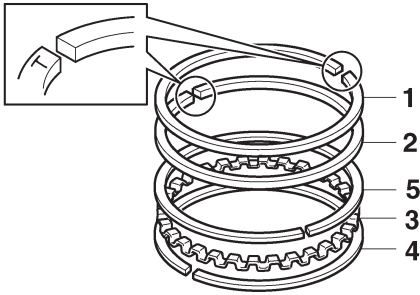
### 1. Install:

- Top ring “1”
- 2nd ring “2”
- Oil ring expander “3”
- Lower oil ring rail “4”
- Upper oil ring rail “5”

### NOTE:

Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer marks or numbers face up.

## CYLINDER AND PISTON

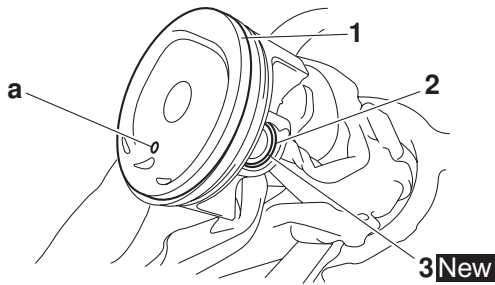


### 2. Install:

- Piston "1"
- Piston pin "2"
- Piston pin clips "3" **New**

### NOTE:

- Apply engine oil the piston pin.
- Make sure the arrow mark "a" on the piston points towards the exhaust side of the cylinder.
- Before installing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase opening with a clean rag to prevent the clip from falling into the crankcase.



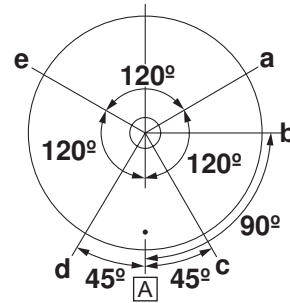
### 3. Lubricate:

- Piston
- Piston rings
- Cylinder  
(with the recommended lubricant)



### 4. Offset:

- Piston ring end gaps



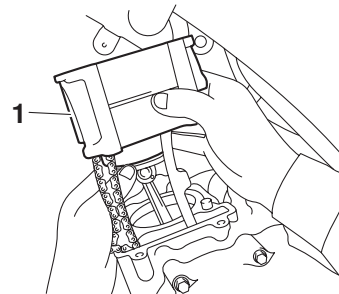
- a. Top ring
- b. Oil ring expander
- c. Upper oil ring rail
- d. Lower oil ring rail
- e. 2nd ring
- A. exhaust side

### 5. Install:

- Dowel pins
- Cylinder head gasket **New**
- Cylinder "1"

### NOTE:

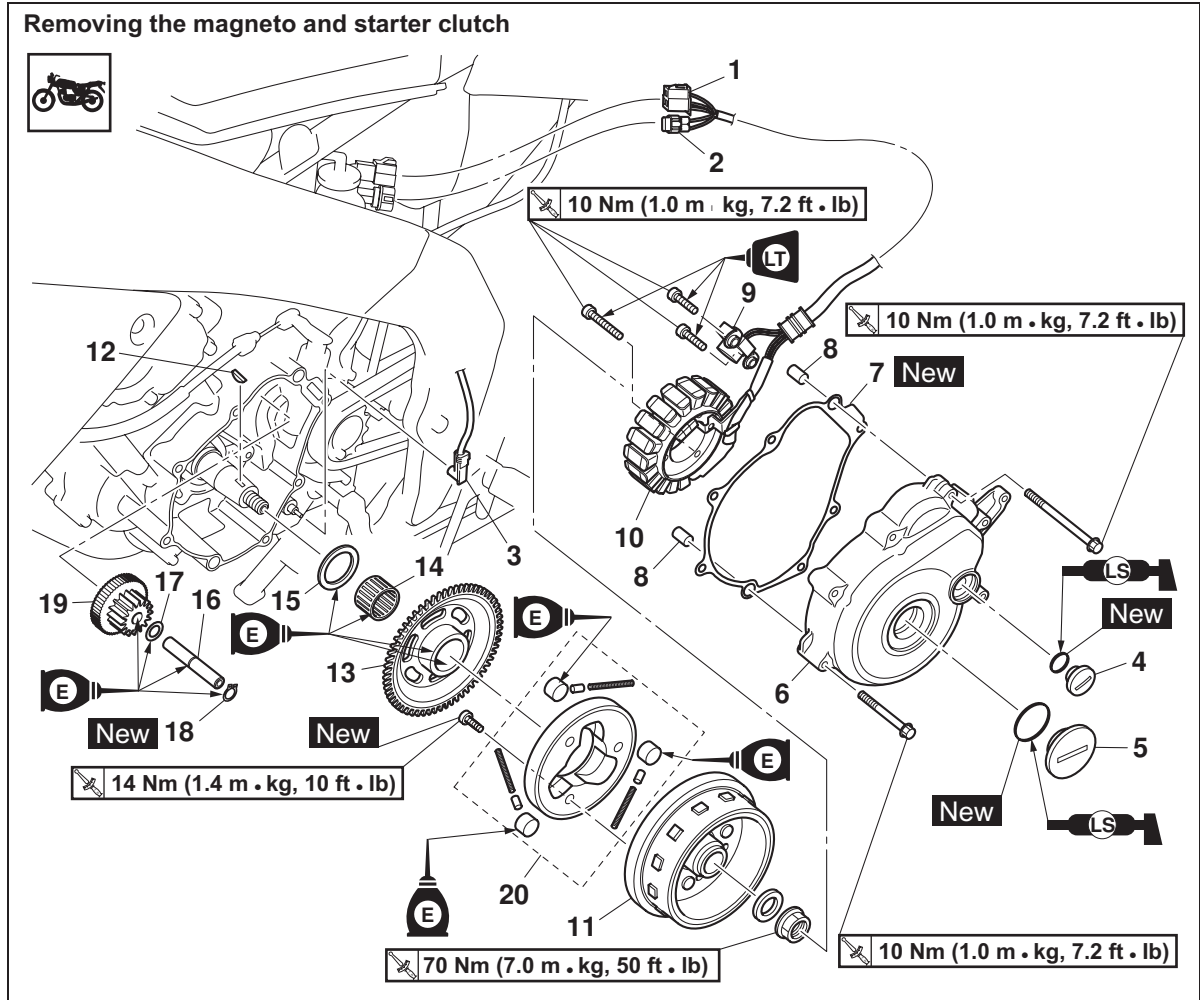
- While compressing the piston rings with one hand, install the cylinder with the other hand.
- Pass the timing chain and timing chain guide (intake side) through the timing chain cavity.





# MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH

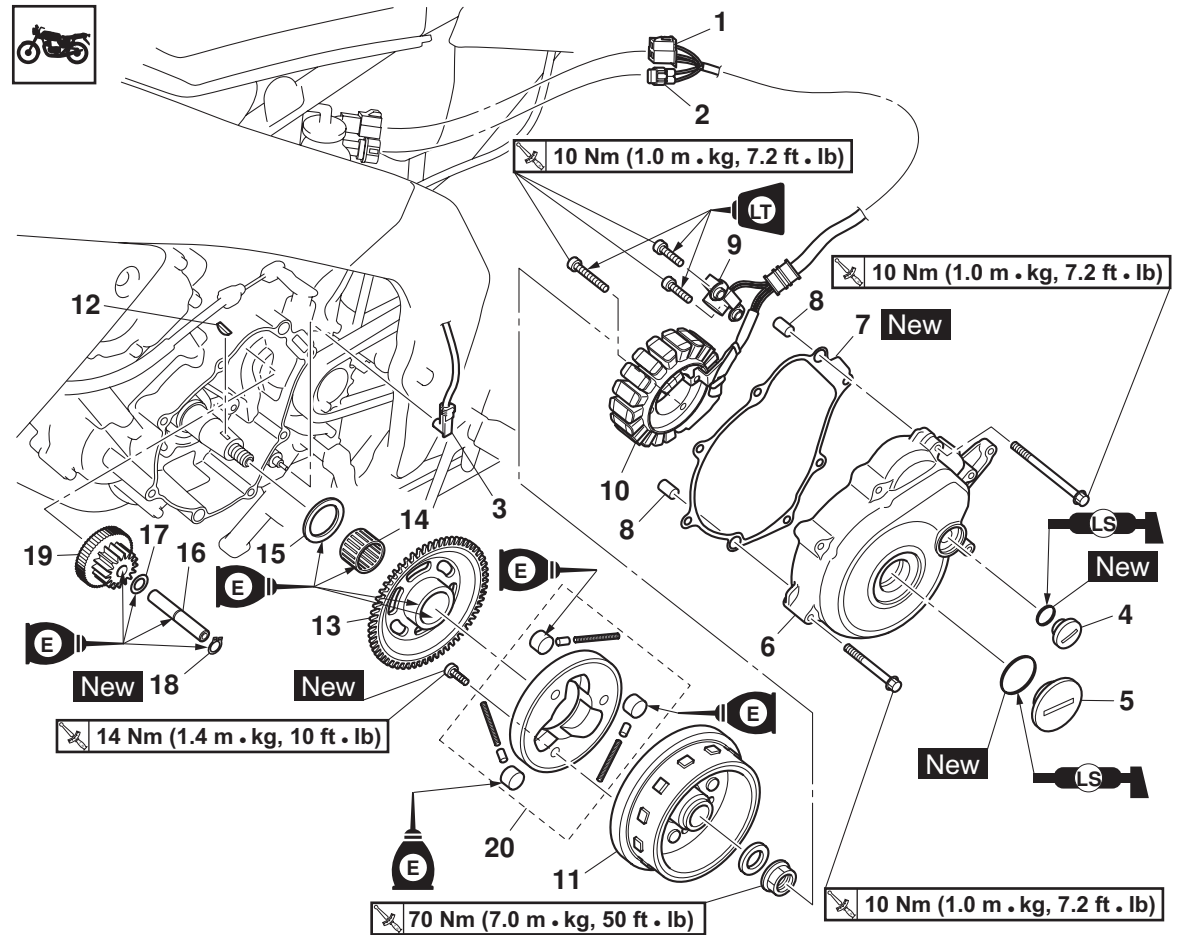
## MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Engine oil		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" on page 3-10.
	Left side panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "CHAIN DRIVE" on page 4-60.
1	Stator coil coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Crankshaft position sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Neutral switch lead connector	1	Disconnect.
4	Timing mark accessing screw	1	
5	Crankshaft end accessing screw	1	
6	Magneto cover	1	
7	Magnetor cover gasket	1	
8	Dowel pin	2	
9	Crankshaft position sensor	1	
10	Stator coil	1	
11	Magneto rotor	1	

# MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH

## Removing the magneto and starter clutch



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
12	Woodruff key	1	
13	Starter clutch gear	1	
14	Bearing	1	
15	Washer	1	
16	Starter clutch idle gear shaft	1	
17	Washer	1	
18	Circlip	1	
19	Starter clutch idle gear	1	
20	Starter clutch assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

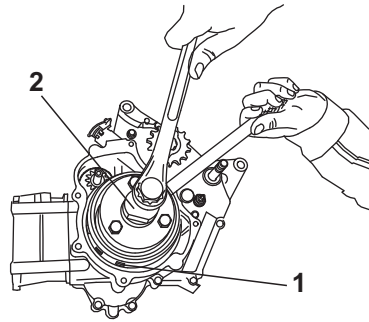
## MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH

### REMOVING THE MAGNETO

1. Remove:
  - Magneto rotor nut
  - Washer

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- While holding the magneto rotor using magneto holder "1", loosen the magneto rotor nut.

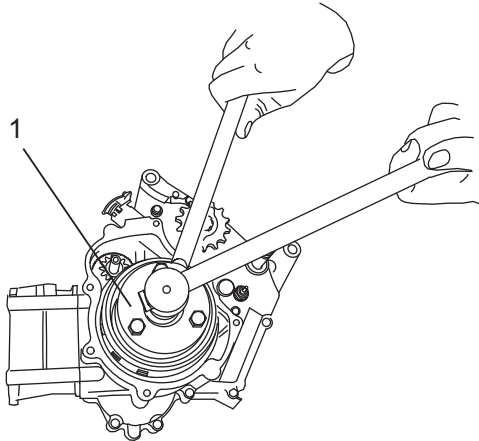


### REMOVING THE STARTER CLUTCH

1. Remove:
  - Starter clutch bolts "1"

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- While holding the magneto rotor with the magneto holder, remove the Starter clutch bolts "1"



**Magneto Holder  
YSST-701**

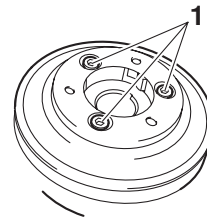
2. Remove:
  - Magneto rotor "1"
  - (with the flywheel puller "2")
  - Woodruff key

**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**To protect the end of the crankshaft, place an appropriate sized socket between the flywheel puller set center bolt and the crankshaft.**

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Make sure the magneto puller is centered over the magneto rotor.

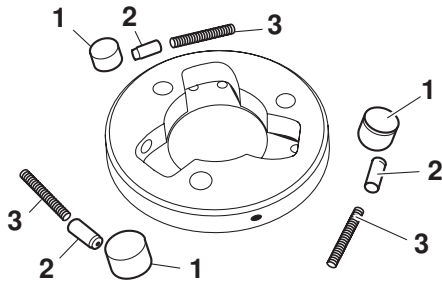


**Magneto puller  
YSST-702**

### CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH

1. Check:
  - Starter clutch rollers "1"
  - Starter clutch spring caps "2"
  - Starter clutch springs "3"Damage/wear → Replace the starter clutch assembly.

# MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH



## NOTE:

- While holding the magneto rotor, tighten the starter clutch bolts "1".
- Stake the end "a" of each starter clutch bolt.

## 2. Check:

- Starter clutch idle gear
- Starter clutch gear  
Burrs/chips/roughness/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

## 3. Check:

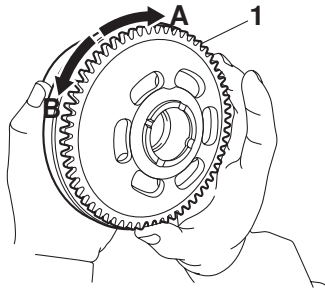
- Starter clutch gear contacting surfaces  
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the starter clutch gear.

## 4. Check:

- Starter clutch operation



- Install the starter clutch gear "1" onto the starter clutch and hold the magneto rotor.
- When turning the starter clutch gear clockwise "A", the starter clutch and the starter clutch gear should engage, otherwise the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.
- When turning the starter clutch gear counter-clockwise "B", it should turn freely, otherwise the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.



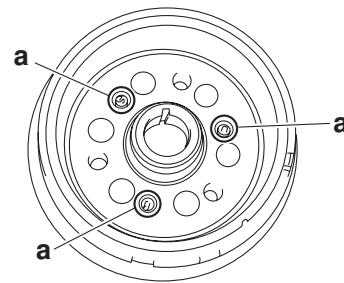
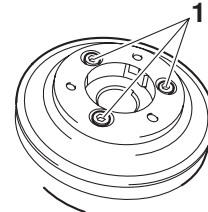
## INSTALLING THE STARTER CLUTCH

### 1. Install:

- Starter clutch assembly
- Starter clutch bolts "1" **New**



**Starter clutch bolt**  
**14 Nm (1.4 m·kg, 10 ft·lb)**



## INSTALLING THE MAGNETO

### 1. Install:

- Woodruff key
- Magneto rotor
- Washer
- Magneto rotor nut

## NOTE:

- Clean the tapered portion of the crankshaft and the magneto rotor hub.
- When installing the magneto rotor, make sure the woodruff key is properly sealed in the key-way of the crankshaft.

### 2. Tighten:

- Magneto rotor nut "1"

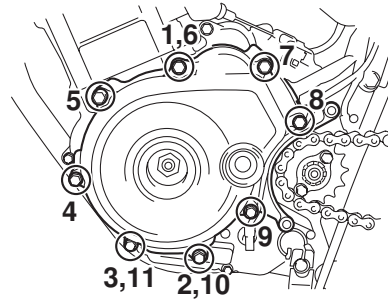
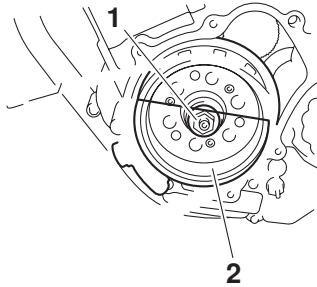


**Magneto rotor nut**  
**70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)**

## MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH

### NOTE:

- While holding the magneto rotor “2”, tighten the magneto rotor nut “1”.

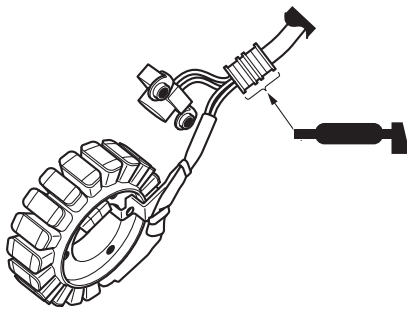


### 3. Apply:

- Sealant  
(onto the crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly lead grommet)



**Yamaha bond No. 1215  
TG-1215**



### 4. Install:

- Magneto cover



**Magneto cover bolt  
10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)**

### NOTE:

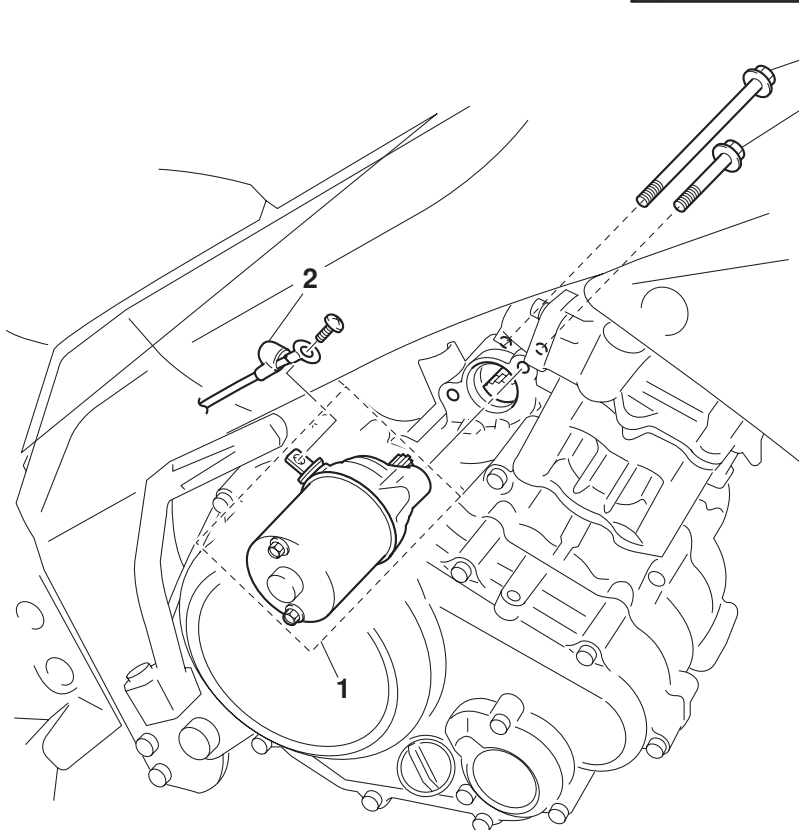
Tighten the magneto cover bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown.

## ELECTRIC STARTER

Removing the starter motor



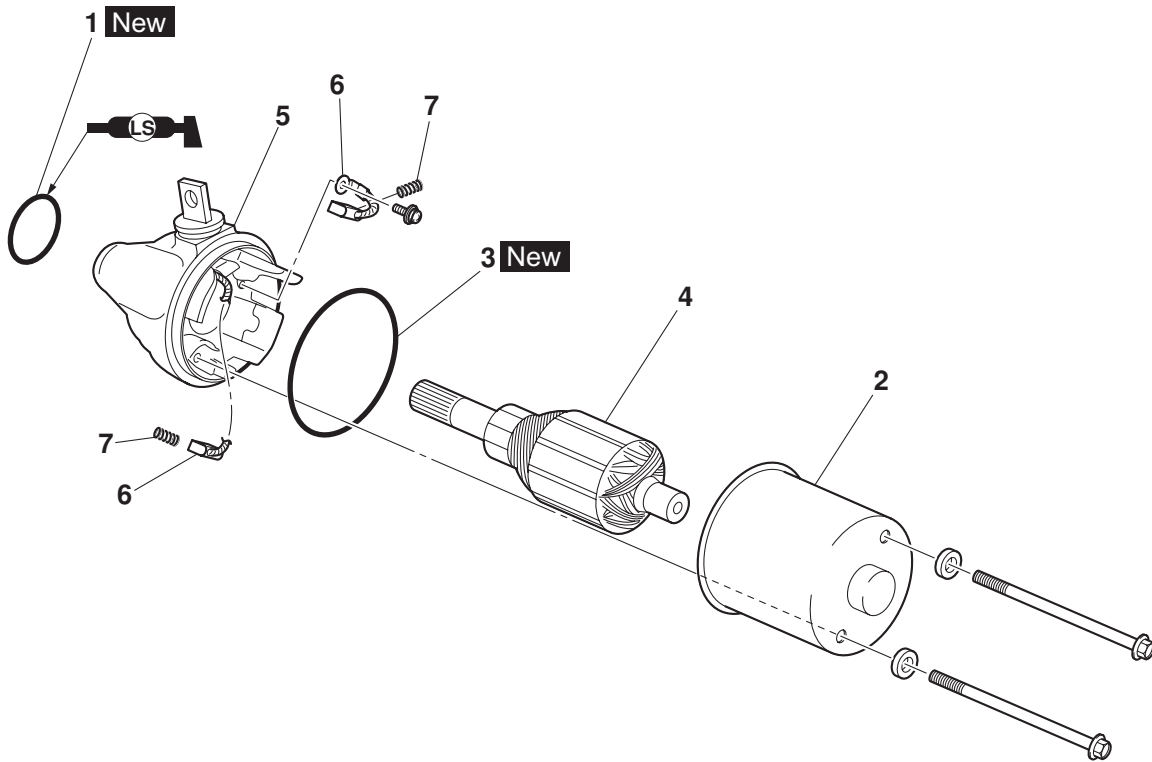
10 Nm (1.0 m • kg, 7.2 ft • lb)



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Starter motor	1	
2	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect.
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

# ELECTRIC STARTER

## Disassembling the starter motor



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	O-ring	1	
2	Starter motor yoke	1	
3	O-ring	1	
4	Commutator	1	
5	Starter motor front cover/brush holder set	1	
6	Brush	2	
7	Brush spring	2	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

# ELECTRIC STARTER

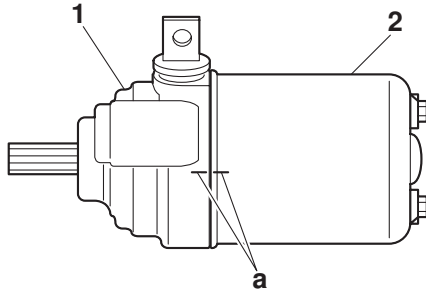
## DISASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Remove:

- Starter motor yoke "1"
- Starter motor front cover/brush holder set "2"

### NOTE:

Before disassembling the starter motor, make alignment marks "a" on the starter motor yoke and starter motor front cover/brush holder set.



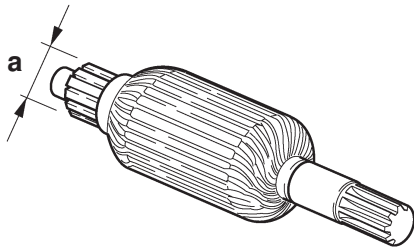
## CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Check:

- Commutator  
Dirt → Clean with 600 grit sandpaper.

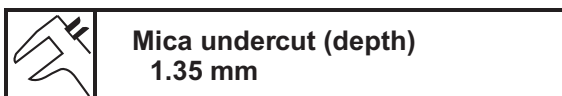
2. Measure:

- Commutator diameter "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the starter motor.



3. Measure:

- Mica undercut "a"  
Out of specification → Scrape the mica to the proper measurement with a hacksaw blade that has been grounded to fit the commutator.



### NOTE:

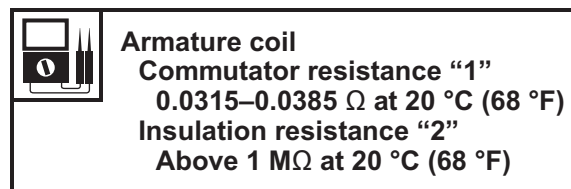
The mica of the commutator must be undercut to ensure proper operation of the commutator.



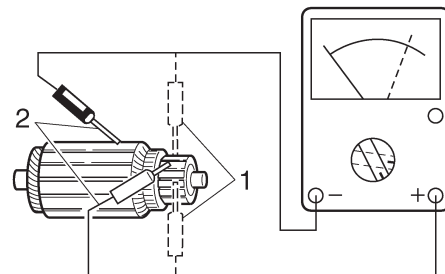
4. Measure:

- Armature assembly resistances (commutator and insulation)  
Out of specification → Replace the starter motor.

a. Measure the armature assembly resistances with the multimeter.



b. If any resistance is out of specification, replace the starter motor.

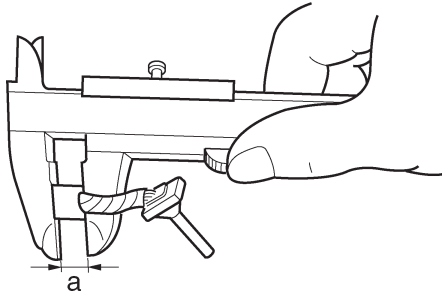


5. Measure:

- Brush length "a"  
Out of specification → Replace the starter motor front cover/brush holder set.







6. Measure:

- Brush spring force  
Out of specification → Replace the brush spring as a set.

	<b>Brush spring force</b> <b>3.92–5.88 N</b>
---	---

7. Check:

- Gear teeth  
Damage/wear → Replace the gear.

8. Check:

- Bearing
- Oil seal  
Damage/wear → Replace the starter motor front cover/brush holder set.

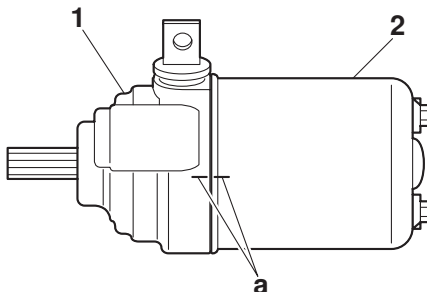
## ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:

- Starter motor front cover/brush holder set “1”
- Starter motor yoke “2”

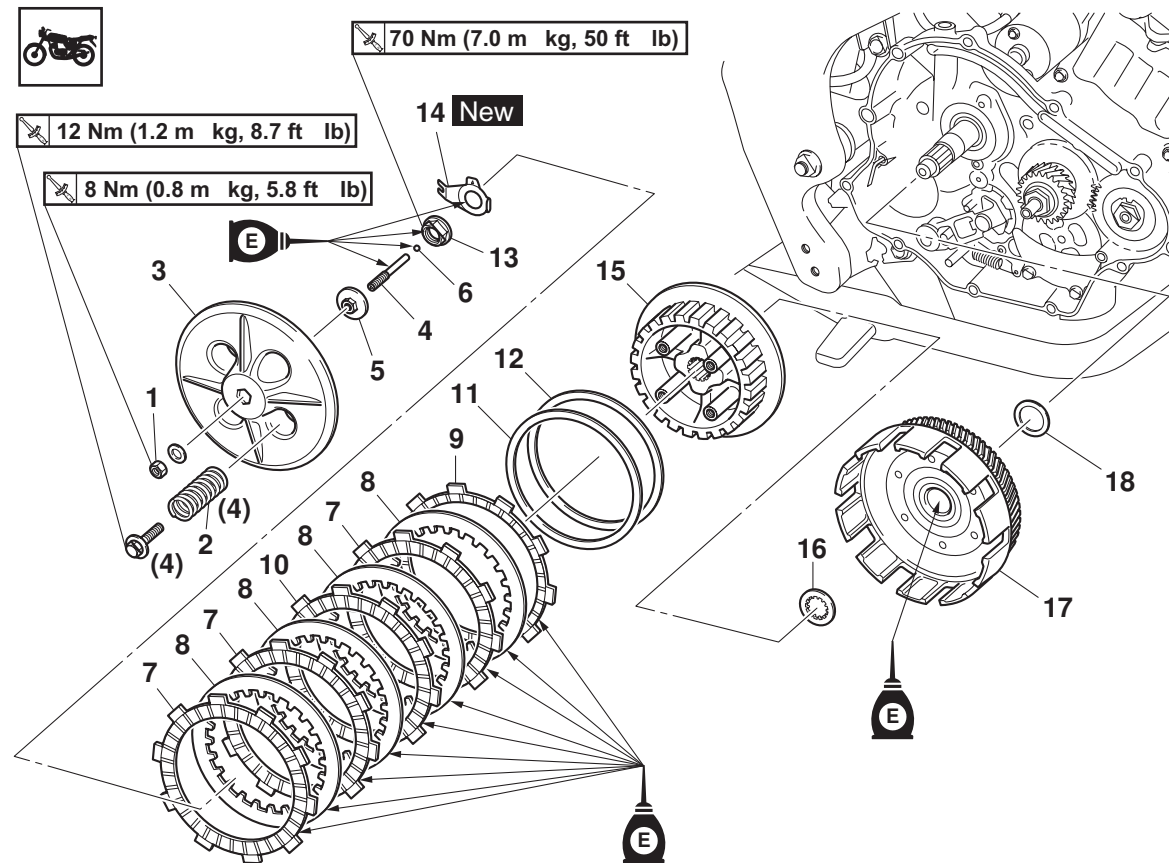
**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Align the marks “a” on the starter motor yoke and starter motor front cover/brush holder set made during disassembly.






## Removing the clutch



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Locknut	1	
2	Clutch spring	4	
3	Pressure plate	1	
4	Short clutch push rod	1	
5	Clutch push rod holder	1	
6	Ball	1	
7	Friction plate 1	3	
8	Clutch plate	4	
9	Friction plate 2	1	
10	Friction plate 3	1	
11	Clutch damper spring	1	
12	Clutch damper spring seat	1	
13	Clutch boss nut	1	
14	Lock washer	1	
15	Clutch boss	1	
16	Thrust washer	1	
17	Clutch housing	1	

Removing the clutch

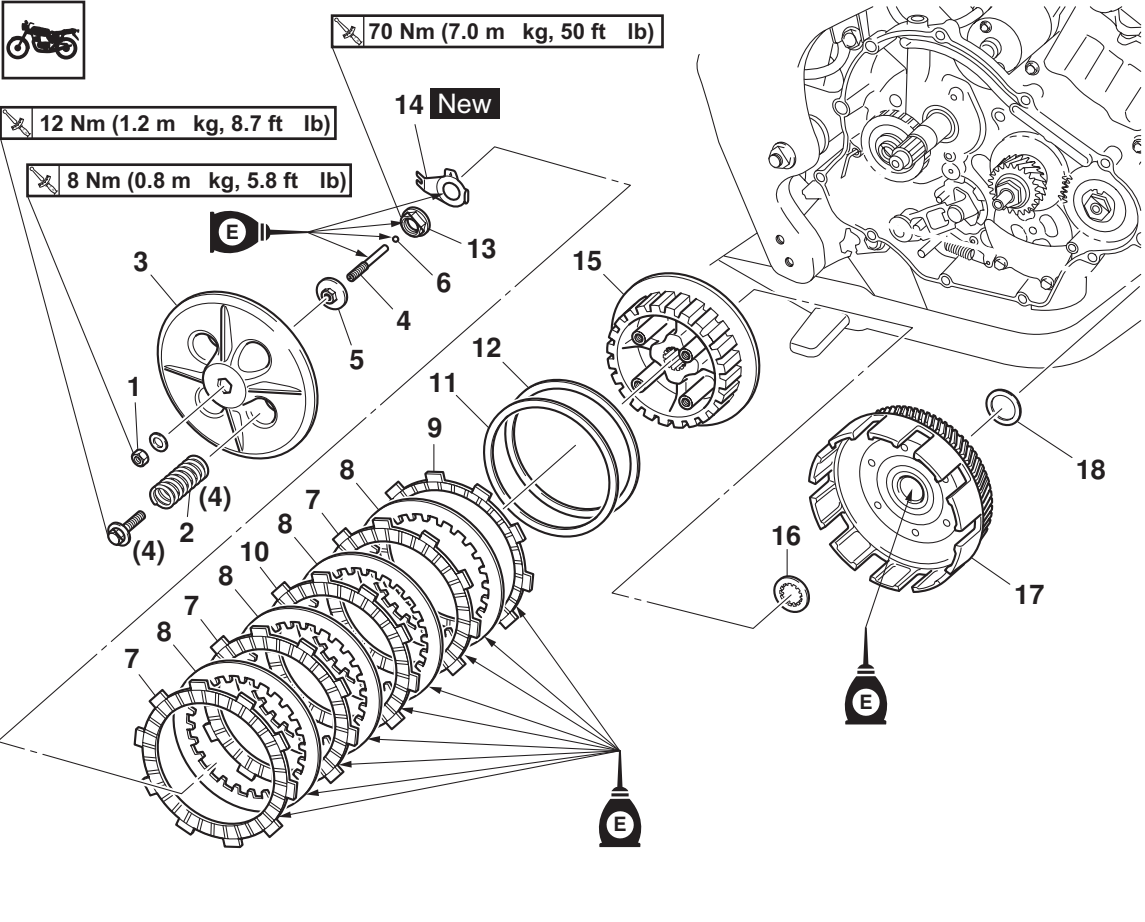


12 Nm (1.2 m kg, 8.7 ft lb)

8 Nm (0.8 m kg, 5.8 ft lb)

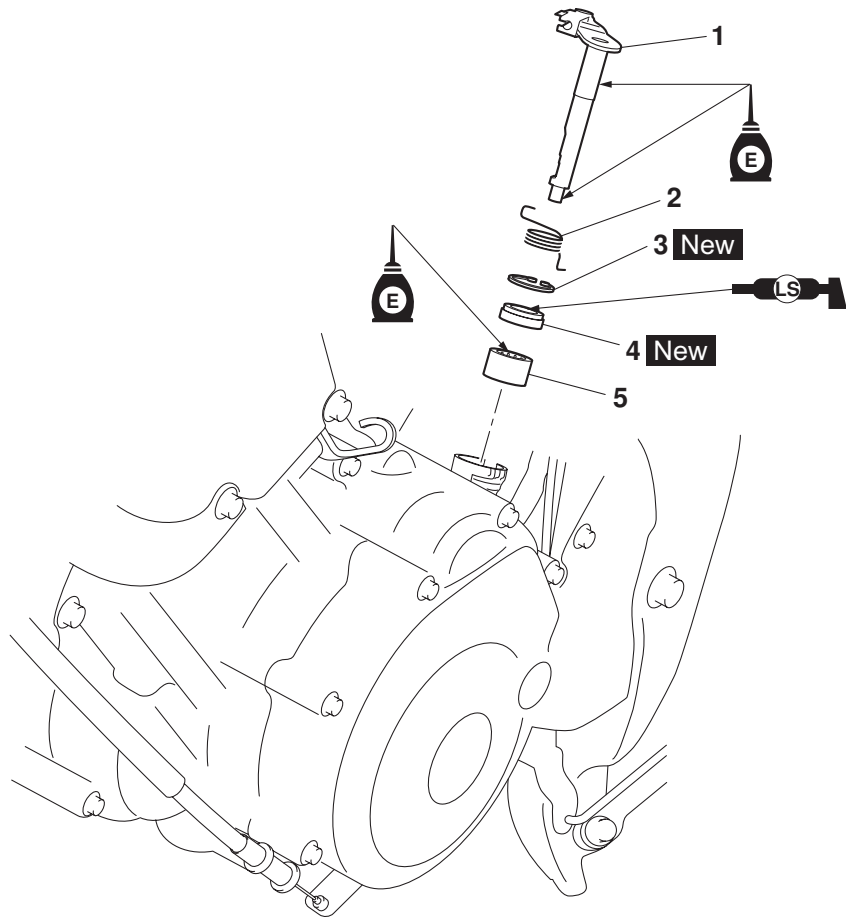
70 Nm (7.0 m kg, 50 ft lb)

14 New



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
18	Conical spring washer	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the push lever



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
1	Clutch push lever	1	
2	Clutch push lever spring	1	
3	Circlip	1	
4	Oil seal	1	
5	Bearing	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE CLUTCH

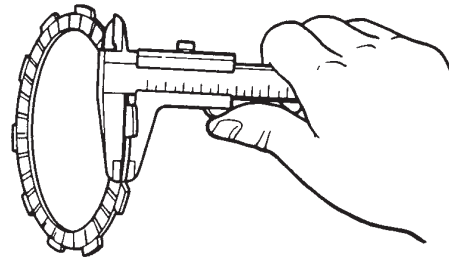
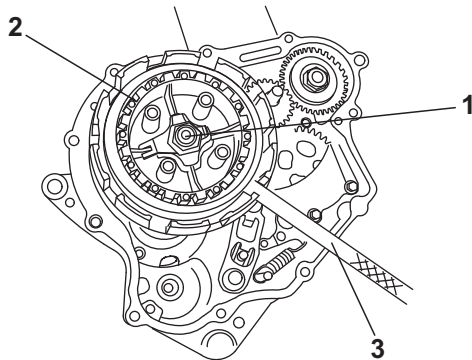
1. Straighten the lock washer tab.
2. Loosen:
  - Clutch boss nut “1”

### NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss “2” with the clutch hub holder “3”, loosen the clutch boss nut.



**Clutch hub holder  
YSST-733**



## CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:
  - Friction plate  
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.
2. Measure:
  - Friction plate thickness  
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

### NOTE:

Measure the friction plate at four places.



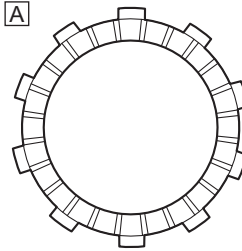
**Friction plate 1 thickness**  
2.90–3.10 mm

**Wear limit**  
2.80 mm

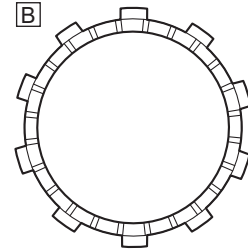
**Friction plate 2 thickness**  
2.90–3.10 mm

**Wear limit**  
2.80 mm

A



B



- A. Friction plate 1
- B. Friction plate 2

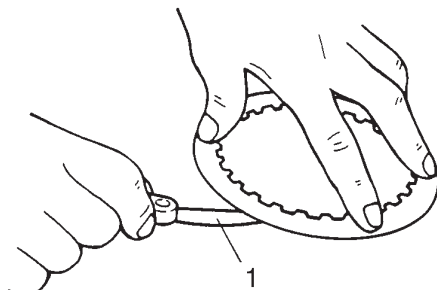
## CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

1. Check:
  - Clutch plate  
Damage → Replace the clutch plates as a set.
2. Measure:
  - Clutch plate warpage  
(with a surface plate and thickness gauge “1”)  
Out of specification → Replace the clutch plates as a set.



**Clutch plate thickness**  
1.45–1.75 mm  
**Warpage limit**  
0.20 mm



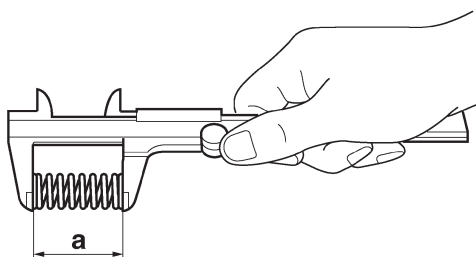
## CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch springs.

1. Check:
  - Clutch spring  
Damage → Replace the clutch springs as a set.
2. Measure:
  - Clutch spring free length “a”  
Out of specification → Replace the clutch springs as a set.



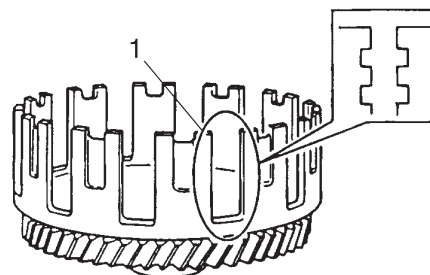
**Clutch spring free length**  
39.00 mm  
**Minimum length**  
36.80 mm



## CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING

1. Check:
  - Clutch housing dogs “1”  
Damage/pitting/wear → Deburr the clutch housing dogs or replace the clutch housing.

**NOTE:** Pitting on the clutch housing dogs will cause erratic clutch operation.

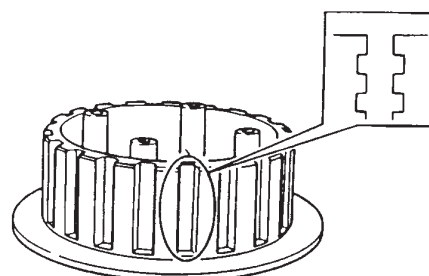


2. Check:
  - Bearing  
Damage/wear → Replace the bearing and clutch housing.

## CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS

1. Check:
  - Clutch boss splines  
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the clutch boss.

**NOTE:** Pitting on the clutch boss splines will cause erratic clutch operation.



## CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE

1. Check:
  - Pressure plate  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

## CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH LEVER AND SHORT CLUTCH PUSH ROD

1. Check:
  - Clutch push lever
  - Short clutch push rod  
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).

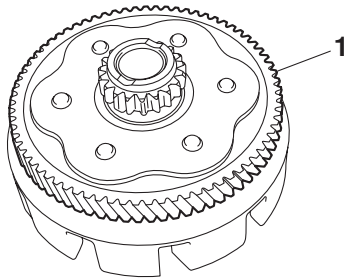
## CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

1. Remove:
  - Primary drive gear  
Refer to “BALANCER GEAR” on page 5-51.

2. Check:
  - Primary drive gear  
Damage/wear → Replace the primary drive gear and clutch housing as a set.  
Excessive noise during operation → Replace the primary drive gear and clutch housing as a set.
3. Install:
  - Primary drive gear  
Refer to “BALANCER GEAR” on page 5-51.

## CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVEN GEAR

1. Check:
  - Primary driven gear “1”  
Damage/wear → Replace the primary drive gear and clutch housing as a set.  
Excessive noise during operation → Replace the primary drive gear and clutch housing as a set.

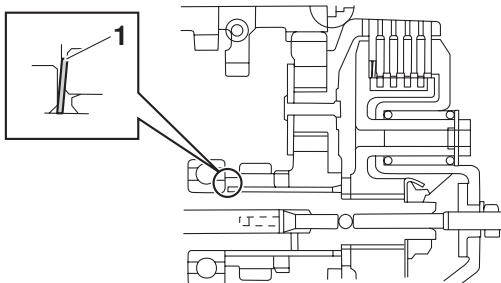


## INSTALLING THE CLUTCH

1. Install:
  - Conical spring washer “1”

### NOTE:

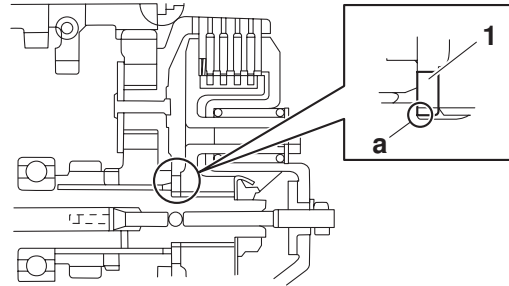
Install the conical spring washer as shown in the illustration.



2. Install:
  - Clutch housing
  - Thrust washer “1”

### NOTE:

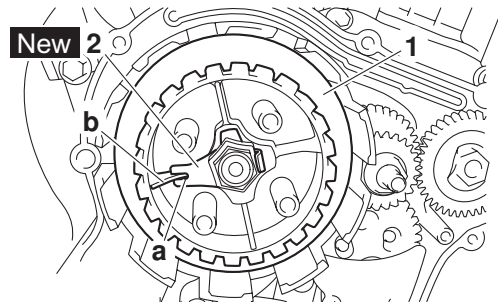
Be sure the thrust washer sharp-edged conner “a” is positioned opposite side to the clutch boss.



3. Install:
  - Clutch boss “1”
  - Lock washer “2” **New**
  - Clutch boss nut

### NOTE:

- Lubricate the clutch boss nut threads and lock washer mating surfaces with engine oil.
- Align the notch “a” in the lock washer with a low rib “b” on the clutch boss.



4. Tighten:
  - Clutch boss nut “1”



**Clutch boss nut**  
**70 Nm (7.0 m·kg, 50 ft·lb)**

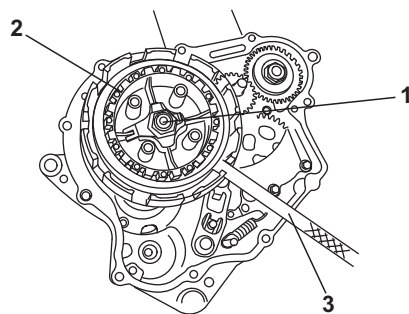
### NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss “2” with the clutch hub holder “3”, tighten the clutch boss nut.



**Clutch hub holder**  
**YSST-733**





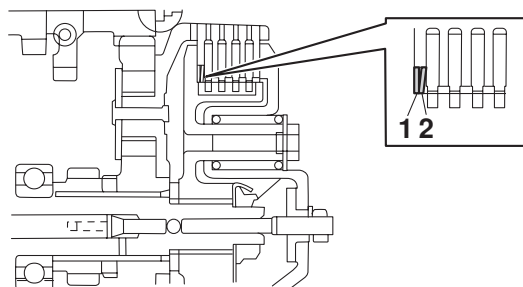
5. Bend the lock washer tab along a flat side of the nut.
6. Lubricate:
  - Friction plates
  - Clutch plates (with the recommended lubricant)



7. Install:
  - Clutch damper spring seat "1"
  - Clutch damper spring "2"
  - Friction plate 2
  - Clutch plates
  - Friction plates 1

**NOTE:**

- Install the clutch damper spring seat and clutch damper spring as shown in the illustration.
- First, install a friction plate and then alternate between a clutch plate and a friction plate.

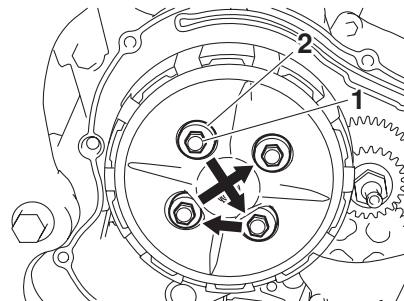


8. Install:
  - Pressure plate
  - Clutch springs "1"
  - Clutch spring bolts "2"



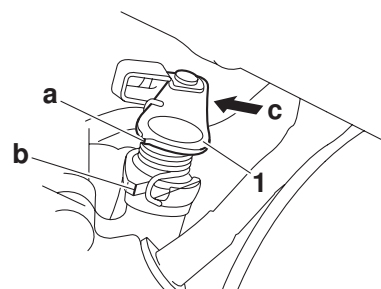
**NOTE:**

Tighten the clutch spring bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

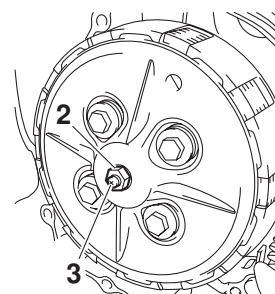
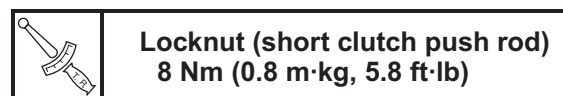


9. Adjust:
  - Clutch mechanism free play

- a. Check that projection "a" on the clutch push lever "1" aligns with mark "b" shown on the crankcase in the illustration by pushing the clutch push lever manually in direction "c" until it stops.

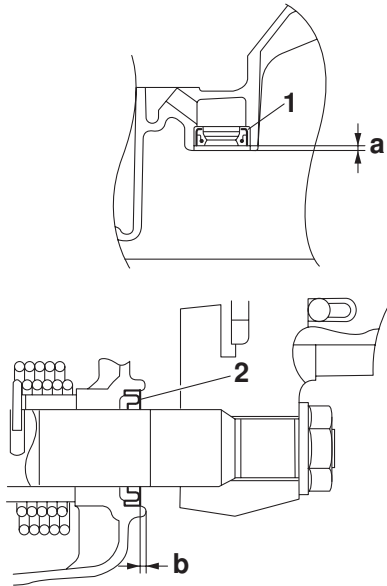


- b. If projection "a" is not aligned with mark "b", align them as follows:
  - Loosen the locknut "2".
  - With the clutch push lever fully pushed in direction "c", turn the short clutch push rod "3" in or out until projection "a" aligns with mark "b".
  - Hold the short clutch push rod to prevent it from moving and then tighten the locknut to specification.



## 10.Install:

- Oil seal “1”
- Oil seal “2”

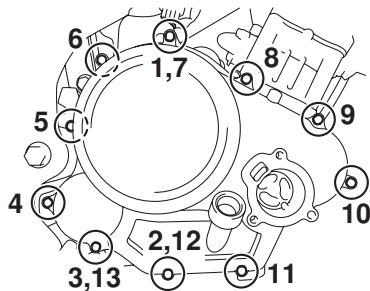


## 11.Install:

- Clutch cover

	<b>Clutch cover bolt</b> <b>10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)</b>
--	--

**NOTE:** Tighten the clutch cover bolts in the proper tightening sequence as shown.




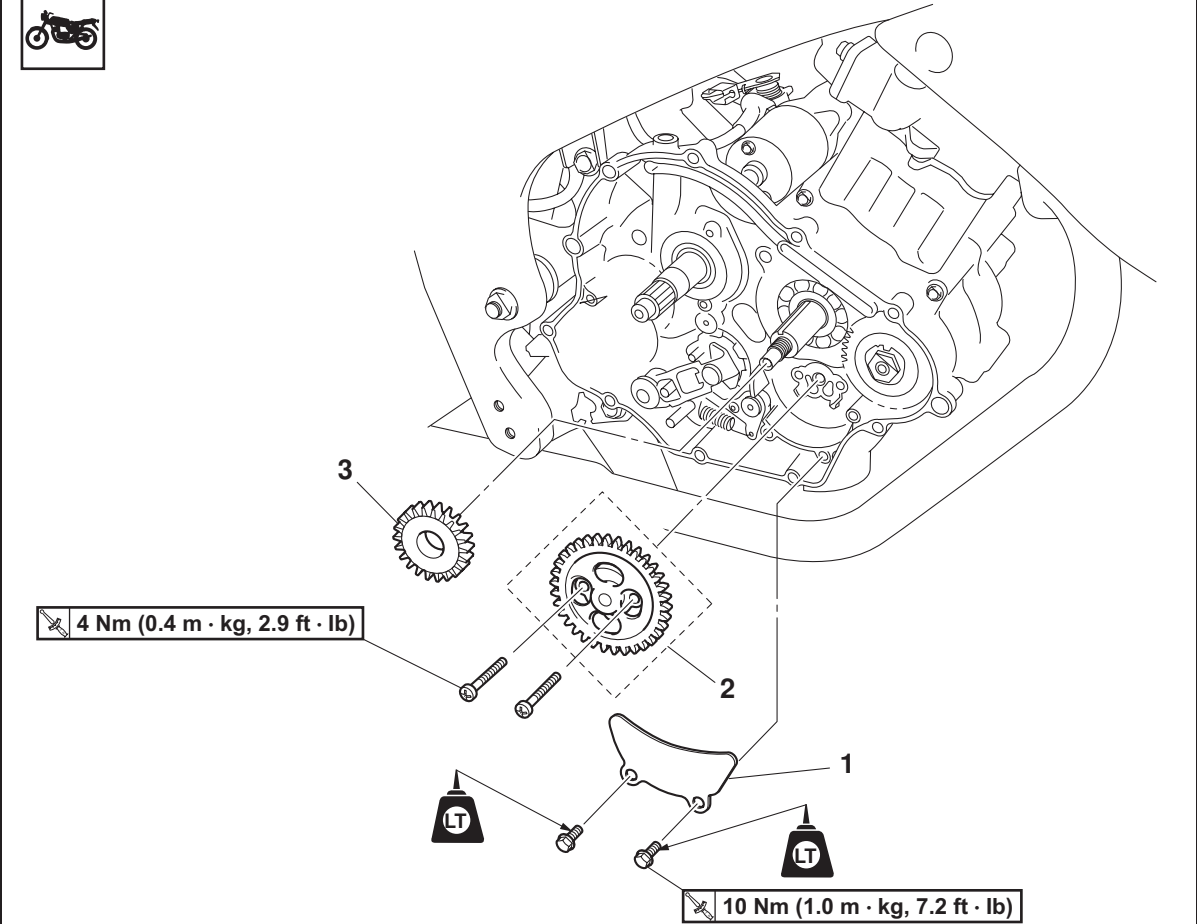
## 13.Adjust:

- Clutch cable free play  
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-11.

OIL PUMP

Removing the oil pump



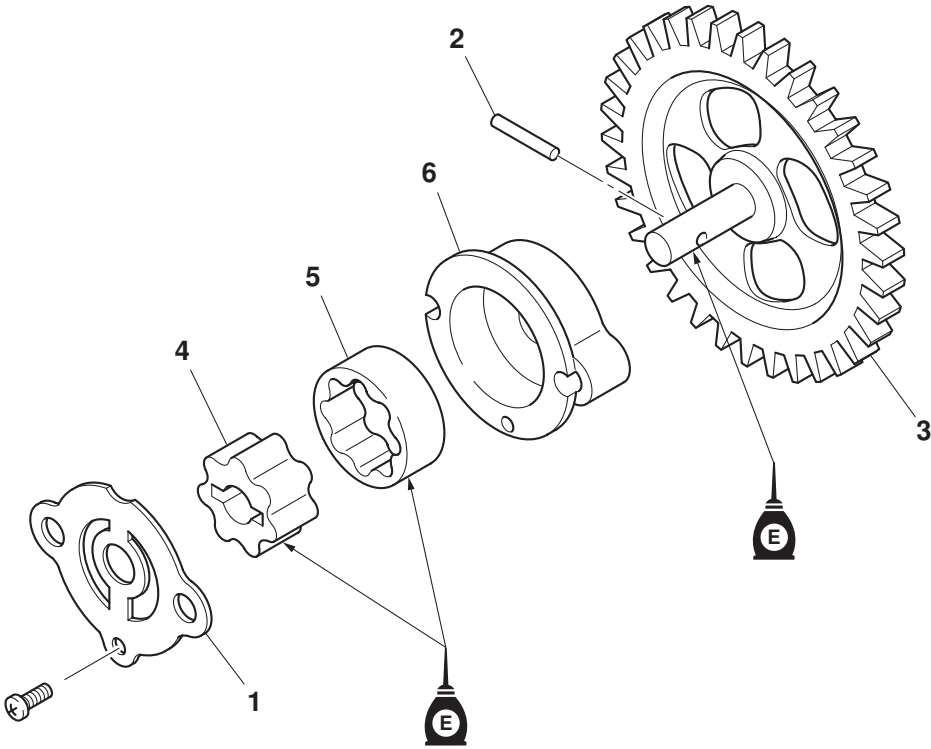


4 Nm (0.4 m · kg, 2.9 ft · lb)

10 Nm (1.0 m · kg, 7.2 ft · lb)

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
	Primary drive gear/Balancer drive gear		Refer to "BALANCER GEAR" on page 5-51.
1	Oil baffle plate	1	
2	Oil pump assembly	1	
3	Oil pump drive gear	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

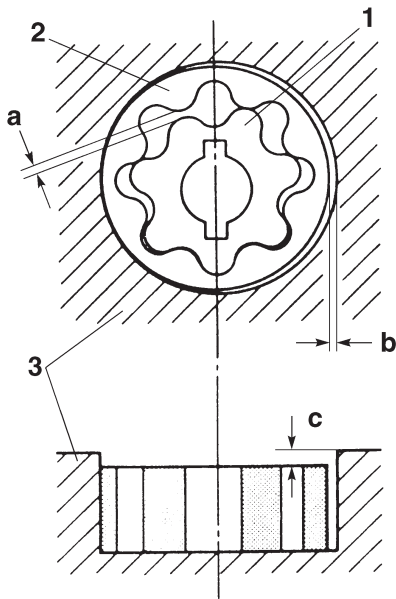
Disassembling the oil pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Oil pump housing cover	1	
2	Pin	1	
3	Oil pump driven gear	1	
4	Oil pump inner rotor	1	
5	Oil pump outer rotor	1	
6	Oil pump housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## CHECKING THE OIL PUMP

1. Check:
  - Oil pump drive gear
  - Oil pump driven gear
  - Oil pump housing
  - Oil pump housing cover
 Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(s).
2. Measure:
  - Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance "a"
  - Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance "b"
  - Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance "c"
 Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.



1. Inner rotor
2. Outer rotor
3. Oil pump housing



**Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance**

**Less than 0.15 mm**

**Limit**

**0.23 mm**

**Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance**

**0.13–0.18 mm**

**Limit**

**0.25 mm**

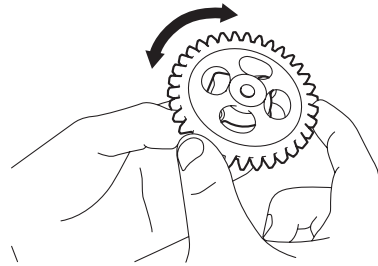
**Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-and-outer-rotor clearance**

**0.06–0.11 mm**

**Limit**

**0.18 mm**

3. Check:
  - Oil pump operation
 Rough movement → Repeat steps (1) and (2) or replace the defective part(s).



EAS25000

## ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Lubricate:
  - Oil pump inner rotor
  - Oil pump outer rotor
  - Oil pump driven gear
 (with the recommended lubricant)

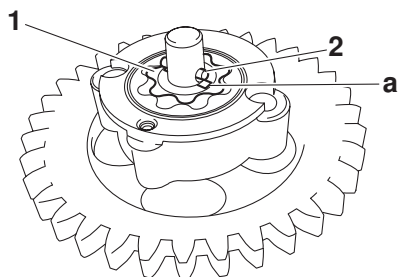


**Recommended lubricant**  
**Engine oil**

2. Install:
  - Oil pump outer rotor
  - Oil pump inner rotor "1"
  - Oil pump driven gear
  - Pin "2"

### NOTE:

When installing the inner rotor, align the pin "2" in the oil pump shaft with the groove "a" in the inner rotor "1".



3. Check:

- Oil pump operation  
Refer to “CHECKING THE OIL PUMP” on  
page 5-45.

### INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Install:

- Oil pump assembly



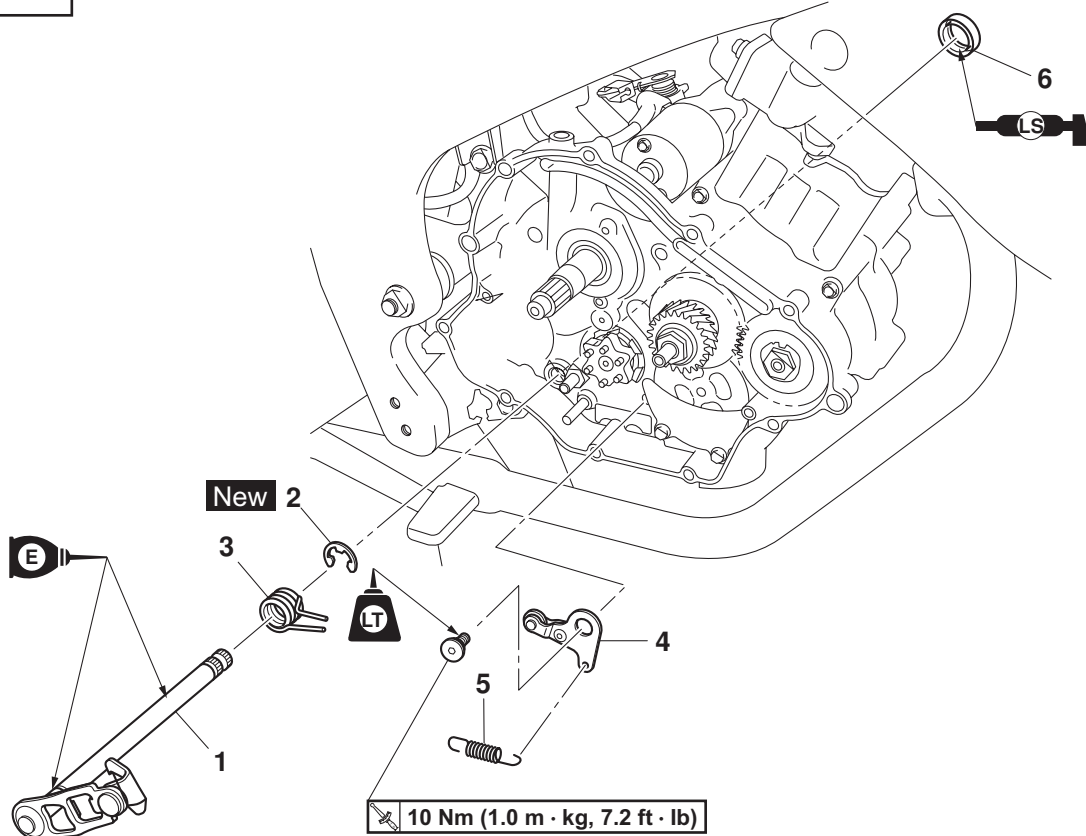
**Oil pump assembly screw**  
**4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.4 ft·lb)**

**CAUTION:**

**After tightening the screws, make sure the  
oil pump turns smoothly.**

## SHIFT SHAFT

Removing the shift shaft and stopper lever



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
	Shift arm		
1	Shift shaft	1	
2	Circlip	1	
3	Shift shaft spring	1	
4	Stopper lever	1	
5	Stopper lever spring	1	
6	Oil seal	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

---

## CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Check:
  - Shift shaft  
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.
  - Shift shaft spring  
Damage/wear → Replace.

## CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER

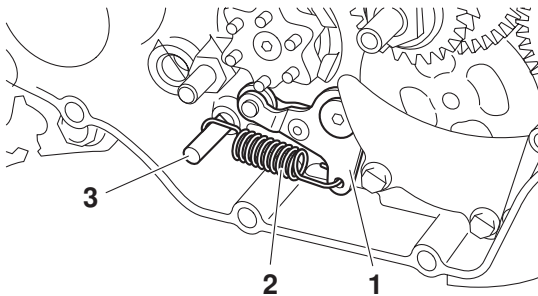
1. Check:
  - Stopper lever  
Bends/damage → Replace.  
Roller turns roughly → Replace the stopper lever.
  - Stopper lever spring  
Damage/wear → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Install:
  - Stopper lever “1”
  - Stopper lever spring “2”

### NOTE:

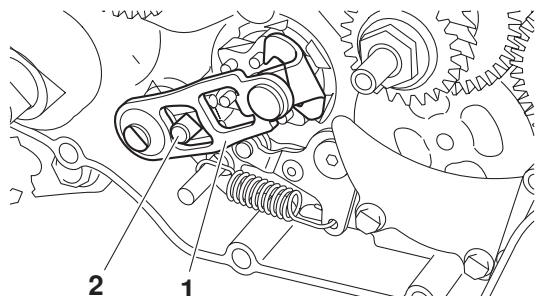
- Hook the ends of the stopper lever spring onto the stopper lever and the crankcase boss “3”.
- Mesh the stopper lever with the shift drum segment assembly.



2. Install:
  - Shift shaft “1”

### NOTE:

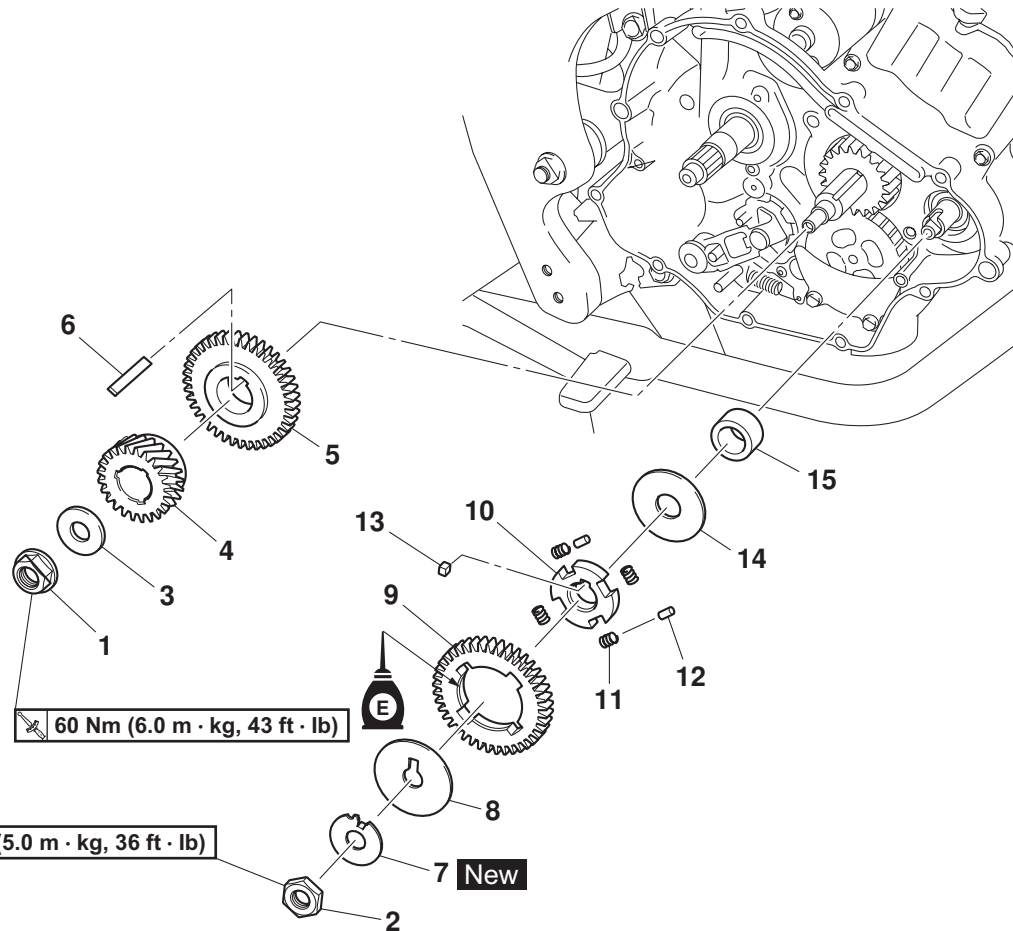
Hook the end of the shift shaft spring onto the shift shaft spring stopper “2”.





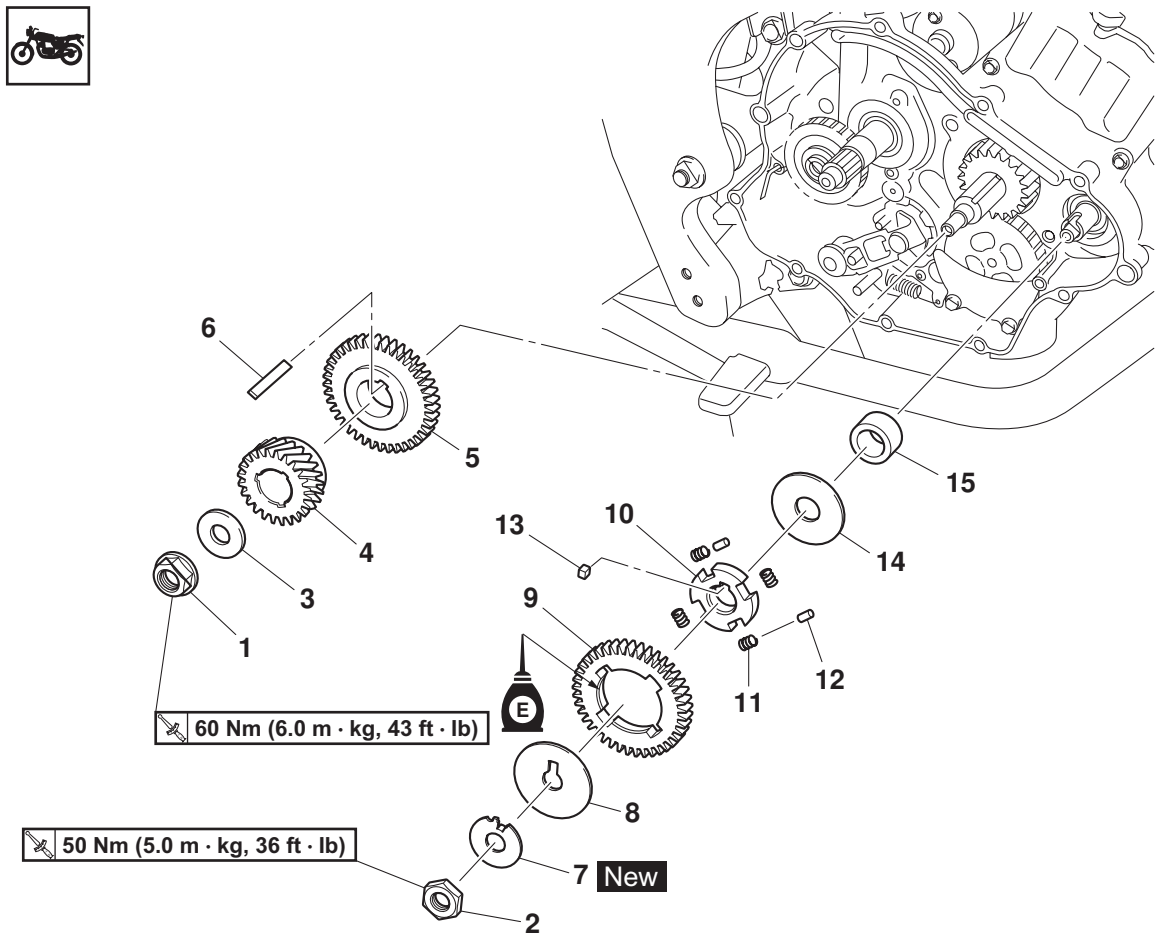
BALANCER GEAR

Removing the primary drive gear and balancer gears



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
1	Primary drive gear nut	1	
2	Balancer driven gear nut	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	Primary drive gear	1	
5	Balancer drive gear	1	
6	Straight key	1	
7	Lock washer	1	
8	Balancer driven gear plate 1	1	
9	Balancer driven gear	1	
10	Buffer boss	1	
11	Spring	4	
12	Dowel pin	2	
13	Straight key	1	
14	Balancer driven gear plate 2	1	

Removing the primary drive gear and balancer gears



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
15	Spacer	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

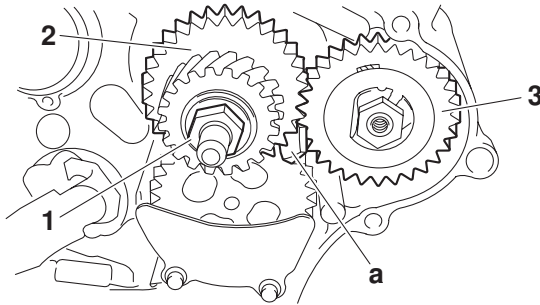
## BALANCER GEAR

### REMOVING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER GEARS

1. Loosen:
  - Primary drive gear nut "1"

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

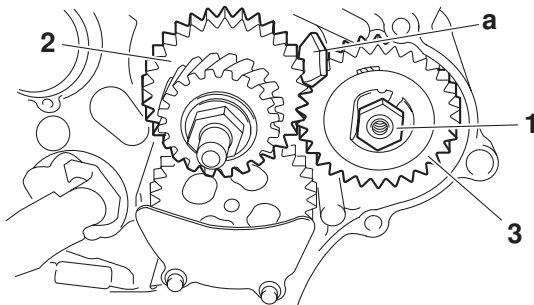
Place the aluminum plate "a" between balancer drive gear "2" and balancer driven gear "3", and then loosen the primary drive gear nut.



2. Straighten the lock washer tab.
3. Loosen:
  - Balancer driven gear nut "1"

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Place the aluminum plate "a" between balancer drive gear "2" and balancer driven gear "3", and then loosen the balancer driven gear nut.



### CHECKING THE BALANCER GEARS AND PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR

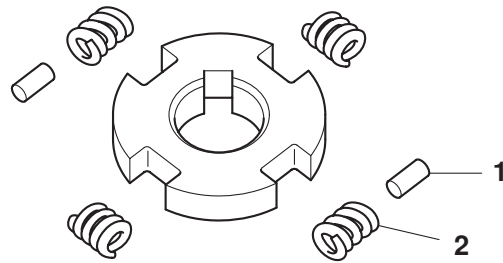
1. Check:
  - Balancer drive gear
  - Balancer driven gear
  - Buffer boss
  - Spring
  - Dowel pinCracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
  - Primary drive gearRefer to "CHECKING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR" on page 5-42.

### ASSEMBLING THE BALANCER DRIVEN GEAR

1. Assemble:
  - Dowel pins "1"
  - Springs "2" (to the buffer boss)

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

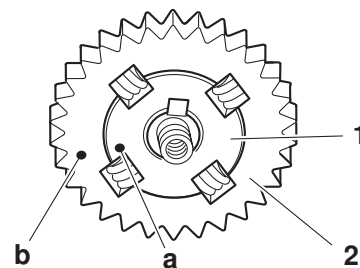
Install the dowel pins and springs alternately as shown as.



2. Assemble:
  - Buffer boss "1"
  - Balancer driven gear "2"

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Align the punch mark "a" in the buffer boss with the punch mark "b" in the balancer driven gear.



### INSTALLING THE PRIMARY DRIVE GEAR AND BALANCER GEARS

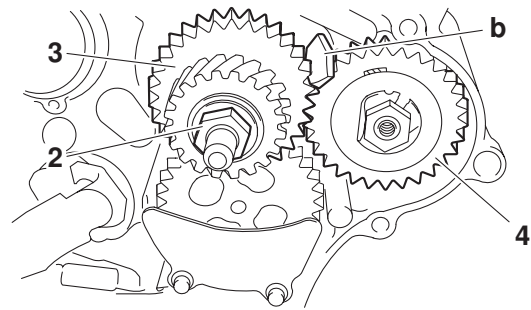
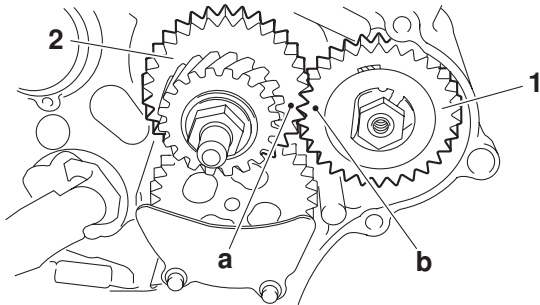
1. Install:
  - Balancer driven gear "1"
  - Lock washer **New**
  - Balancer drive gear "2"
  - Primary drive gear
  - Washer "3"
  - Balancer driven gear nut
  - Primary drive gear nut

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

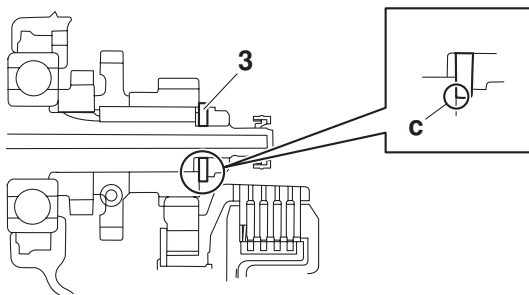
- Align the punch mark "a" in the balancer drive gear "2" with the punch mark "b" in the balancer driven gear "1".

## BALANCER GEAR

- Be sure the washer sharp-edged conner “c” is positioned opposite side to the primary drive gear.



3. Bend the lock washer tab along a flat side of the nut.



### 2. Tighten:

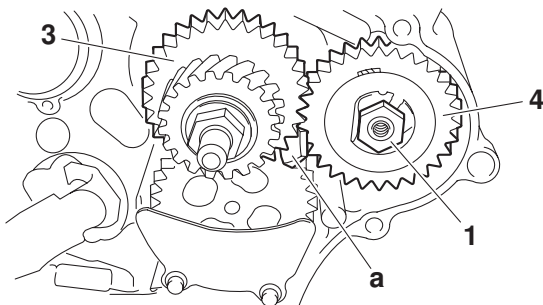
- Balancer driven gear nut “1”
- Primary drive gear nut “2”



**Balancer driven gear nut**  
**50 Nm (5.0 m·kg, 36 ft·lb)**  
**Primary drive gear nut**  
**60 Nm (6.0 m·kg, 43 ft·lb)**

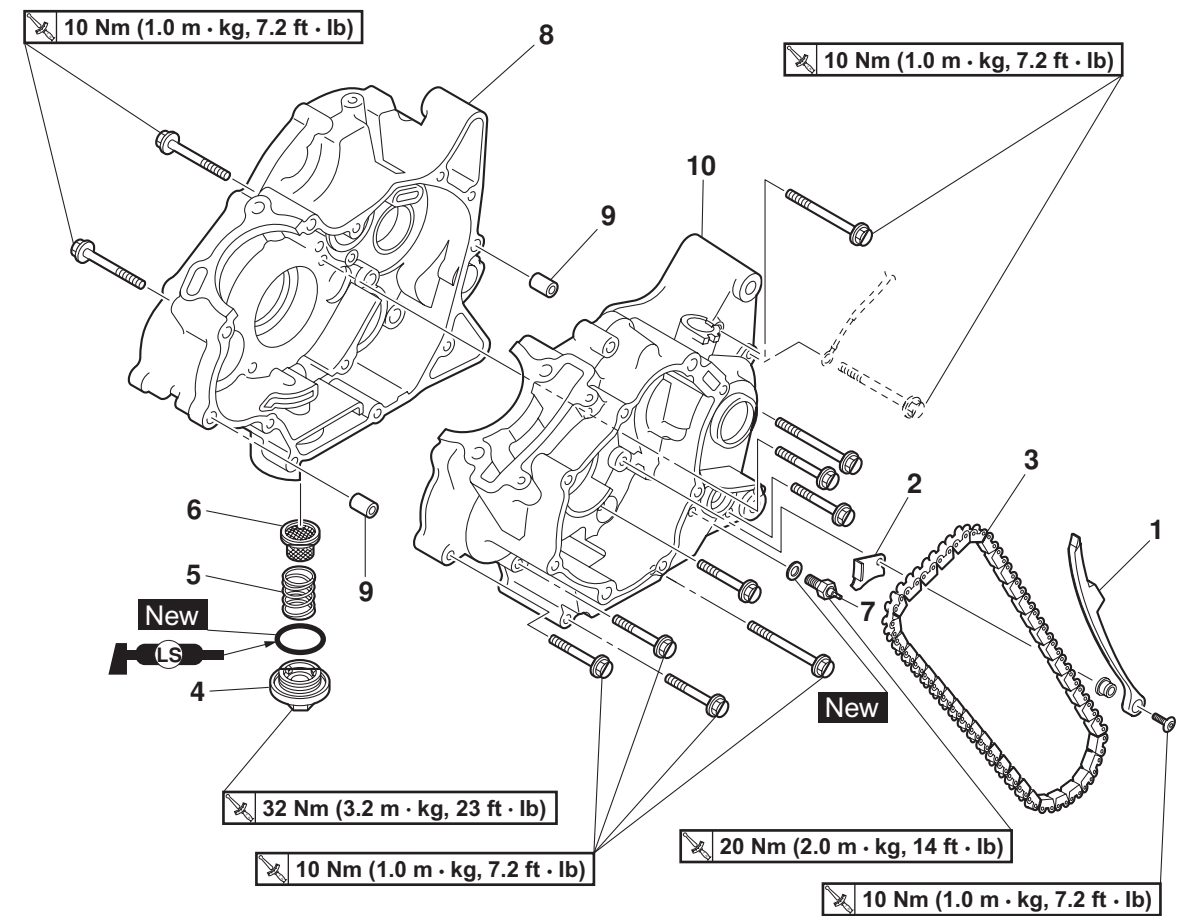
### NOTE:

- Place the aluminum plate “a” between balancer drive gear “3” and balancer driven gear “4”, and then tighten the balancer driven gear nut.
- Place the aluminum plate “b” between balancer drive gear “3” and balancer driven gear “4”, and then tighten the primary drive gear nut.



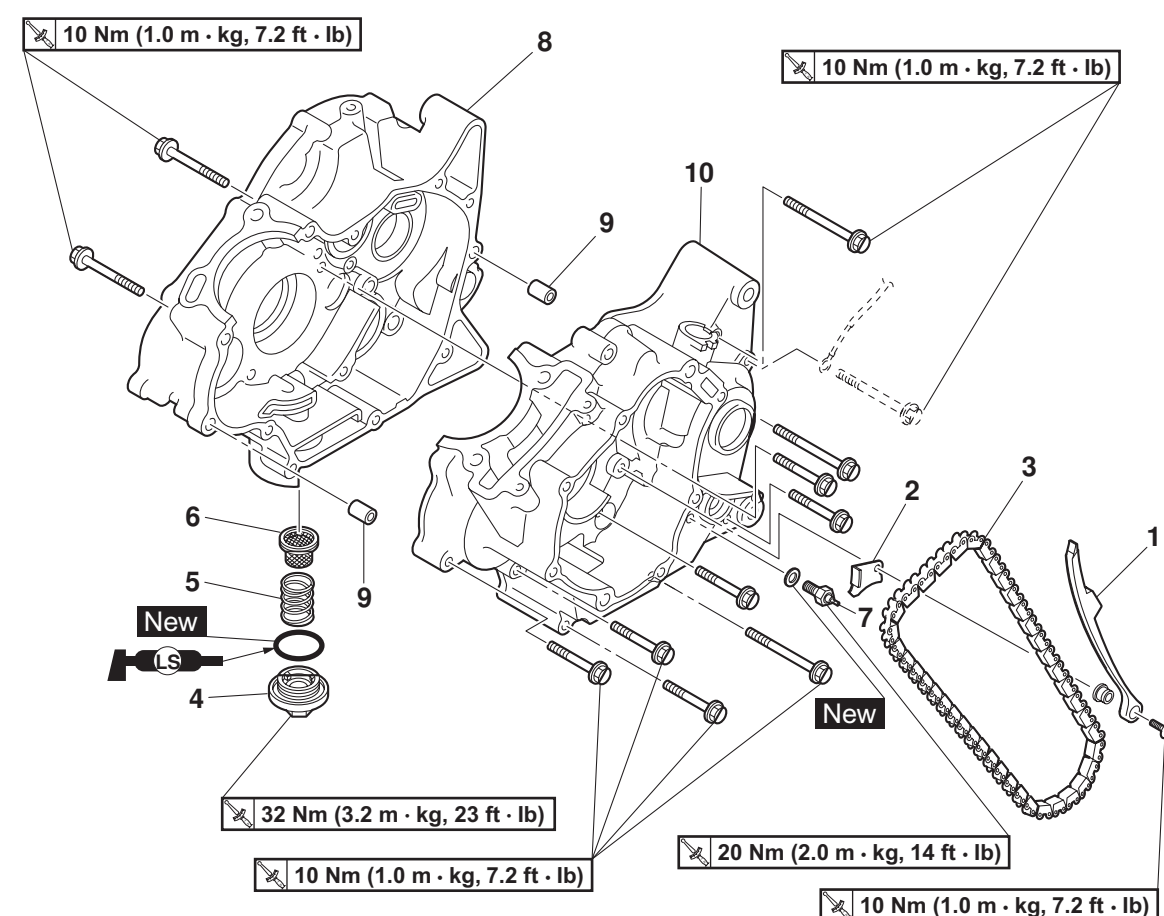
## CRANKCASE

### Separating the crankcase



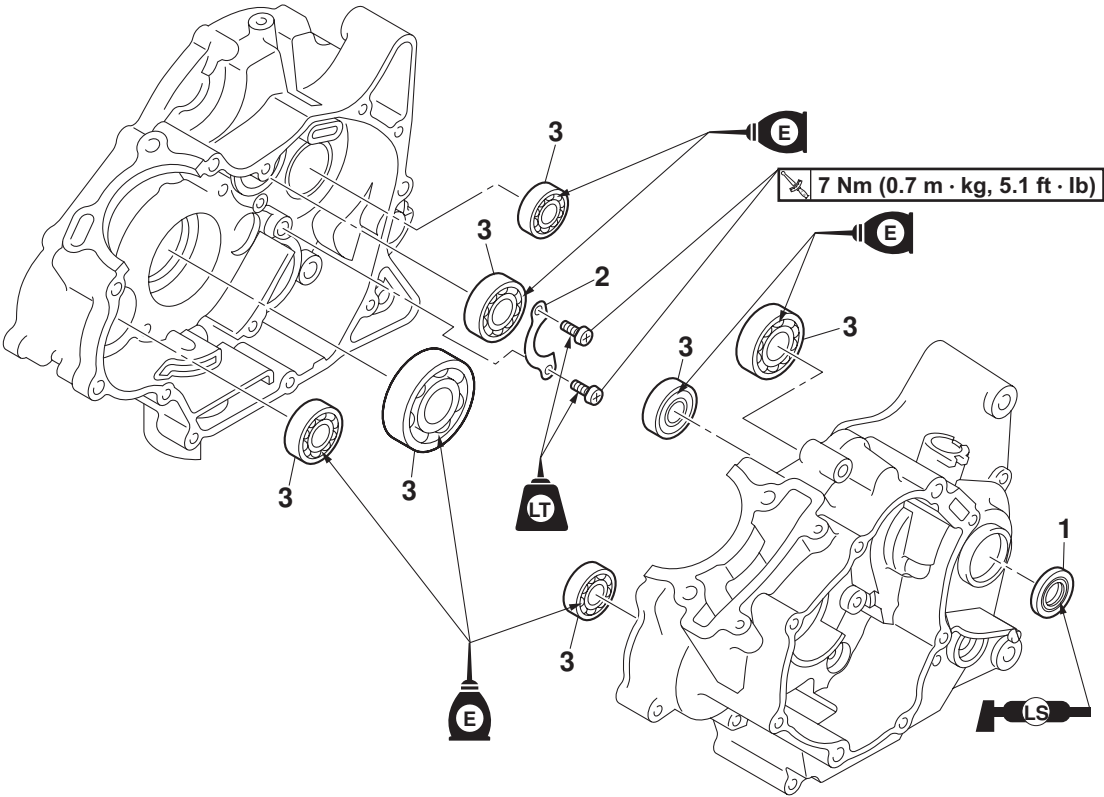
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Engine		
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD" on page 5-6.
	Cylinder/Piston		Refer to "CYLINDER AND PISTON" on page 5-22.
	Clutch housing		Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-36.
	Oil pump assembly		Refer to "OIL PUMP" on page 5-45.
	Shift shaft		Refer to "SHIFT SHAFT" on page 5-53.
	Starter motor		Refer to "ELECTRIC STARTER" on page 5-32.
	Balancer gears		Refer to "BALANCER GEAR" on page 5-51.
	Magneto rotor		Refer to "MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH" on page 5-27.
1	Timing chain guide (intake side)	1	
2	Chain cover	1	
3	Timing chain	1	
4	Engine oil drain plug	1	

## Separating the crankcase



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
5	Spring	1	
6	Engine oil strainer	1	
7	Neutral switch	1	
8	Right crankcase	1	
9	Dowel pin	2	
10	Left crankcase	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

Removing the oil seal and bearings



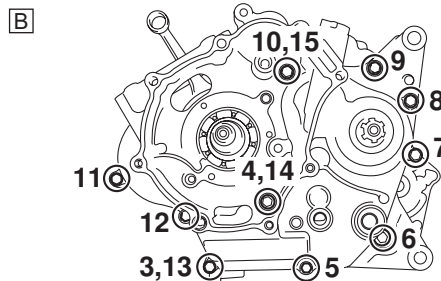
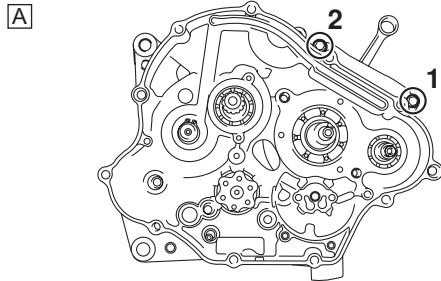
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Crankshaft/Balancer		Refer to "CRANKSHAFT" on page 5-60.
	Transmission		Refer to "TRANSMISSION" on page 5-64.
1	Oil seal	1	
2	Bearing retainer	1	
3	Bearing	7	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## SEPARATING THE CRANKCASE

1. Remove:
  - Crankcase bolts

### NOTE:

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in the proper sequence as shown.

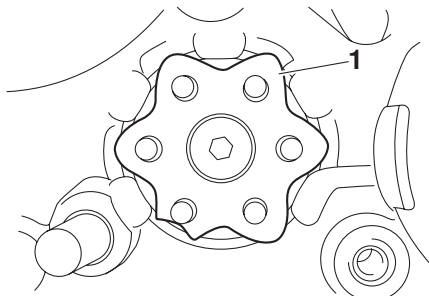


- A. Right crankcase
- B. Left crankcase

2. Turn:
  - Shift drum segment

### NOTE:

Turn the shift drum segment "1" to the position shown in the illustration. In this position, the shift drum segment teeth will not contact the crankcase during crankcase separation.



3. Remove:
  - Right crankcase

### CAUTION:

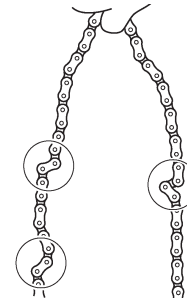
Tap on one side of the crankcase with a soft-face hammer. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase, not on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully and make sure the crankcase halves separate evenly.

## CHECKING THE CRANKCASE

1. Thoroughly wash the crankcase halves in a mild solvent.
2. Thoroughly clean all the gasket surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
3. Check:
  - Crankcase
    - Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - Oil delivery passages
    - Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

## CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDE

1. Check:
  - Timing chain
    - Damage/stiffness → Replace the timing chain and camshaft sprocket as a set.



2. Check:
  - Timing chain guide (intake side)
    - Damage/wear → Replace.

## CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Check:
  - Oil strainer
    - Damage → Replace.
    - Contaminants → Clean with solvent.

## CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEAL

1. Check:
  - Bearings
    - Clean and lubricate the bearings, then rotate the inner race with your finger.



- Rough movement → Replace.
- Oil seal
- Damage/wear → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE BEARING RETAINER

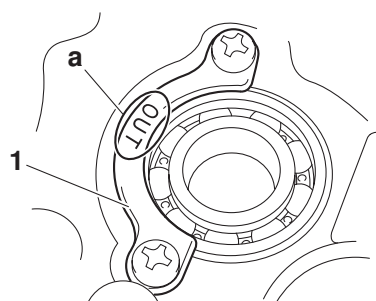
1. Install:
  - Bearing retainer “1”

### NOTE:

- Install the bearing retainer “1” with its “OUT” mark “a” facing outward.
- Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®) to the threads of the bearing retainer bolt.



**Bearing retainer bolt**  
**7 Nm (0.7 m·kg, 5.1 ft·lb)**  
**LOCTITE**



## ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

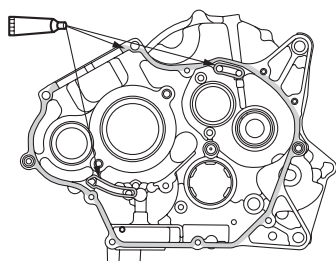
1. Thoroughly clean all the gasket mating surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
2. Apply:
  - Sealant  
 (onto the crankcase mating surfaces)



**Yamaha bond No. 1215**

### NOTE:

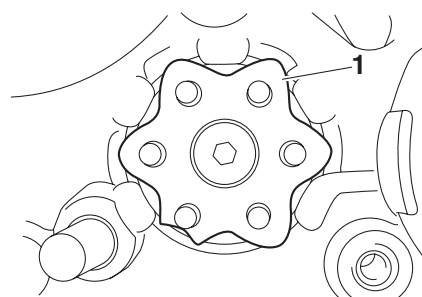
Do not allow any sealant to come into contact with the oil gallery.



3. Install:
  - Right crankcase

### NOTE:

Turn the shift drum segment “1” to the position shown in the illustration. In this position, the shift drum segment teeth will not contact the crankcase during crankcase installation.



4. Install:
  - Crankcase bolts



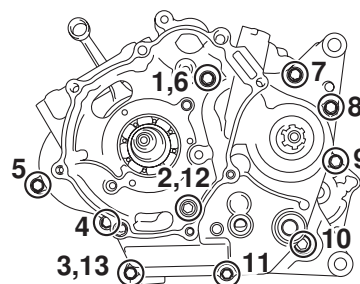
**Crankcase bolt**  
**10 Nm (1.0 m·kg, 7.2 ft·lb)**

### NOTE:

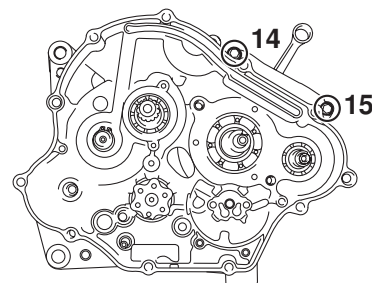
Tighten each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in the proper sequence as shown.

- M6 × 70 mm : “7–9”, “11”
- M6 × 55 mm : “14”, “15”
- M6 × 45 mm : “1–5”, “10”

**A**



**B**



- A. Left crankcase  
 B. Right crankcase

CRANKSHAFT

Removing the crankshaft and balancer

The diagram illustrates the removal of the crankshaft and balancer from the crankcase. It shows the crankshaft assembly with a balancer (labeled 1) and a crankshaft (labeled 2). The balancer is shown being removed from the crankshaft. The crankcase is shown with the crankshaft and balancer removed. The diagram includes labels for 'New' parts, 'LS' (Locking Screws), and 'E' (Ends).

Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-55.
1	Balancer	1	
2	Crankshaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Remove:
  - Crankshaft "1"

### NOTE:

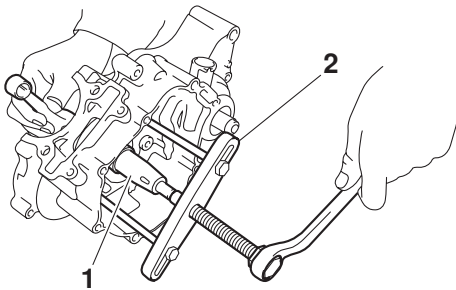
- Remove the crankshaft with the crankcase separating tool "2".
- Make sure the crankcase separating tool is centered over the crankshaft.

### CAUTION:

- To protect the end of the crankshaft, place an appropriate sized socket between the crankcase separating tool bolt and the crankshaft.
- Do not tap on the crankshaft.



**Crankcase separating tool  
YSST-265**



## CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT

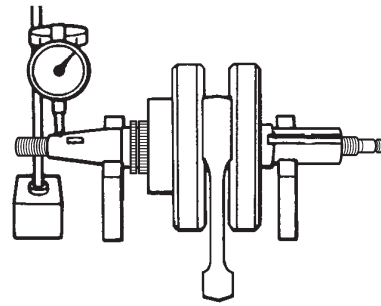
1. Measure:
  - Crankshaft runout  
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft, bearing or both.

### NOTE:

Turn the crankshaft slowly.



**Runout limit C  
0.030 mm**



2. Measure:
  - Big end side clearance  
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.



**Big end side clearance D  
0.110–0.410 mm**

3. Measure:
  - Crankshaft width  
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.

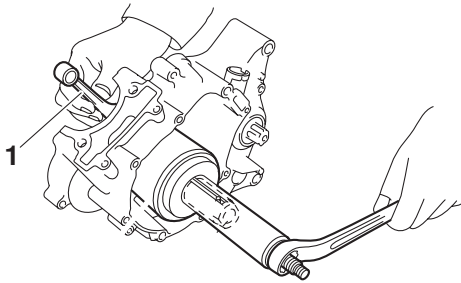


**Width A  
47.95–48.00 mm**

4. Check:
  - Crankshaft sprocket  
Damage/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
  - Bearing  
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
5. Check:
  - Crankshaft journal  
Scratches/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
  - Crankshaft journal oil passage  
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

## INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Install:
  - Crankshaft "1"

**CAUTION:**

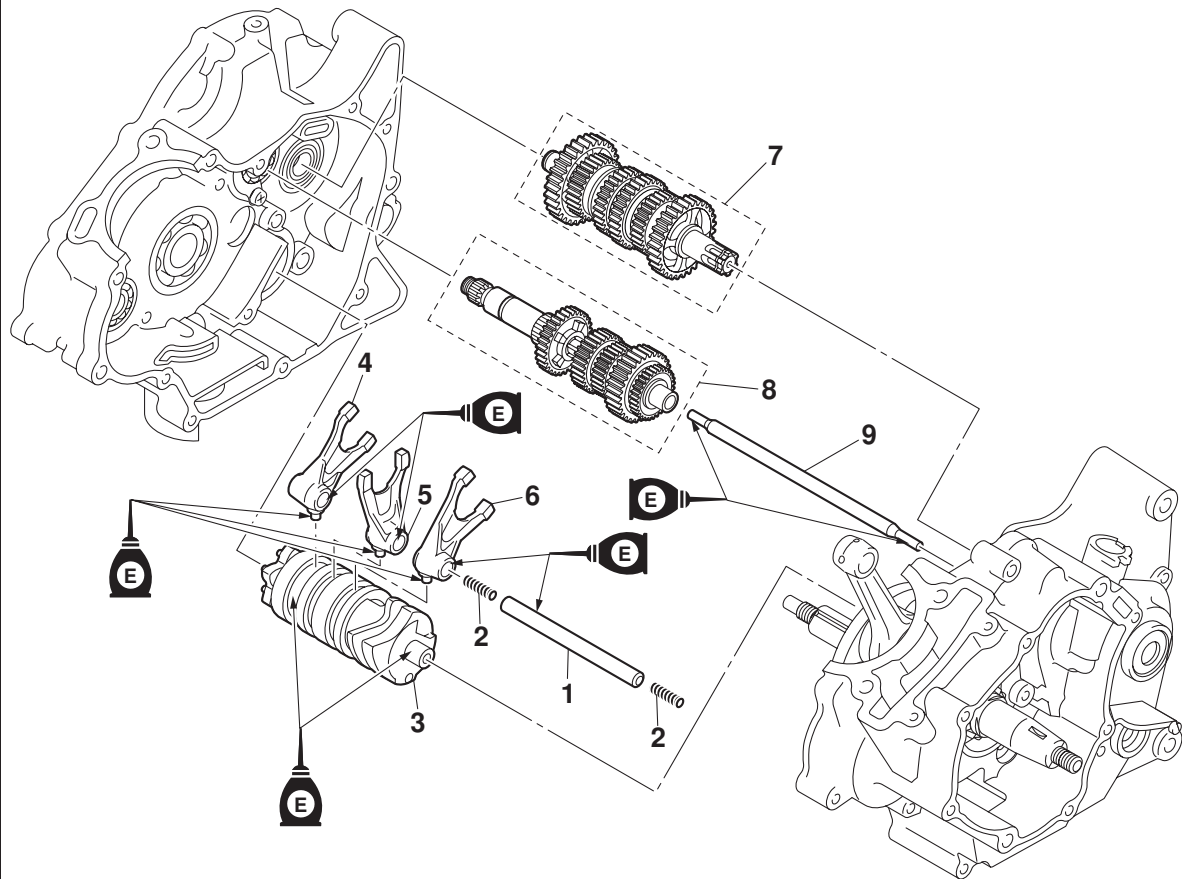
To avoid scratching the crankshaft and to ease the installation procedure, lubricate the oil seal lips with lithium-soap-based grease and each bearing with engine oil.

**NOTE:**

Hold the connecting rod at top dead center (TDC) with one hand while turning the nut of the crankshaft installer bolt with the other. Turn the crankshaft installer bolt until the crankshaft bottoms against the bearing.

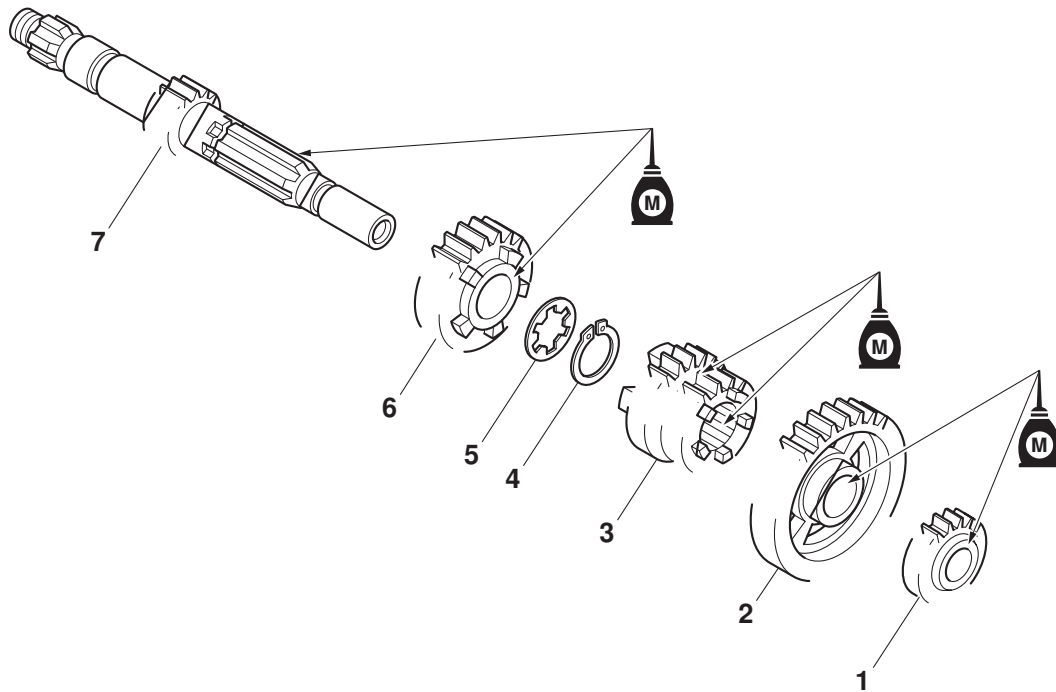
## TRANSMISSION

Removing the transmission, shift drum assembly, and shift forks



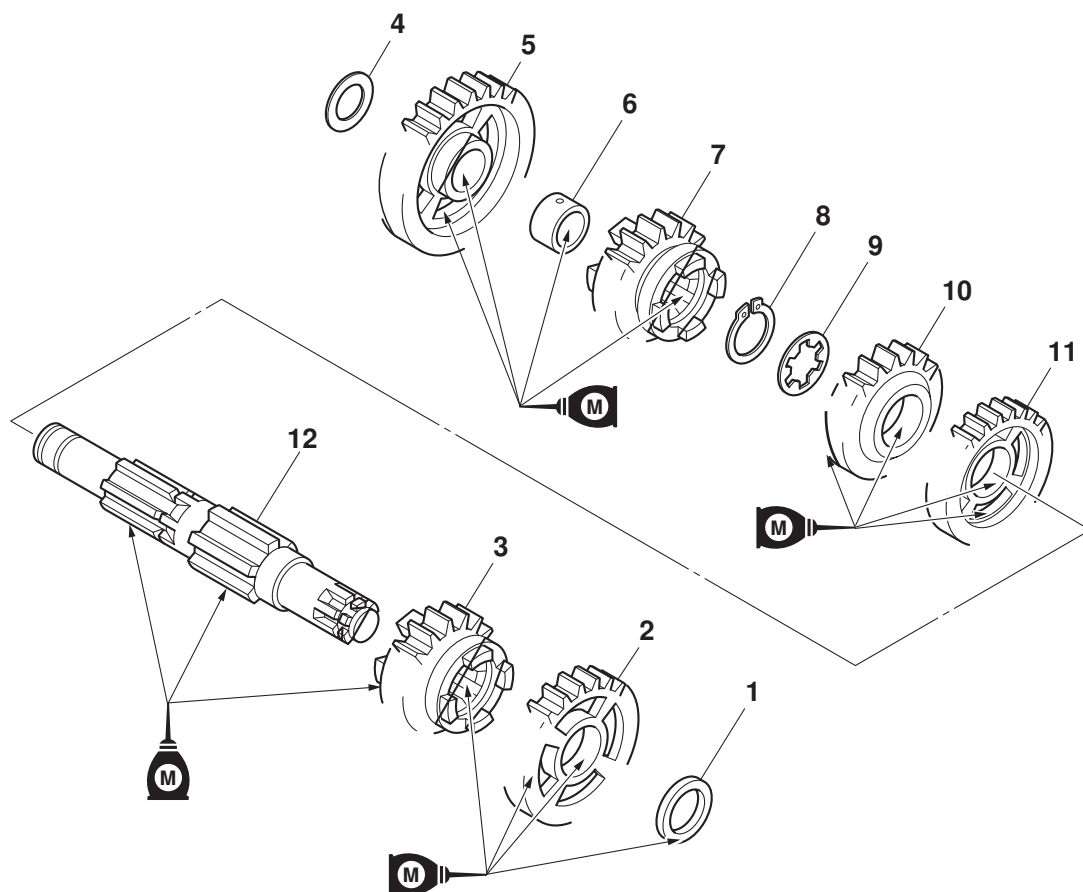
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Crankcase		Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE" on page 5-56.
1	Shift fork guide bar	1	
2	Spring	2	
3	Shift drum assembly	1	
4	Shift fork-R	1	
5	Shift fork-C	1	
6	Shift fork-L	1	
7	Drive axle assembly	1	
8	Main axle assembly	1	
9	Long clutch push rod	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## Disassembling the main axle



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	2nd pinion gear	1	
2	6th pinion gear	1	
3	3rd/4th pinion gear	1	
4	Circlip	1	
5	Toothed washer	1	
6	5th pinion gear	1	
7	Main axle/1st pinion gear	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## Disassembling the drive axle



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
1	Washer	1	
2	2nd wheel gear	1	
3	6th wheel gear	1	
4	Washer	1	
5	1st wheel gear	1	
6	Spacer	1	
7	5th wheel gear	1	
8	Circlip	1	
9	Toothed washer	1	
10	4th wheel gear	1	
11	3rd wheel gear	1	
12	Drive axle	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

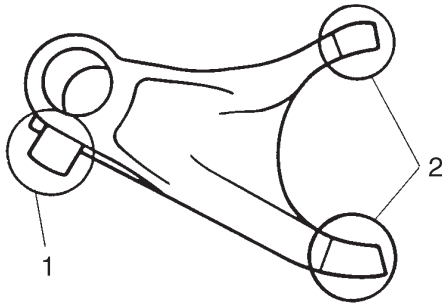
## CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS

The following procedure applies to all of the shift forks.

### 1. Check:

- Shift fork cam follower "1"
- Shift fork pawl "2"

Bends/damage/scoring/wear → Replace the shift fork.



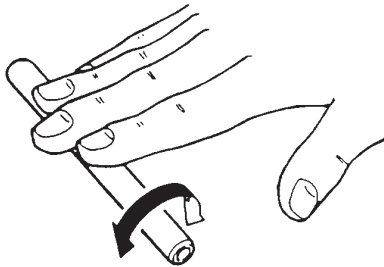
### 2. Check:

- Shift fork guide bar

Roll the shift fork guide bar on a flat surface.  
Bends → Replace.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Do not attempt to straighten a bent shift fork guide bar.**



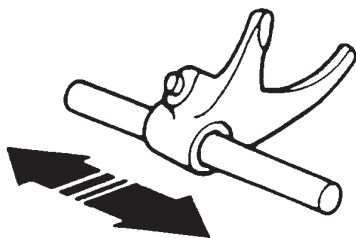
319-010

### 3. Check:

- Shift fork movement

(along the shift fork guide bar)

Rough movement → Replace the shift forks and shift fork guide bar as a set.



319-011

## CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

### 1. Check:

- Shift drum groove

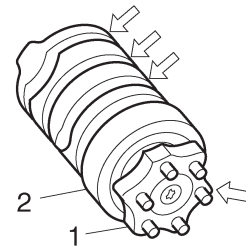
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.

- Shift drum segment "1"

Damage/wear → Replace the shift drum assembly.

- Shift drum bearing "2"

Damage/pitting → Replace the shift drum assembly.



## CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION

### 1. Measure:

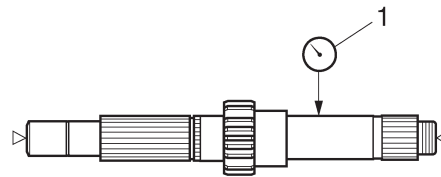
- Main axle runout

(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")

Out of specification → Replace the main axle.



**Main axle runout limit  
0.08 mm**



### 2. Measure:

- Drive axle runout

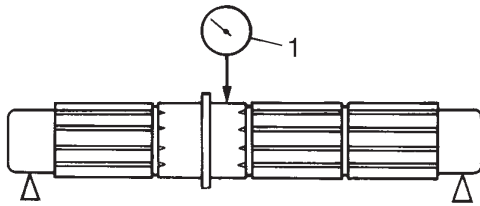
(with a centering device and dial gauge "1")

Out of specification → Replace the drive axle.



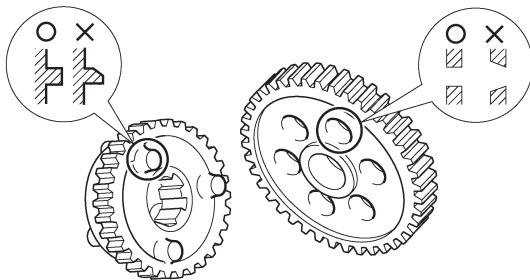
**Drive axle runout limit  
0.08 mm**





## 3. Check:

- Transmission gears  
Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace the defective gear(s).
- Transmission gear dogs  
Cracks/damage/rounded edges → Replace the defective gear(s).



## 4. Check:

- Transmission gear engagement  
(each pinion gear to its respective wheel gear)  
Incorrect → Reassemble the transmission axle assemblies.

## 5. Check:

- Transmission gear movement  
Rough movement → Replace the defective part(s).

## CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS

### 1. Check:

- Long clutch push rod  
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the long clutch push rod.

### 2. Measure:

- Push rod bending limit  
Out of specification → Replace the long clutch push rod.



**Push rod bending limit**  
**0.500 mm**

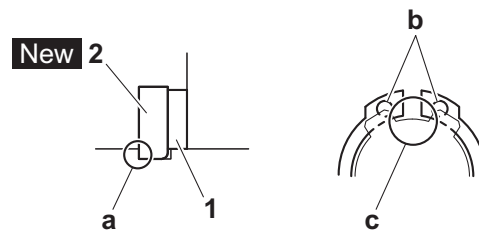
## ASSEMBLING THE MAIN AXLE AND DRIVE AXLE

### 1. Install:

- Toothed washer "1"
- Circlip "2" **New**

### NOTE:

- Be sure to install the circlip so that its sharp edge "a" is facing away from the toothed washer and gear.
- Be sure the circlip ends "b" are positioned at the axle spline groove "c".

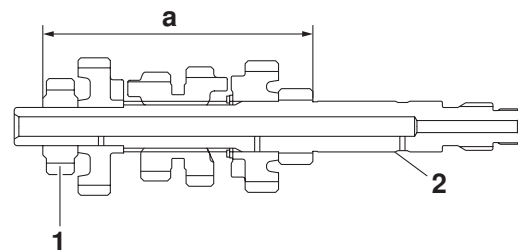
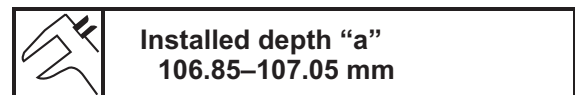


### 2. Install:

- 2nd pinion gear "1"

### NOTE:

Press the 2nd pinion gear into the main axle "2", as shown in the illustration.



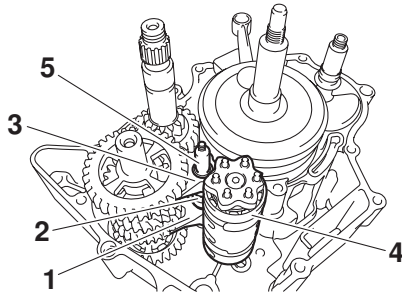
## INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS AND SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

### 1. Install:

- Shift fork-L "1"
- Shift fork-C "2"
- Shift fork-R "3"
- Shift drum assembly "4"
- Springs
- Shift fork guide bar "5"

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

The embossed marks on the shift forks should face towards the right side of the engine and be in the following sequence: "R", "C", "L".

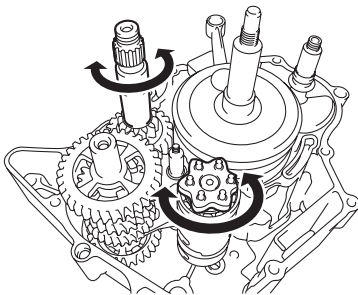


2. Check:

- Transmission  
Rough movement → Repair.

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- Apply engine oil to each gear and bearing thoroughly.
- Before assembling the crankcase, make sure that the transmission is in neutral and that the gears turn freely.



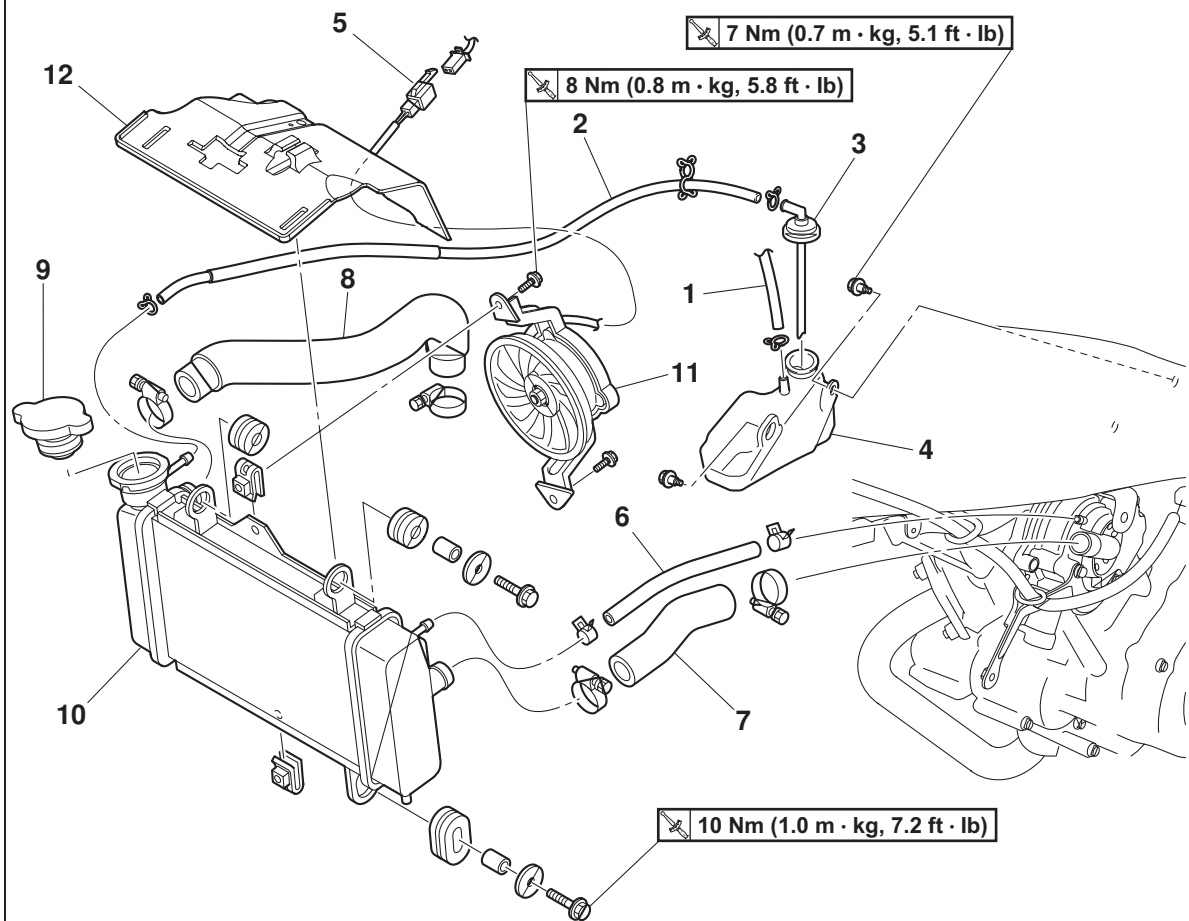
---

## COOLING SYSTEM

<b>RADIATOR</b> .....	6-1
CHECKING THE RADIATOR.....	6-3
INSTALLING THE RADIATOR.....	6-3
 <b>THERMOSTAT</b> .....	6-4
CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT.....	6-5
INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT.....	6-5
 <b>WATER PUMP</b> .....	6-6
DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP.....	6-8
CHECKING THE WATER PUMP.....	6-8
ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP.....	6-8
INSTALLING THE WATER PUMP.....	6-9

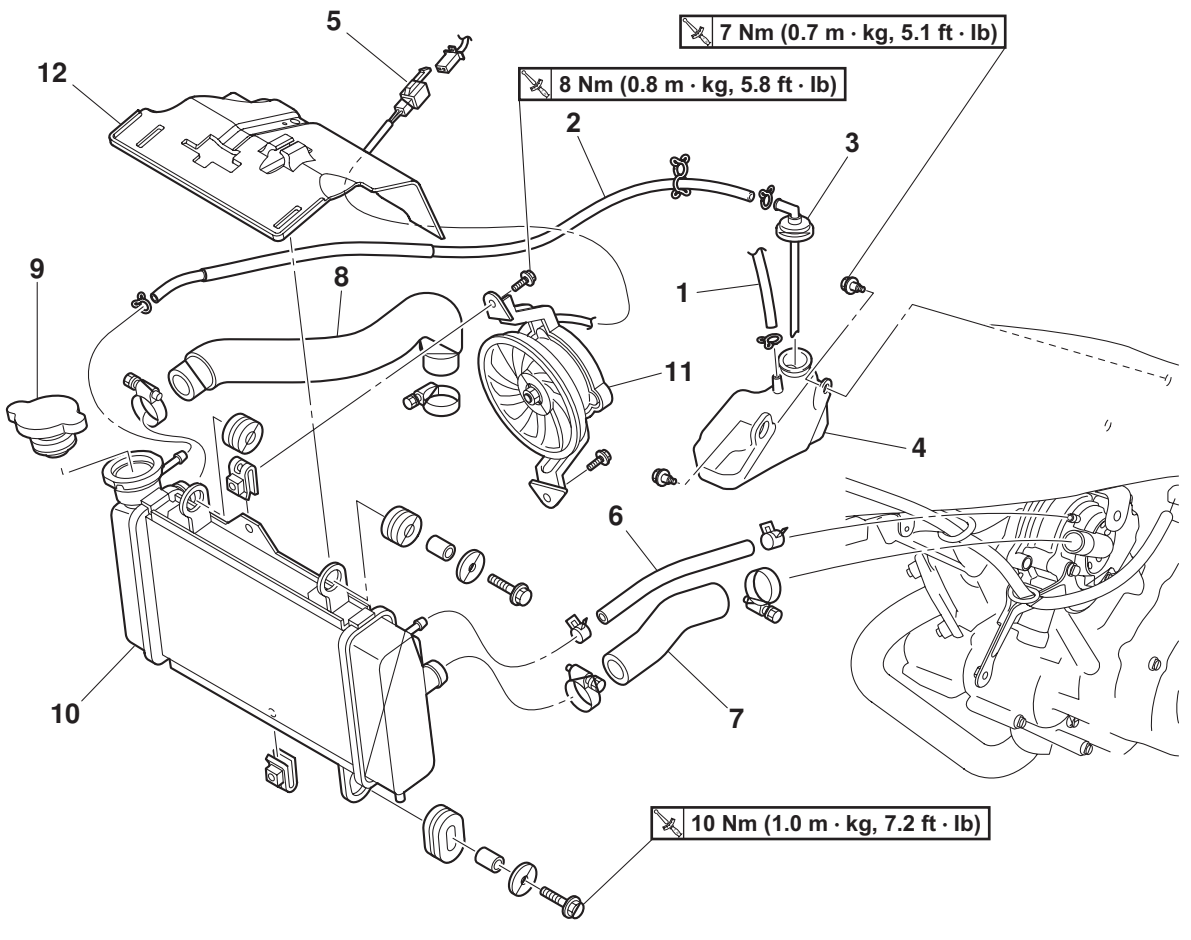
## RADIATOR

### Removing the radiator



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14.
	Seat/Left and Right front panel/Left and Right side panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Coolant reservoir breather hose	1	
2	Coolant reservoir hose	1	
3	Coolant reservoir cap	1	
4	Coolant reservoir	1	
5	Radiator fan coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Water pump breather hose	1	
7	Radiator outlet hose	1	
8	Radiator inlet hose	1	
9	Radiator cap	1	

Removing the radiator



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
10	Radiator	1	
11	Radiator fan	1	
12	Radiator cover	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

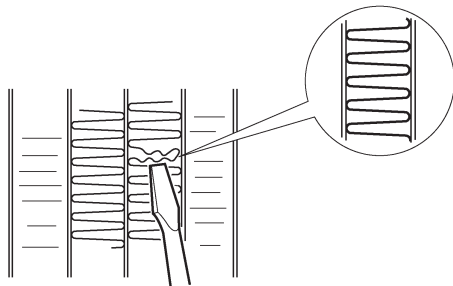
## CHECKING THE RADIATOR

### 1. Check:

- Radiator fins  
Obstruction → Clean.  
Apply compressed air to the rear of the radiator.
- Damage → Repair or replace.

### NOTE:

Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flat-head screwdriver.



### 2. Check:

- Radiator hoses  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

### 3. Measure:

- Radiator cap opening pressure  
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.



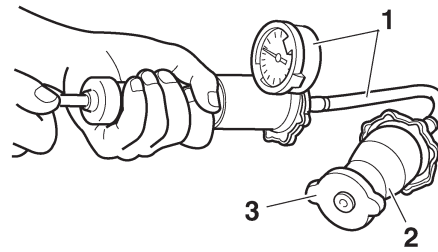
**Radiator cap opening pressure**  
107.9-137.3 kPa



- a. Install the radiator cap tester "1" and radiator cap tester adapter "2" to the radiator cap "3".



**Radiator cap tester**



- b. Apply the specified pressure for ten seconds and make sure there is no drop in pressure.



### 4. Check:

- Radiator fan  
Damage → Replace.  
Malfunction → Check and repair.  
Refer to "COOLING SYSTEM" on page 8-25.

## INSTALLING THE RADIATOR

### 1. Fill:

- Cooling system  
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)  
Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14.

### 2. Check:

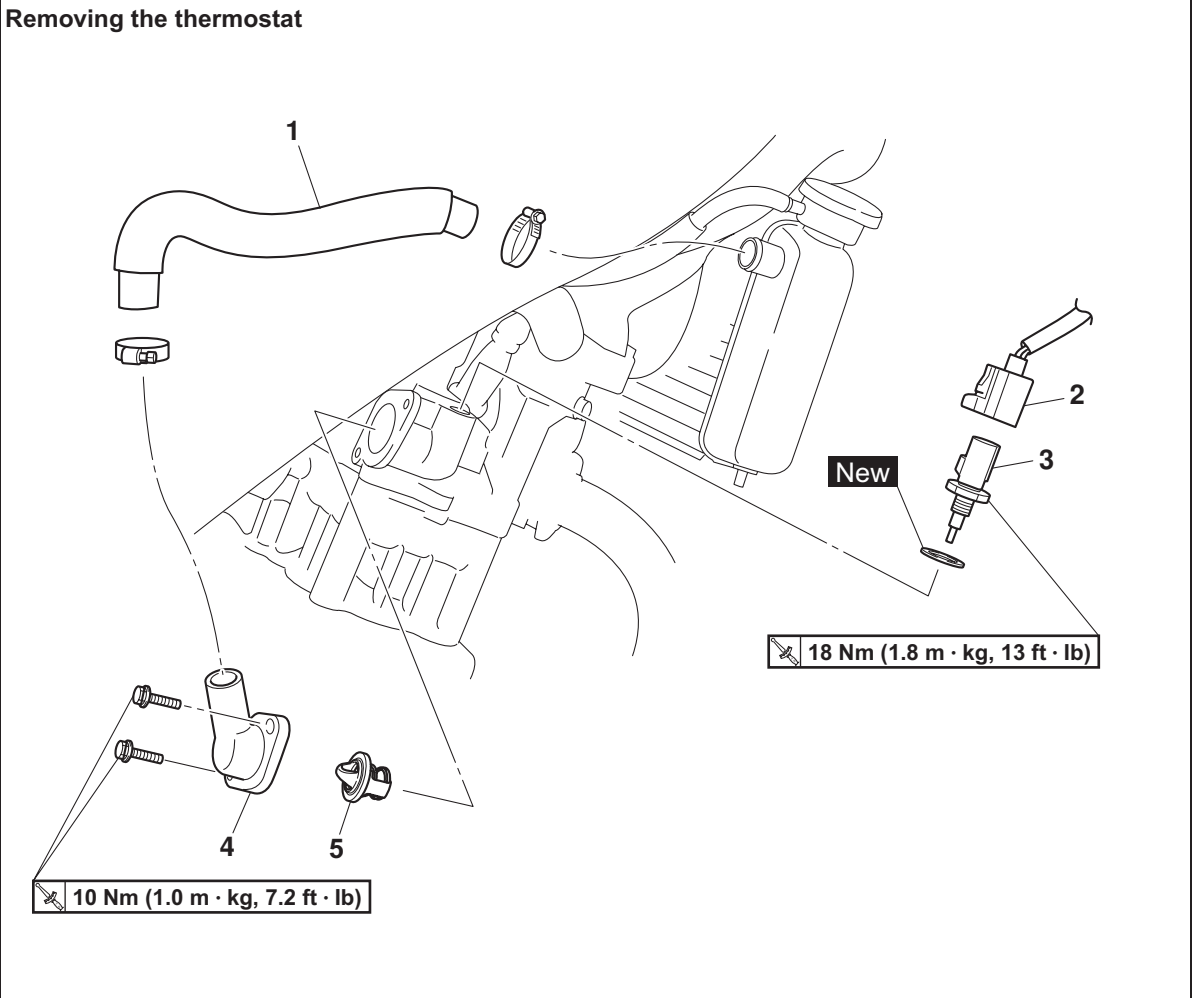
- Cooling system  
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.

### 3. Measure:

- Radiator cap opening pressure  
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR" on page 6-3.

THERMOSTAT

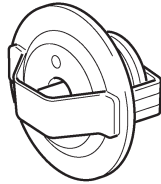
Removing the thermostat



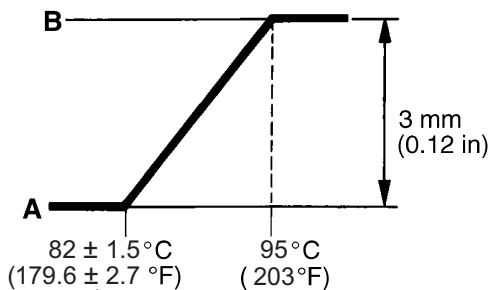
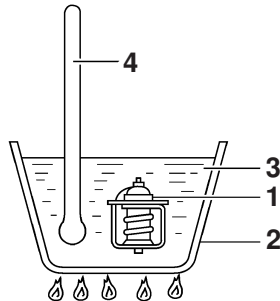
Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14.
	Seat/Right front panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
1	Radiator inlet hose	1	
2	Coolant temperature sensor coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Coolant temperature sensor	1	
4	Thermostat cover	1	
5	Thermostat	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT

1. Check:
  - Thermostat
 Does not open at  $80.5\text{--}83.5\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $176.9\text{--}182.3\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) → Replace.



- a. Suspend the thermostat "1" in a container "2" filled with water.
- b. Slowly heat the water "3".
- c. Place a thermometer "4" in the water.
- d. While stirring the water, observe the thermostat and thermometer's indicated temperature.



- A. Fully closed
- B. Fully open

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 If the accuracy of the thermostat is in doubt, replace it. A faulty thermostat could cause serious overheating or overcooling.

2. Check:
  - Thermostat cover
 Cracks/damage → Replace.
3. Check:
  - Radiator inlet hose
 Cracks/damage → Replace.

## INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT

1. Install:
  - Thermostat

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Install the thermostat with its breather hole "a" facing up.



2. Install:
  - Copper washer **New**
  - Coolant temperature sensor

	<b>Coolant temperature sensor</b> <b>18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)</b>
--	--

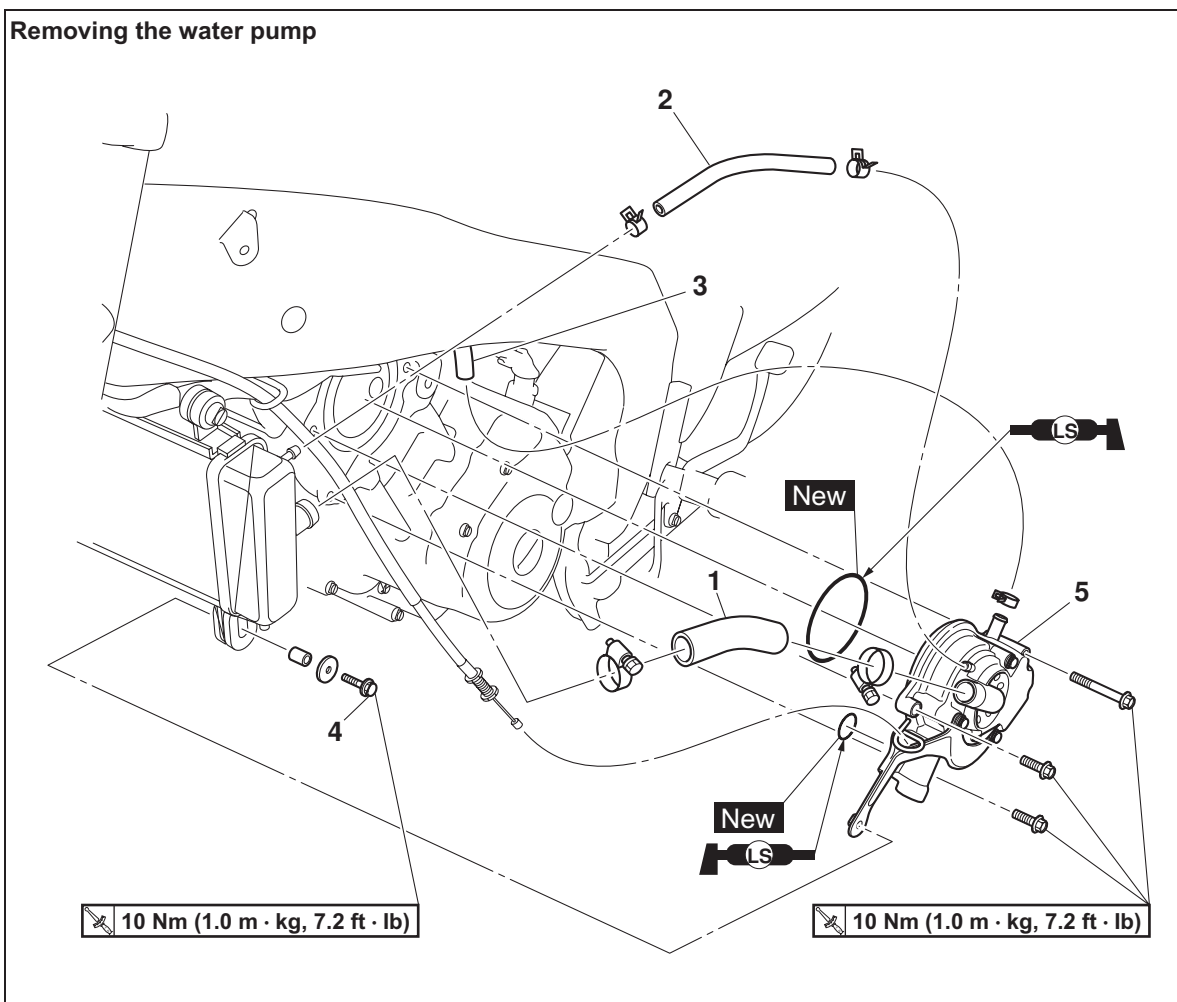
**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 Use extreme care when handling the coolant temperature sensor. Replace any part that was dropped or subjected to a strong impact.

3. Fill:
  - Cooling system (with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
 Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14.
4. Check:
  - Cooling system
 Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.
5. Measure:
  - Radiator cap opening pressure
 Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.  
 Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR" on page 6-3.



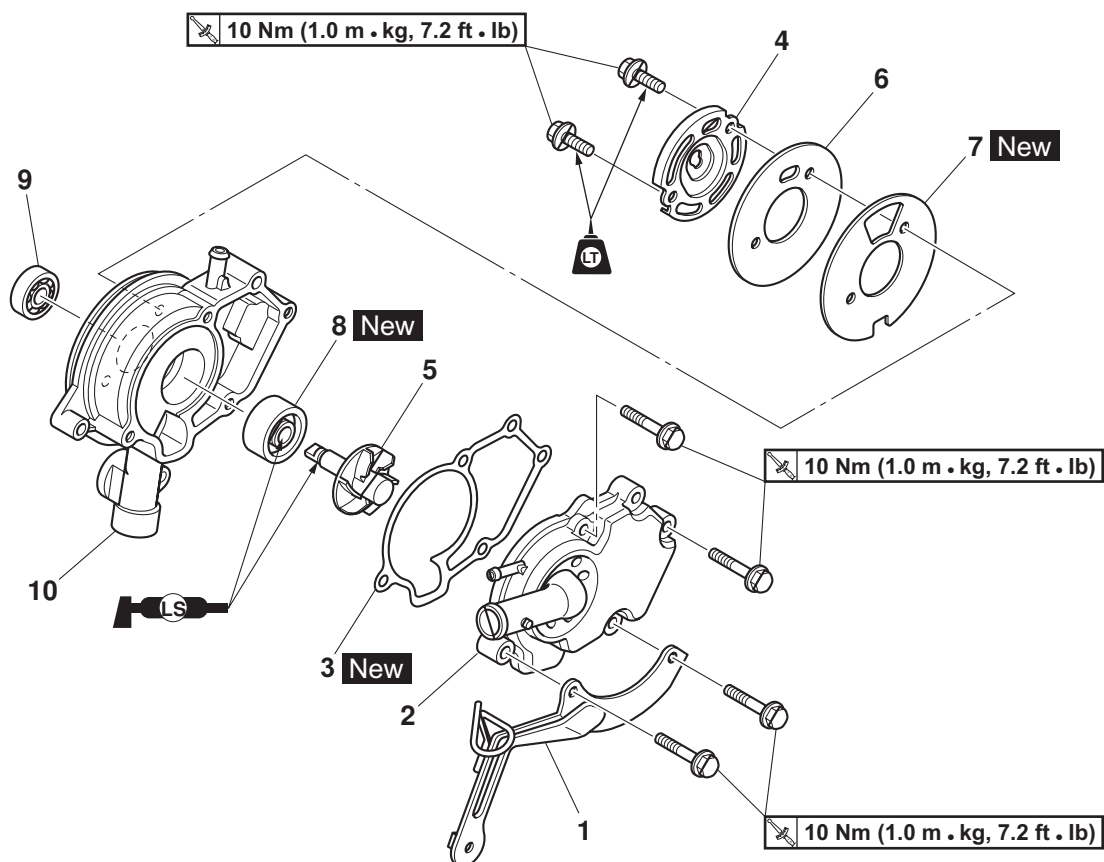
## WATER PUMP

### Removing the water pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
			It is not necessary to remove the water pump unless the coolant level is extremely low or the coolant contains engine oil.
	Left front panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Clutch cable (engine side)		Disconnect. Refer to "CLUTCH" on page 5-37.
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" on page 3-14.
1	Radiator outlet hose	1	
2	Water pump breather hose	1	
3	Cylinder head breather hose	1	Disconnect.
4	Radiator bracket bolt	1	
5	Water pump assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## Disassembling the water pump



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Q ty	Remarks
1	Radiator bracket	1	
2	Water pump housing cover	1	
3	Water pump housing cover gasket	1	
4	Impeller shaft retainer	1	
5	Impeller shaft	1	
6	Water pump housing plate	1	
7	Water pump housing gasket	1	
8	Water pump seal	1	
9	Bearing	1	
10	Water pump housing	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Remove:
  - Water pump seal “1”

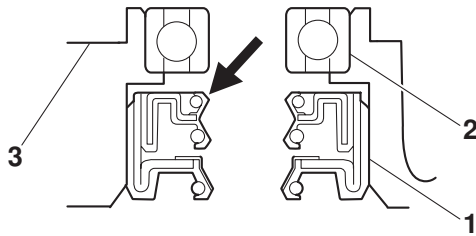
### NOTE:

Remove the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing.

2. Remove:
  - Bearing “2”

### NOTE:

Remove the bearing from the outside of the water pump housing “3”.



## CHECKING THE WATER PUMP

1. Check:
  - Impeller shaft  
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
  - Bearing  
Rough movement → Replace.
  - Radiator outlet hose  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

## ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Install:
  - Water pump seal “1” **New**  
(into the water pump housing “2”)

### CAUTION:

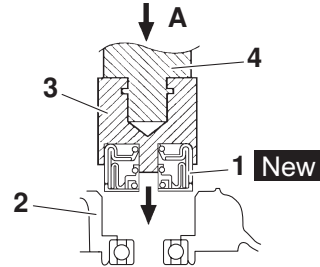
**Never lubricate the water pump seal surface with oil or grease.**

### NOTE:

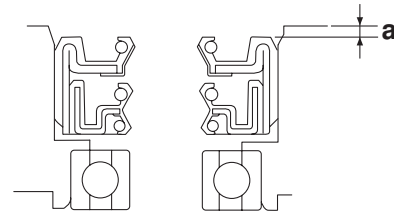
- Install the water pump seal with the special tools.
- Install the water pump seal with the special tools to the specified depth as shown in the illustration.



**Mechanical seal/bearing installer  
YSST-722**



- A. Push down
- 3. Mechanical seal installer
- 4. Middle driven shaft bearing driver



- a. 0–0.5 mm

2. Lubricate:
  - Water pump seal lip



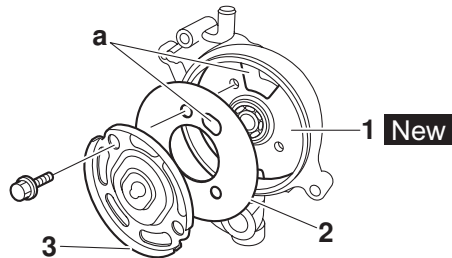
**Recommended lubricant  
Lithium-soap-based grease**

3. Install:
  - Water pump housing gasket “1” **New**
  - Water pump housing plate “2”
  - Impeller shaft
  - Impeller shaft retainer “3”

### NOTE:

- Before installing the impeller shaft retainer, lubricate the slit on impeller shaft end with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.
- Install the water pump housing gasket “1” as shown in the illustration.
- After installation, check that the impeller shaft rotates smoothly.

- Be sure to align the bolt holes in the water pump housing gasket, water pump housing plate and impeller shaft retainer. Make sure that the water pump housing plate does not block the hole “a” in the gasket.



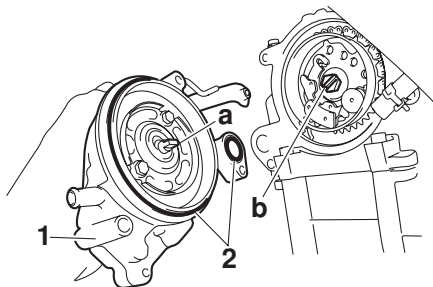
### INSTALLING THE WATER PUMP

#### 1. Install:

- Water pump assembly “1”
- O-rings “2” **New**

#### NOTE:

- Align the projection “a” on the impeller shaft with the slit “b” on the camshaft sprocket bolt.
- Lubricate the O-rings with a thin coat of lithium-soap-based grease.



#### 2. Fill:

- Cooling system  
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)  
Refer to “CHANGING THE COOLANT” on page 3-14.

#### 3. Check:

- Cooling system  
Leaks → Repair or replace the faulty part.

#### 4. Measure:

- Radiator cap opening pressure  
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.  
Refer to “CHECKING THE RADIATOR” on page 6-3.

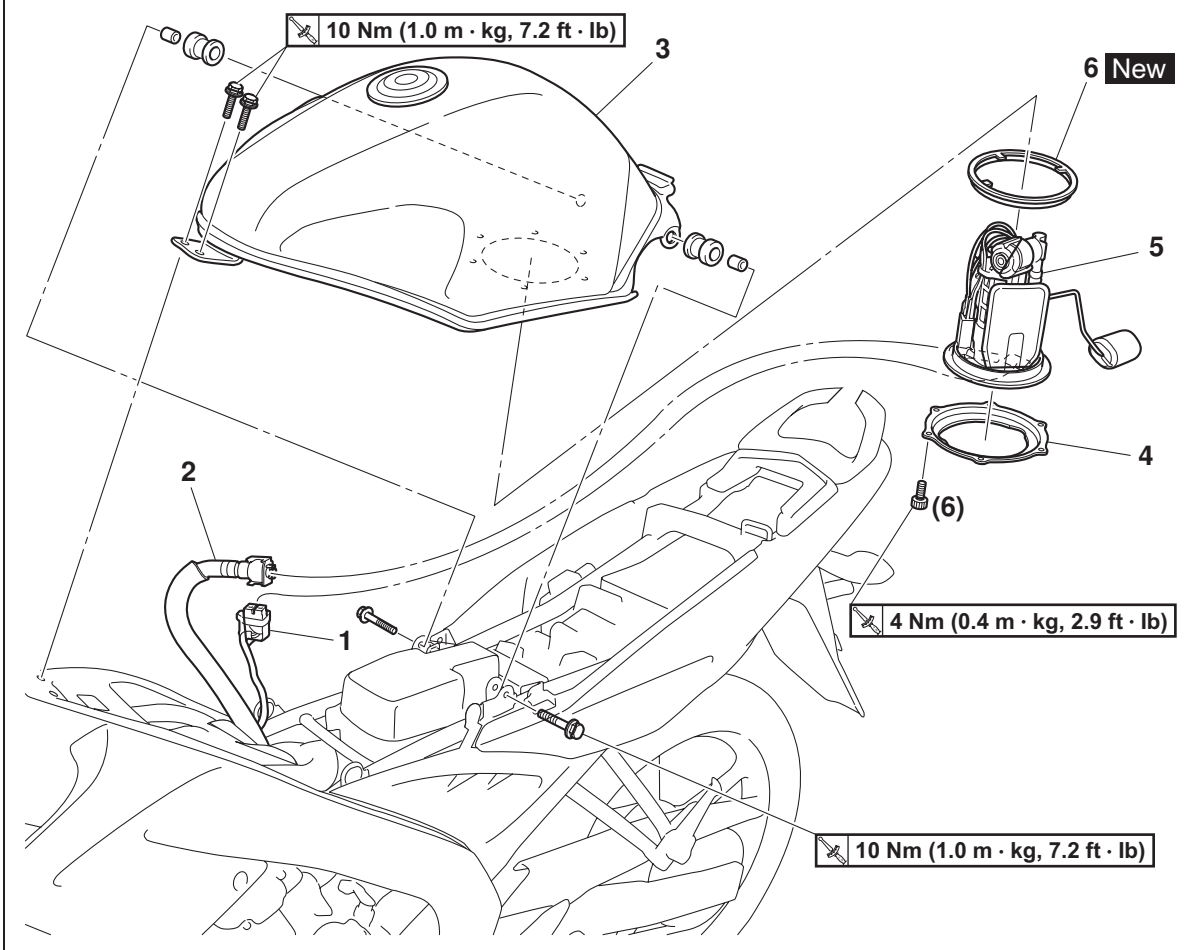
---

## FUEL SYSTEM

<b>FUEL TANK</b> .....	7-1
REMOVING THE FUEL TANK.....	7-2
REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP .....	7-2
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY.....	7-2
INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP.....	7-2
INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK.....	7-2
<b>THROTTLE BODY</b> .....	7-4
REMOVING THE THROTTLE BODY.....	7-6
CHECKING THE FUEL INJECTOR .....	7-6
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY .....	7-6
CHECKING THE FUEL PRESSURE .....	7-6
INSTALLING THE THROTTLE BODY .....	7-6
<b>AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM</b> .....	7-9
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM.....	7-12

## FUEL TANK

## Removing the fuel tank



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Seat		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Fuel pump coupler	1	Disconnect.
2	Fuel hose	1	Disconnect.
3	Fuel tank	1	Disconnect.
4	Fuel pump retainer	1	
5	Fuel pump	1	
6	Fuel pump gasket	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REMOVING THE FUEL TANK

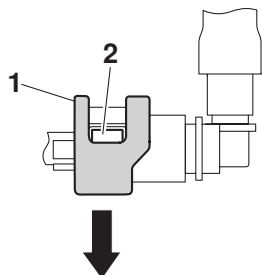
1. Extract the fuel in the fuel tank through the fuel tank cap with a pump.
2. Disconnect:
  - Fuel hose

### ⚠ WARNING

Cover fuel hose connections with a cloth when disconnecting them. Residual pressure in the fuel lines could cause fuel to spurt out when removing the hoses.

### NOTE:

- To remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump, slide the fuel hose connector cover “1” on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown, press the two buttons “2” on the sides of the connector, and then remove the hose.
- Remove the fuel hose manually without using any tools.
- Before removing the hose, place a few rags in the area under where it will be removed.



3. Remove:
  - Fuel tank

### NOTE:

Do not set the fuel tank down on the installation surface of the fuel pump. Be sure to lean the fuel tank against a wall or the like.

## REMOVING THE FUEL PUMP

1. Remove:
  - Fuel pump

### CAUTION:

- Do not drop the fuel pump or give it a strong shock.
- Do not touch the base section of the fuel sender.

## CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY

1. Check:
  - Fuel pump body
    - Obstruction → Clean.
    - Cracks/damage → Replace fuel pump assembly.

## INSTALLING THE FUEL PUMP

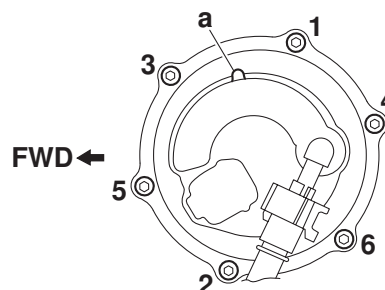
1. Install:
  - Fuel pump



**Fuel pump bolt**  
**4 Nm (0.4 m·kg, 2.9 ft·lb)**

### NOTE:

- Do not damage the installation surfaces of the fuel tank when installing the fuel pump.
- Always use a new fuel pump gasket.
- Install the fuel pump as shown in the illustration.
- Align the projection “a” on the fuel pump with the slot in the fuel pump retainer.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts in stages in a criss-cross pattern.



## INSTALLING THE FUEL TANK

1. Connect:
  - Fuel hose

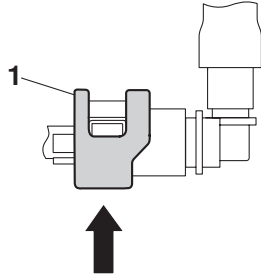
### CAUTION:

When installing the fuel hose, make sure that it is securely connected, and that the fuel hose connector cover on the fuel hose is in the correct position, otherwise the fuel hose will not be properly installed.

### NOTE:

- Install the fuel hose securely onto the fuel pump until a distinct “click” is heard.

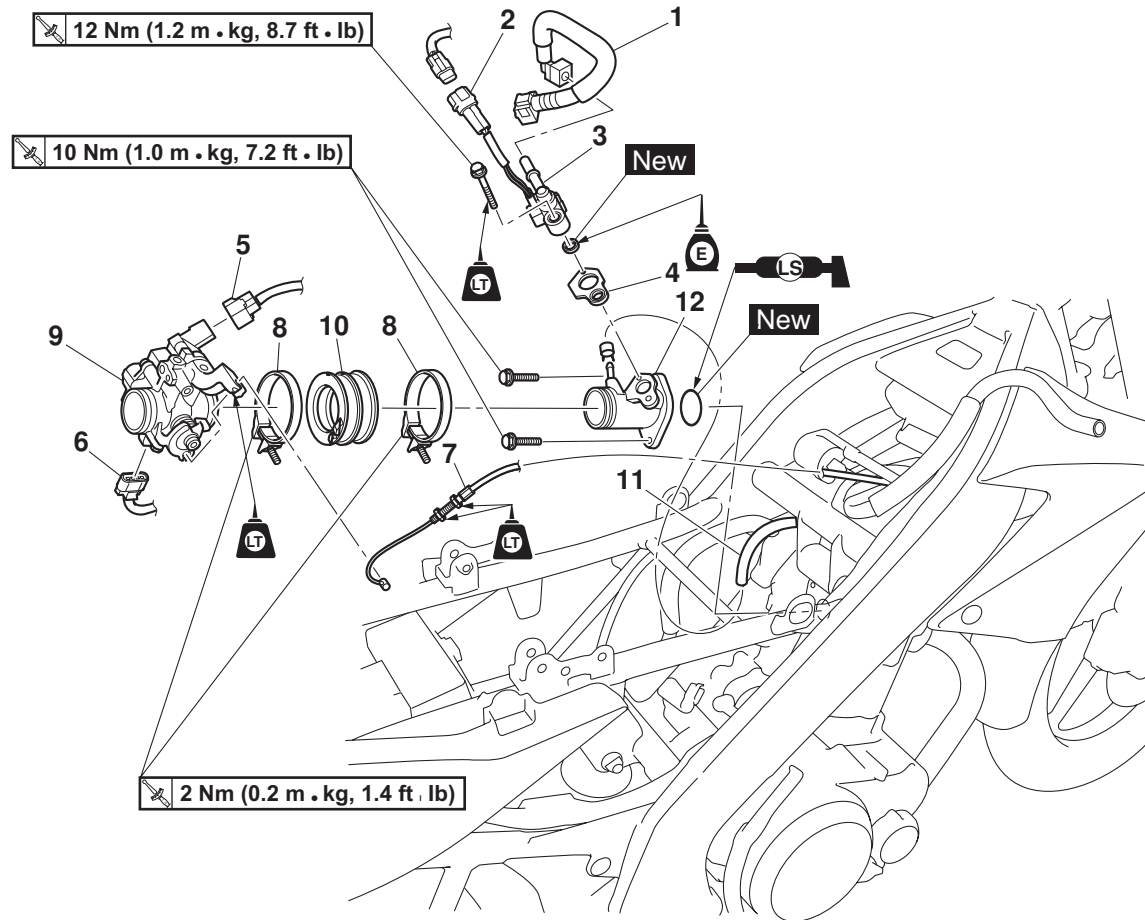
- To install the fuel hose onto the fuel pump, slide the fuel hose connector cover “1” on the end of the hose in the direction of the arrow shown.





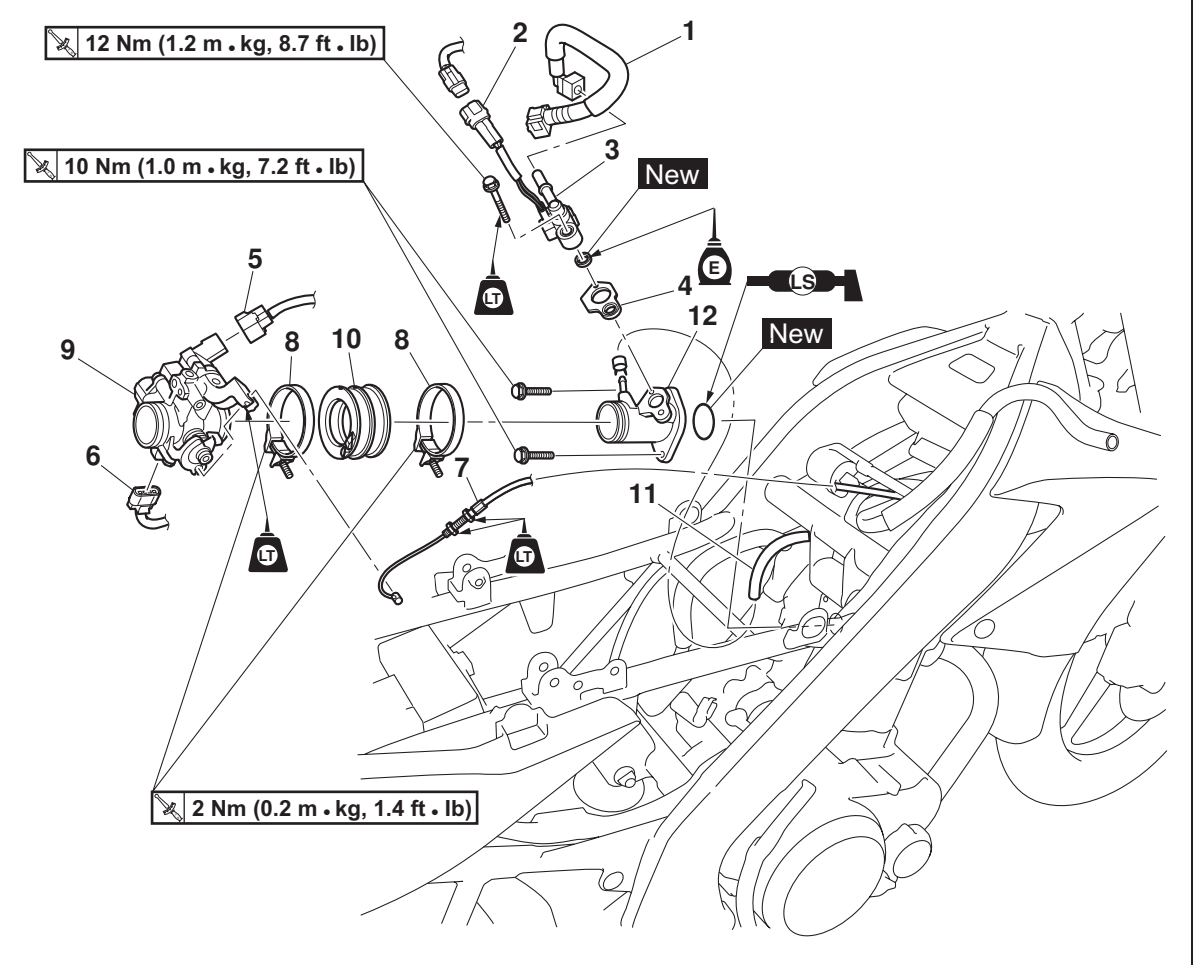
## THROTTLE BODY

### Removing the throttle body



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Seat/Left and Right side panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
	Air filter case		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
1	Fuel hose	1	
2	Fuel injector coupler	1	Disconnect.
3	Fuel injector	1	
4	Fuel injector gasket	1	
5	FID (fast idle solenoid) coupler	1	Disconnect.
6	Throttle body sensor assembly coupler	1	Disconnect.
7	Throttle cable	1	Disconnect.
8	Throttle body joint clamp screw	2	Loosen.
9	Throttle body	1	<b>CAUTION:</b> _____ The throttle body should not be disassembled.

Removing the throttle body



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
10	Throttle body joint	1	
11	Air induction system vacuum hose	1	Disconnect.
12	Intake manifold	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

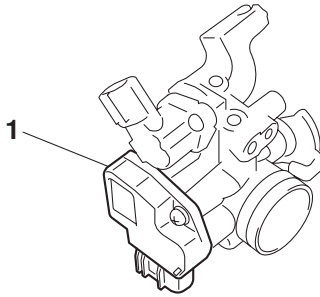
## THROTTLE BODY

### REMOVING THE THROTTLE BODY

1. Remove:
  - Throttle body

#### CAUTION:

Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly "1", from the throttle body.



### CHECKING THE FUEL INJECTOR

1. Check:
  - Fuel injector
 Damage → Replace.

### CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY

1. Check:
  - Throttle body
 Cracks/damage → Replace the throttle body.
2. Check:
  - Fuel passages
 Obstructions → Clean.

- a. Wash the throttle body in a petroleum- based solvent.  
Do not use any caustic carburetor cleaning solution.
- b. Blow out all of the passages with compressed air.

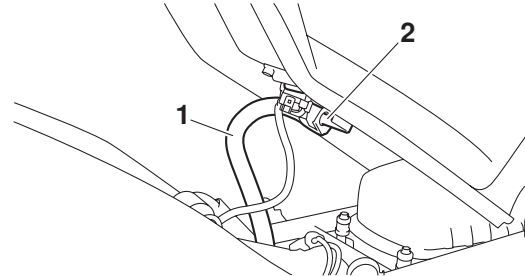
### CHECKING THE FUEL PRESSURE

1. Check:
  - Fuel pressure

- a. Remove the seat.  
Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
- b. Lift the front of the fuel tank.
- c. Disconnect the fuel hose "1" from the fuel pump "2".

#### WARNING

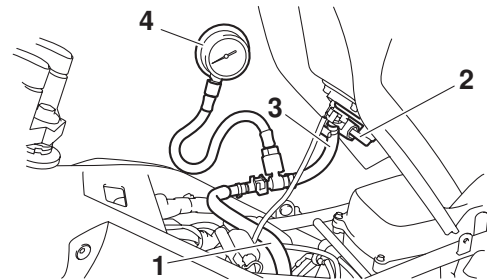
Cover fuel hose connections with a cloth when disconnecting them. Residual pressure in the fuel lines could cause fuel to spurt out when removing the hoses.



- d. Connect the fuel pressure adapter "3" between the fuel hose "1" and fuel pump "2".
- e. Connect the pressure gauge "4" to fuel pressure adapter "3".



Fuel Pressure gauge



- f. Start the engine.
- g. Measure the fuel pressure.



Fuel pressure  
250.0 kPa

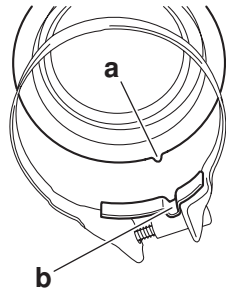
Faulty → Replace the fuel pump.

### INSTALLING THE THROTTLE BODY

1. Install:
  - Throttle body joint clamps

#### NOTE:

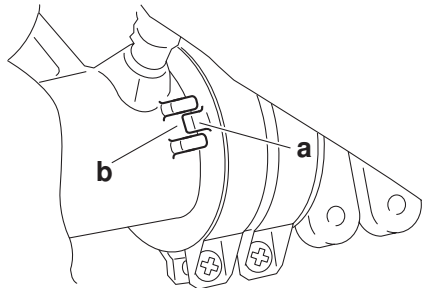
Align the projections "a" on the throttle body joint with the slot "b" in each throttle body joint clamp.



2. Install:
- Throttle body joint

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Align the projection “a” on the throttle body joint with the slot “b” in the intake manifold.

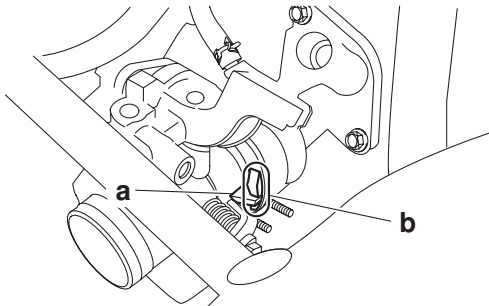
---



3. Install:
- Throttle body

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Align the projection “a” on the throttle body with the slot “b” throttle body joint.

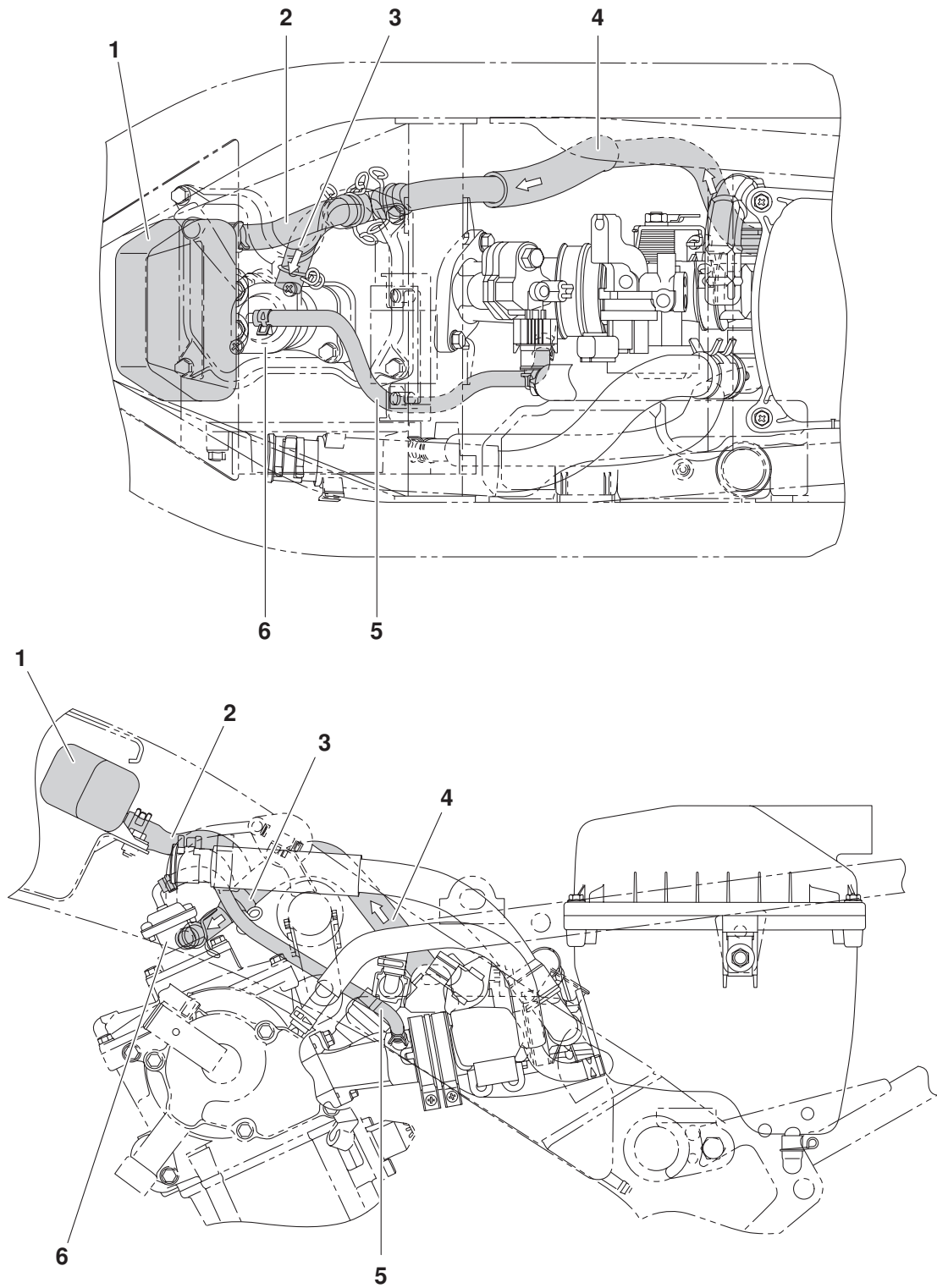
---



4. Adjust:
- Throttle cable free play
- Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY” on page 3-6.



## AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

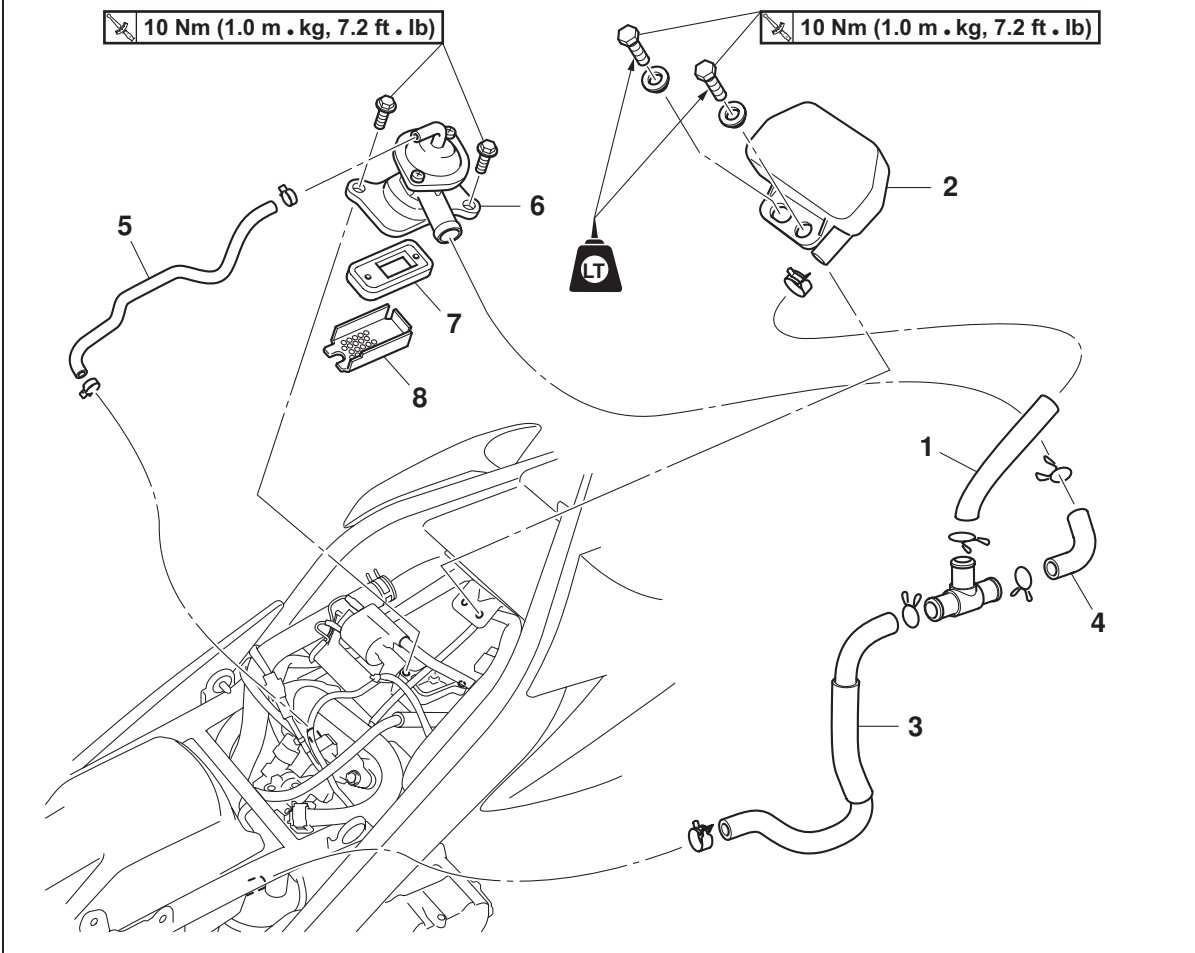


## AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

---

1. Resonator
2. Air induction system hose (3-way joint to resonator)
3. Air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve)
4. Air induction system hose (air filter case to 3-way joint)
5. Air induction system vacuum hose
6. Air cut-off valve

## Removing the air cut-off valve and reed valve



Order	Job/Parts to remove	Qty	Remarks
	Seat/Right side panel		Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.
	Fuel tank		Refer to "FUEL TANK" on page 7-1.
1	Air induction system hose (3-way joint to resonator)	1	
2	Resonator	1	
3	Air induction system hose (air filter case to 3-way joint)	1	
4	Air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve)	1	
5	Air induction system vacuum hose	1	
6	Air cut-off valve	1	
7	Reed valve assembly	1	
8	Reed valve plate	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



## CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

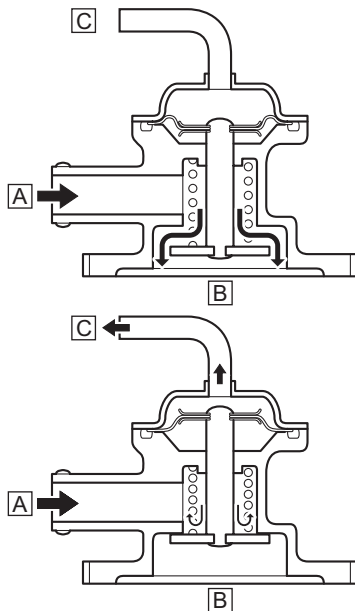
## Air injection

The air induction system burns unburned exhaust gases by injecting fresh air (secondary air) into the exhaust port, reducing the emission of hydrocarbons. When there is negative pressure at the exhaust port, the reed valve opens, allowing secondary air to flow into the exhaust port. The required temperature for burning the unburned exhaust gases is approximately 600 to 700 °C.

## Air cut-off valve

The air cut-off valve is operated by the intake gas pressure through the piston valve diaphragm. Normally, the air cut-off valve is open to allow fresh air to flow into the exhaust port. During sudden deceleration (the throttle valve suddenly closes), negative pressure is generated and the air cut-off valve is closed in order to prevent after-burning.

Additionally, at high engine speeds and when the pressure decreases, the air cut-off valve automatically closes to guard against a loss of performance due to self-EGR.



- A. From the air filter case
- B. To the cylinder head
- C. To the intake manifold

1. Check:
  - HosesLoose connections → Connect properly.

Cracks/damage → Replace.

- 3-way joint  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

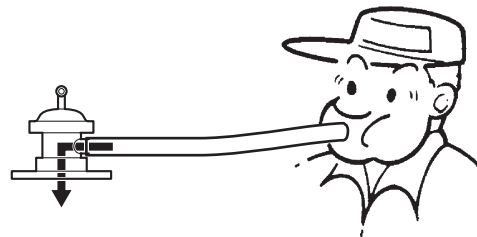
2. Check:
  - Reed valve
  - Reed valve stopper
  - Reed valve seatCracks/damage → Replace the reed valve assembly.

- Air cut-off valve  
Cracks/damage → Replace.

- 4. Check:
  - Air cut-off valve operation  
Does not operate → Replace.

- a. Blow air through the end of the air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve) and check that air flows from the air cut-off valve (to cylinder head side).

**Air cut-off valve opens**  
Perform step (b).  
**Air cut-off valve closes**  
Replace the air cut-off valve.



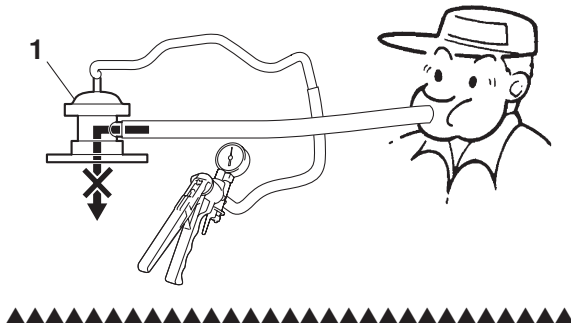
- b. Install a vacuum/pressure pump to the air-cut off valve "1" and apply negative pressure to the valve.



**Vacuum/pressure pump gauge set**

- c. Blow air through the end of the air induction system hose (3-way joint to air cut-off valve) and check that air does not flow and out through the air cut-off valve (to cylinder head side).

Air cut-off valve opens  
Replace the air cut-off valve.  
Air cut-off valve closes  
Air cut-off valve is OK.



---

## ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

<b>IGNITION SYSTEM</b> .....	8-1
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-1
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-3
<b>ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM</b> .....	8-5
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-5
STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM OPERATION.....	8-7
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-9
<b>CHARGING SYSTEM</b> .....	8-11
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-11
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-13
<b>LIGHTING SYSTEM</b> .....	8-15
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-15
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-17
<b>SIGNALING SYSTEM</b> .....	8-19
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-19
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-21
<b>COOLING SYSTEM</b> .....	8-25
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-25
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-27
<b>FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM</b> .....	8-29
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-29
ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION.....	8-31
SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION TABLE.....	8-32
TROUBLESHOOTING METHOD.....	8-34
DIAGNOSTIC MODE .....	8-35
TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS .....	8-41
<b>FUEL PUMP SYSTEM</b> .....	8-51
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	8-51
TROUBLESHOOTING .....	8-53

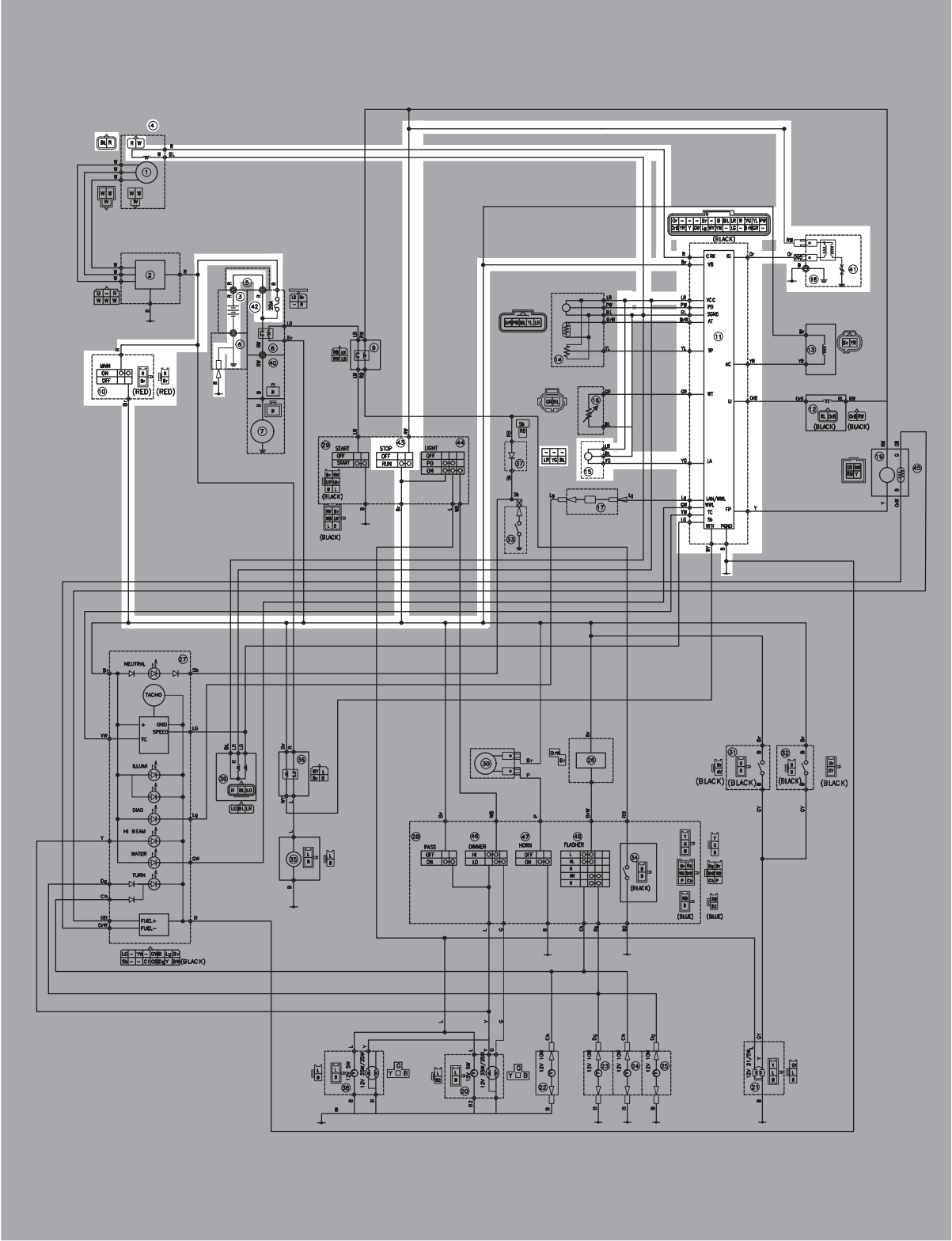
---

<b>ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS</b> .....	8-55
CHECKING THE SWITCHES .....	8-57
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS .....	8-60
CHECKING THE FUSE.....	8-61
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY.....	8-61
CHECKING THE RELAYS .....	8-64
CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL RELAY .....	8-65
CHECKING THE DIODE.....	8-66
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAP.....	8-66
CHECKING THE IGNITION COIL .....	8-67
CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP.....	8-67
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR.....	8-68
CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR.....	8-68
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION.....	8-69
CHECKING THE STATOR COIL .....	8-69
CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR.....	8-69
CHECKING THE HORN.....	8-70
CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER .....	8-70
CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTOR .....	8-71
CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR.....	8-71
CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY.....	8-72
CHECKING THE FID (FAST IDLE SOLENOID) DEVICE .....	8-73
CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR.....	8-74

---

IGNITION SYSTEM

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 3. Battery
- 4. Crankshaft position sensor
- 10. Main switch
- 11. ECU (engine control unit)
- 15. Lean angle sensor
- 18. Ignition coil
- 41. Spark plug
- 42. Fuse
- 43. Engine stop switch

## TROUBLESHOOTING

The ignition system fails to operate (no spark or intermittent spark).

### NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Right front panel

1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the spark plug. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG" on page 3-7.	NG →	Re-gap or replace the spark plug.
OK ↓		
4. Check the ignition spark gap. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP" on page 8-67.	OK →	Ignition system is OK.
NG ↓		
5. Check the spark plug cap. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAP" on page 8-66.	NG →	Replace the spark plug cap.
OK ↓		
6. Check the ignition coil. Refer to "CHECKING THE IGNITION COIL" on page 8-67.	NG →	Replace the ignition coil.
OK ↓		
7. Check the crankshaft position sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR" on page 8-68.	NG →	Replace the crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly.
OK ↓		
8. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		

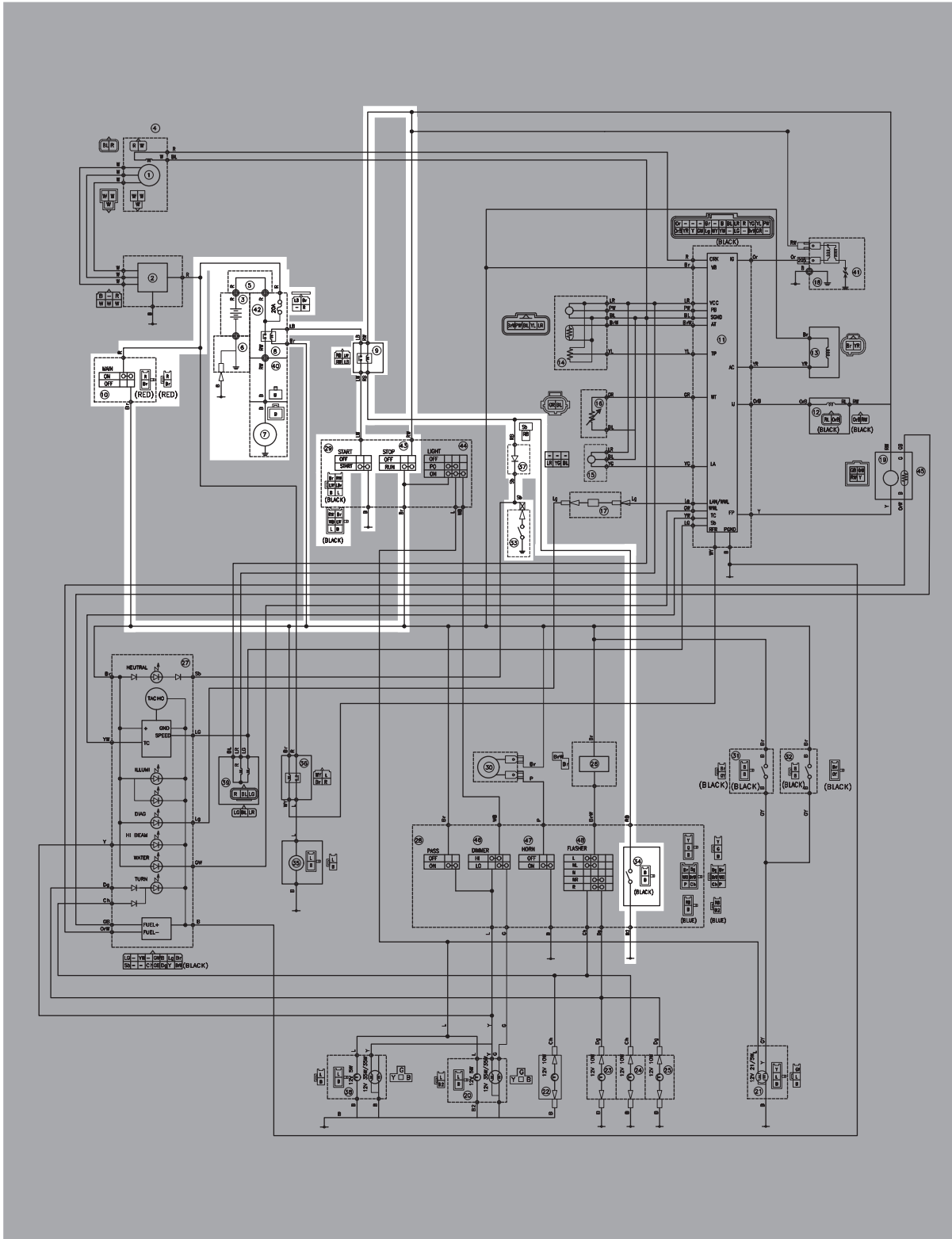


# IGNITION SYSTEM

9. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The engine stop switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
10. Check the lean angle sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR" on page 8-68.	NG →	Replace the lean angle sensor.
OK ↓		
11. Check the entire ignition system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-1.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the ignition system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		

## ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

---

- 3. Battery
- 7. Starter motor
- 8. Starter relay
- 9. Starting system cut off relay.
- 10. Main switch
- 29. Start switch
- 33. Neutral switch
- 34. Clutch switch
- 37. Diode
- 42. Fuse
- 43. Engine stop switch

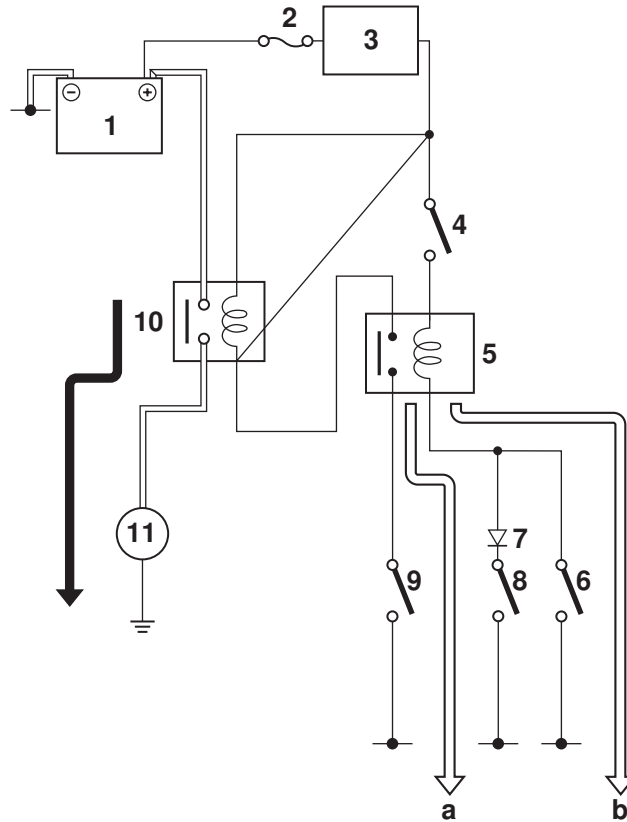
## ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

### STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM OPERATION

If the engine stop switch is set to “○” and the main switch is set to “ON” (both switches are closed), the starter motor can only operate if at least one of the following conditions is met:

- The transmission is in neutral (the neutral switch is closed).
- The clutch lever is pulled to the handlebar (the clutch switch is closed).

The starting circuit cut-off relay prevents the starter motor from operating when neither of these conditions has been met. In this instance, the starting circuit cut-off relay is open so current cannot reach the starter motor. When at least one of the above conditions has been met, the starting circuit cut-off relay is closed and the engine can be started by pressing the start switch “⊗”.



## ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

---

- a. WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL
- b. WHEN CLUTCH LEVER IS PULLED TO THE HANDLEBAR
- 3. Battery
- 7. Starter motor
- 8. Starter relay
- 9. Starting system cut off relay.
- 10. Main switch
- 29. Start switch
- 33. Neutral switch
- 34. Clutch switch
- 37. Diode
- 42. Fuse
- 43. Engine stop switch

# ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

## TROUBLESHOOTING

The starter motor fails to turn.

### NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Right side panel

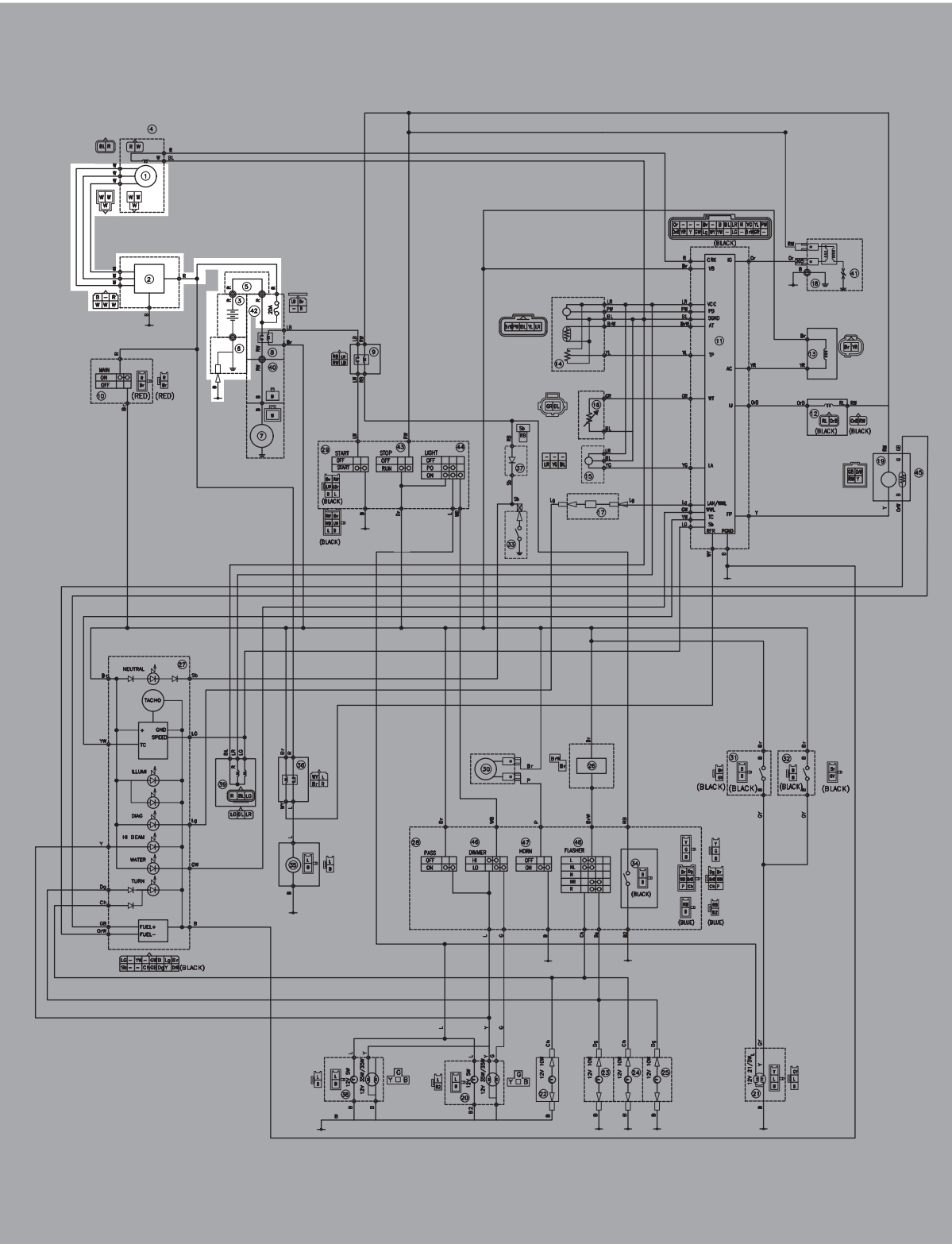
1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li><li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li></ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the starter motor operation. Refer to "CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION" on page 8-69.	OK →	Starter motor is OK. Perform the electric starting system troubleshooting, starting with step 5.
NG ↓		
4. Check the starter motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR" on page 5-35.	NG →	Repair or replace the starter motor.
OK ↓		
5. Check the starting circuit cut-off relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-64.	NG →	Replace the starting circuit cut-off relay.
OK ↓		
6. Check the diode. Refer to "CHECKING THE DIODE" on page 8-66.	NG →	Replace the diode.
OK ↓		
7. Check the starter relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-64.	NG →	Replace the starter relay.
OK ↓		
8. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		

## ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

9. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The engine stop switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
10. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the neutral switch.
OK ↓		
11. Check the clutch switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the clutch switch.
OK ↓		
12. Check the start switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The start switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
13. Check the entire starting system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-5.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the starting system wiring.
OK ↓		
The starting system circuit is OK.		

## CHARGING SYSTEM

## CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





## CHARGING SYSTEM

---

1. AC magneto
2. Rectifier/regulator
3. Battery
42. Fuse

## TROUBLESHOOTING

The battery is not being charged.

### NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Left side panel/Side Cover.

1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the stator coil. Refer to "CHECKING THE STATOR COIL" on page 8-69.	NG →	Replace the crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly.
OK ↓		
4. Check the rectifier/regulator. Refer to "CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR" on page 8-69.	NG →	Replace the rectifier/regulator.
OK ↓		
5. Check the entire charging system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-11.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the charging system wiring.
OK ↓		
The charging system circuit is OK.		





- 3. Battery
- 10. Main switch
- 20. Head light (L)
- 21. Tail / brake light
- 28. Pass switch
- 31. Front brake light switch
- 32. Rear brake light switch
- 38. Head light (R)
- 42. Fuse
- 44. Light switch
- 46. Dimmer switch

## TROUBLESHOOTING

Any of the following fail to light: headlight, high beam indicator light, taillight, auxiliary light or meter light.

### NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Side Cover & Cowling
3. Headlight

1. Check the each bulbs and bulb sockets condition. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-60.	NG →	Replace the bulb(s) and bulb socket(s).
OK ↓		
2. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
3. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
4. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		
5. Check the dimmer switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The dimmer switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
6. Check the pass switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The pass switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
7. Check the entire lighting system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-15.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the lighting system wiring.
OK ↓		
This circuit is OK.		







- 3. Battery
- 10. Main switch
- 11. ECU (engine control unit)
- 21. Tail light
- 22. Front Flasher light (L)
- 23. Front Flasher light (R)
- 24. Rear Flasher light (L)
- 25. Rear Flasher light ®
- 30. Horn
- 33. Neutral switch
- 39. Speed sensor
- 42. Fuse
- 45. Fuel sender
- 48. Turn signal switch

## TROUBLESHOOTING

- Any of the following fail to light: turn signal lights, brake light or indicator lights.
- The horn fails to sound.
- The fuel gauge fails to operate.

### NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank
3. Headlight

1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		
4. Check the entire signaling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.
OK ↓		
Check the condition of each of the signaling system circuits. Refer to "Checking the signaling system".		

## Check the signaling system

### The horn fails to sound.

1. Check the horn switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The horn switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
2. Check the horn. Refer to "CHECKING THE HORN" on page 8-70.	NG →	Replace the horn.
OK ↓		

## SIGNALING SYSTEM

3. Check the entire signaling system wiring.  
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The tail/brake light fails to come on.

1. Check the tail/brake light bulb and socket.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-60.

NG →

Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.

OK ↓

2. Check the front brake light switch.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.

NG →

Replace the front brake light switch.

OK ↓

3. Check the rear brake light switch.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.

NG →

Replace the rear brake light switch.

OK ↓

4. Check the entire signaling system wiring.  
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.

NG →

Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

This circuit is OK.

The turn signal light, turn signal indicator light or both fail to blink.

1. Check the turn signal light bulb and socket.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-60.

NG →

Replace the turn signal light bulb, socket or both.

OK ↓

2. Check the turn signal indicator light bulb and socket.  
Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-60.

NG →

Replace the turn signal indicator light bulb, socket or both.

OK ↓

## SIGNALING SYSTEM

3. Check the turn signal switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The turn signal switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
4. Check the turn signal relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL RELAY" on page 8-65.	NG →	Replace the turn signal relay.
OK ↓		
5. Check the entire signaling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the meter assembly.		
<u>The neutral indicator light fails to come on.</u>		
1. Check the neutral indicator light bulb and socket. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS" on page 8-60.	NG →	Replace the neutral indicator light bulb, socket or both.
OK ↓		
2. Check the neutral switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the neutral switch.
OK ↓		
3. Check the entire signaling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the meter assembly.		
<u>The fuel gauge fails to operate.</u>		
1. Check the fuel sender. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER" on page 8-70.	NG →	Replace the fuel pump assembly.
OK ↓		

## SIGNALING SYSTEM

---

2. Check the entire signaling system wiring.  
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-19.

NG →

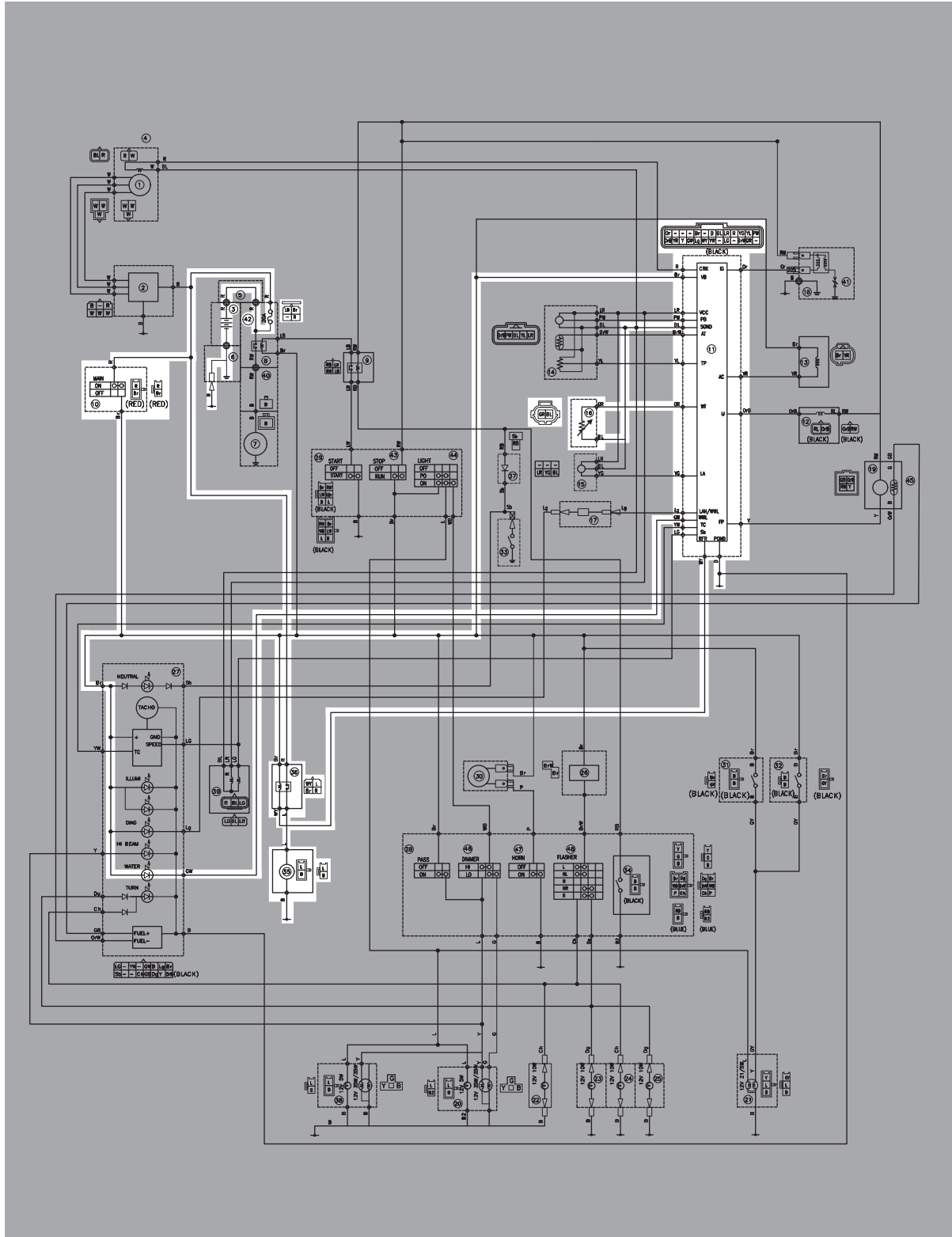
Properly connect or repair the signaling system wiring.

OK ↓

Replace the meter assembly.

## COOLING SYSTEM

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 3. Battery
- 10. Main switch
- 11. ECU (engine control unit)
- 16. Coolant temperature sensor
- 35. Radiator fan motor
- 36. Radiator fan motor relay
- 42. Fuse

## TROUBLESHOOTING

### NOTE:

• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Left and right front panel
3. Headlight lens unit

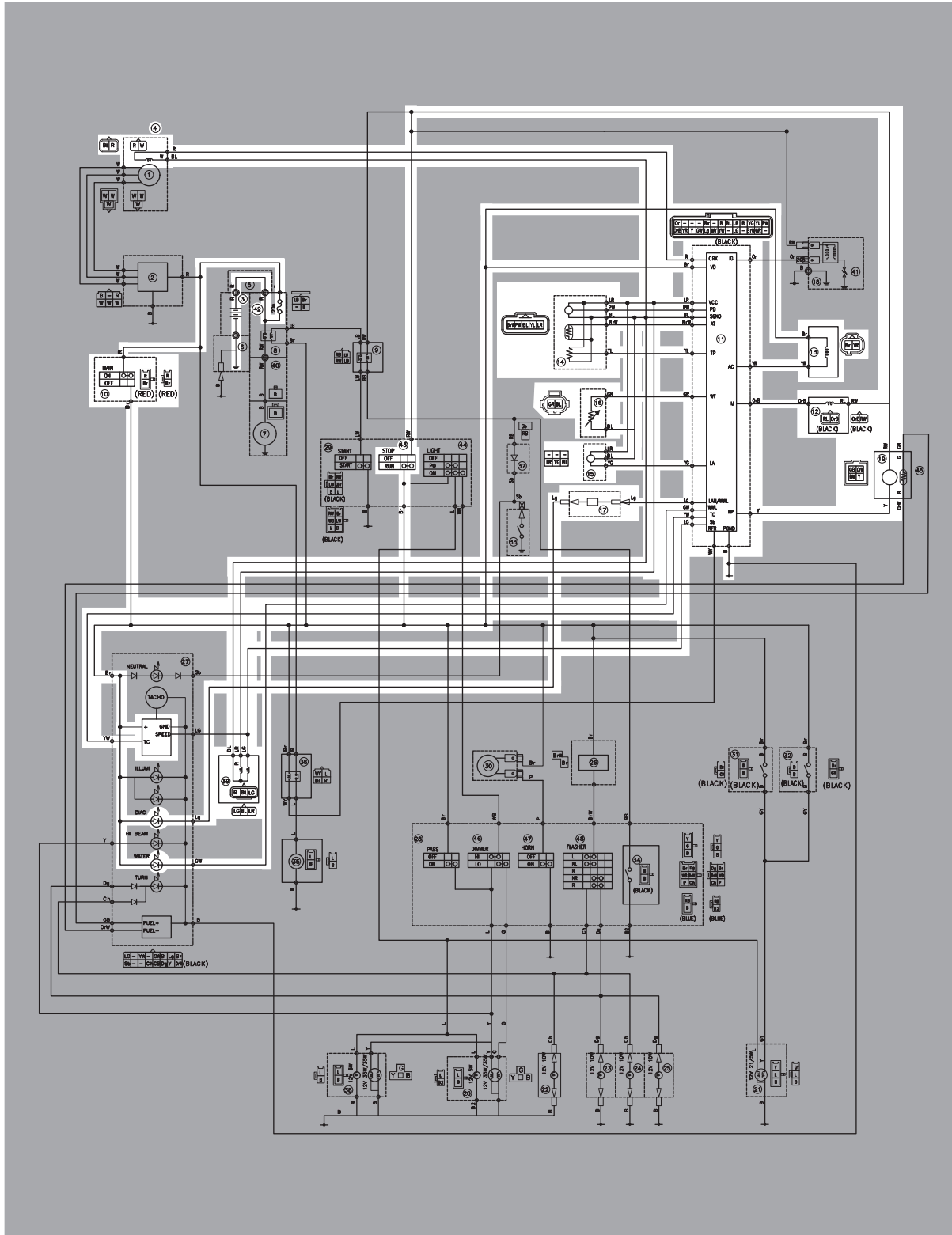
1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		
4. Check the radiator fan motor. Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTOR" on page 8-71.	NG →	Replace the radiator fan motor.
OK ↓		
5. Check the radiator fan motor relay. Refer to "CHECKING THE RELAYS" on page 8-64.	NG →	Replace the radiator fan motor relay.
OK ↓		
6. Check the coolant temperature sensor. Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR" on page 8-71.	NG →	Replace the coolant temperature sensor.
OK ↓		
7. Check the entire cooling system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-25.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the cooling system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		





## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

### CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

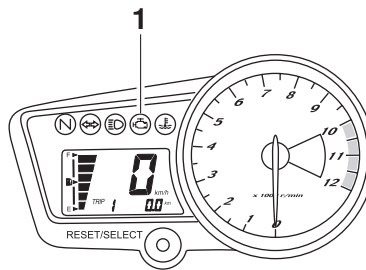
---

- 3. Battery
- 4. Crankshaft position sensor
- 10. Main switch
- 11. ECU (engine control unit)
- 12. Fuel injector
- 13. FID (fast idle solenoid) device
- 14. Sensor Module
- 15. Lean Angle Sensor
- 16. Coolant temperature sensor
- 17. Self-diagnosis signal connector
- 18. Ignition coil
- 19. Fuel pump
- 29. Engine stop switch
- 35. Radiator fan motor
- 36. Radiator fan motor relay
- 39. Vehicle speed sensor
- 41. Spark plug
- 42. Fuse
- 43. Stop Switch

## ECU SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION

The ECU is equipped with a self-diagnostic function in order to ensure that the fuel injection system is operating normally. If this function detects a malfunction in the system, it immediately operates the engine under substitute characteristics and illuminates the engine trouble warning light to alert the rider that a malfunction has occurred in the system. Once a malfunction has been detected, a fault code is stored in the memory of the ECU.

- To inform the rider that the fuel injection system is not functioning, the engine trouble warning light flashes when the start switch is being pushed to start the engine.
- If a malfunction is detected in the system by the self-diagnostic function, the ECU provides an appropriate substitute characteristic operation, and alerts the rider of the detected malfunction by illuminating the engine trouble warning light.
- After the engine has been stopped, the fault code number appears on the engine trouble warning light (or displayed on the FI diagnostic tool). It remains stored in the memory of the ECU until it is deleted.



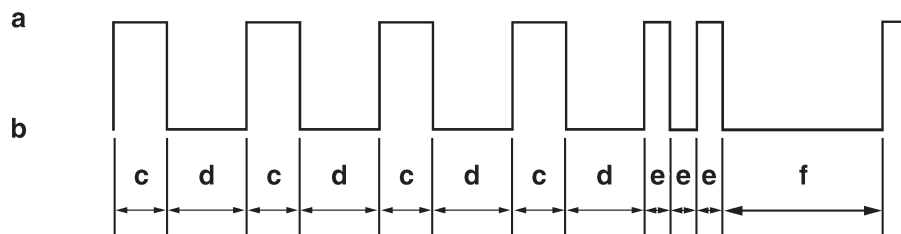
1. Engine trouble warning light

## Engine trouble warning light fault code indication

Digit of 10: Cycles of 1 sec. ON and 1.5 sec. OFF.

Digit of 1: Cycles of 0.5 sec. ON and 0.5 sec. OFF.

**Example: 42**



- Light ON
- Light OFF
- 1 sec.
- 1.5 sec.
- 0.5 sec.
- 3 sec.

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

### Engine trouble warning light indication and fuel injection system operation

Warning light indication	ECU operation	Fuel injection operation	Vehicle operation
Flashing* (when starter switch is pushed)	Warning provided when unable to start engine	Operation stopped	Cannot be operated
Remains on	Malfunction detected	Operated with substitute characteristics in accordance with the description of the malfunction	Can or cannot be operated depending on the fault code

\* The warning light flashes when any one of the conditions listed below is present and the start switch is pushed:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 30: Lean angle sensor<br>(rollover detected) | 41: Lean angle sensor<br>(open or short circuit)     |
| 33: Faulty ignition                          | 50: ECU internal malfunction<br>(memory check error) |
| 39: Fuel injector<br>(open or short circuit) |  |

### Checking the engine trouble warning light bulb

The engine trouble warning light comes on for 3 seconds after the main switch has been turned to "ON". If the warning light does not come on under these conditions, the communication wire disconnection or the warning light LEDs may be defective.



- |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| a. Main switch "OFF"                | d. Engine trouble warning light on for 3 seconds |
| b. Main switch "ON"                 |  |
| c. Engine trouble warning light off |  |

### NOTE :

Engine unable to start under following conditions.  
Engine trouble warning light flashes when the start switch is pushed.

### SELF-DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION TABLE

If the ECU detects an abnormal signal from a sensor while the vehicle is being driven, the ECU illuminates the engine trouble warning light and provides the engine with alternate operating instructions that are appropriate for the type of malfunction.

When an abnormal signal is received from a sensor, the ECU processes the specified values that are programmed for each sensor in order to provide the engine with alternate operating instructions that enable the engine to continue to operate or stop operating, depending on the conditions.

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

**Self-Diagnostic Function table**

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Symptom</b>	<b>Able / unable to start</b>	<b>Able / unable to drive</b>
12	Crankshaft position sensor	No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.	Unable	Unable
13	Intake air pressure sensor (open or short circuit)	Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
14	Intake air pressure sensor (clogged pressure detect hole)	Intake air pressure sensor: clogged pressure detect hole.	Able	Able
15	Throttle position sensor (open or short circuit)	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
16	Throttle position sensor (stuck)	Throttle position sensor is stuck	Able	Able
21	Coolant temperature sensor	Coolant temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
22	Intake air temperature sensor (open or short circuit)	Intake air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Able	Able
30	Lean angle sensor (latch up detected)	No normal signal is received from the lean angle sensor.	Unable	Unable
33	Ignition coil (open circuit)	Primary lead of the ignition coil: open circuit detected.	Unable	Unable
39	Fuel injector	Fuel injector: open or short circuit detected.	Unable	Unable
41	Lean angle sensor (open or short circuit)	Lean angle sensor: open or short circuit detected.	Unable	Unable
42	Speed Sensor (open or short circuit)	No Normal Signals are received from the speed sensor	Able	Able
44	Error in reading from or writing on EEPROM	Error is detected while reading from or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value, code re-registering key code, and throttle valve fully closed notification value).	Able	Able
46	Vehicle system power supply (Monitoring voltage)	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal.	Able	Able
50	ECU internal malfunction (memory check error)	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)	Unable	Unable
—	Start unable warning	Engine trouble warning light flashes when the start switch is turned ON.	Unable	Unable

## TROUBLESHOOTING METHOD

**The engine operation is not normal and the engine trouble warning light comes on.**

1. Check:
  - Fault code number



- Check the fault code number displayed on the FI diagnostic tool or Meter.
- Identify the faulty system with the fault code. Refer to "Self-Diagnostic Function table".
- Identify the probable cause of the malfunction. Refer to "Diagnostic code table".

2. Check and repair the probable cause of malfunction.

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>No fault code No.</b>
Check and repair. Refer to “TROUBLE-SHOOTING DE-TAILS” on page 8-40. Monitor the operation of the sensors and actuators in the diagnostic mode. Refer to “Sensor operation table” and “Actuator operation table”.	Check and repair. Refer to “Self-Diagnostic Function table”.

3. Perform Fuel Injection System reinstatement action.  
Refer to “Reinstatement method” of table in “TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS” on page 8-40.
4. Turn the main switch to “OFF” and back to “ON”, then check that no fault code number is displayed.

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

If fault codes are displayed, repeat steps (1) to (4) until no fault code number is displayed.

5. Erase the malfunction history in the diagnostic mode. Refer to "Sensor operation table (Diagnostic code No. 62)".

**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

Turning the main switch to “OFF” will not erase the malfunction history.

**The engine operation is not normal but the engine trouble warning light does not come on.**

1. Check the operation of following sensors and actuators in the Diagnostic mode. Refer to “Sensor operation table” and “Actuator operation table”.

30: Ignition coil
36: Fuel injector

If a malfunction is detected in the sensors or actuators, repair or replace all faulty parts.  
If no malfunction is detected in the sensors and actuators, check and repair inner parts of the engine.

## DIAGNOSTIC MODE

It is possible to monitor the sensor output data or check the activation of actuators with the FI diagnostic tool connected to the vehicle and set to the normal mode or the diagnostic monitoring mode.

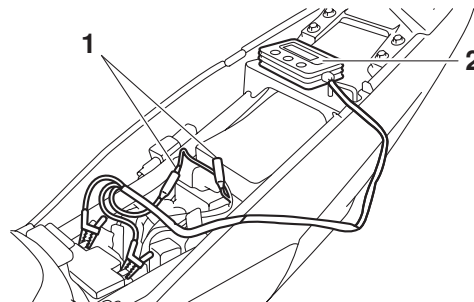


### Setting the normal mode

#### NOTE:

The engine speed, coolant temperature, and fault code, if detected, can be displayed on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool when the tool is connected to the vehicle and is set to the normal mode.

1. Turn the main switch to "OFF".
2. Disconnect the self-diagnosis signal connector "1", and then connect the FI diagnostic tool "2" as shown.
3. Turn the main switch to "ON" and start the engine.



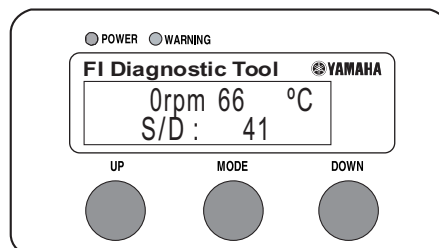
#### NOTE:

- Coolant temperature and engine revolution appear on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool.
- "POWER" LED (green) comes on.
- If a malfunction is detected in the system, "WARNING" LED (orange) comes on.

4. Stop the engine.

#### NOTE:

If a malfunction is detected in the system, the fault code appears on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool. And also, "WARNING" LED (orange) comes on.



### Communication error with the FI diagnostic tool

LCD Display	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction
Waiting for connection....	No signals are received from the ECU.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improper connection in connecting lead.</li> <li>• The main switch is "OFF" position.</li> <li>• Malfunction in FI diagnostic tool.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>
ERROR 4	Commands from the FI diagnostic tool are not accepted by the ECU.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Turn the main switch to "OFF" once, and then set the FI diagnostic tool to CO adjustment mode or diagnostic mode.</li> <li>• Vehicle battery is insufficiently charged.</li> <li>• Malfunction in FI diagnostic tool.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>



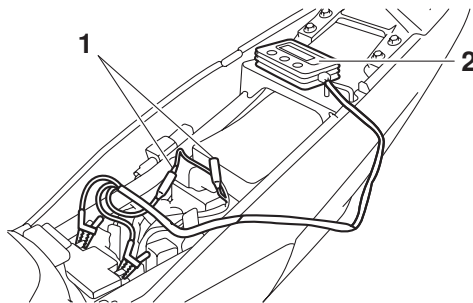
5. Turn the main switch to "OFF" to cancel the normal mode.
6. Disconnect the FI diagnostic tool and connect the self-diagnosis signal connector.

### Setting the diagnostic mode

1. Turn the main switch to "OFF".
2. Disconnect the self-diagnosis signal connector "1", and then connect the FI diagnostic tool "2" as shown.
3. While press the "MODE" button, turn the main switch to "ON".

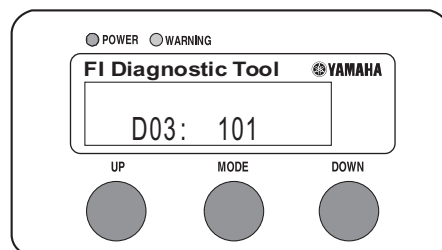
#### NOTE:

- "DIAG" appears on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool.
  - "POWER" LED (Green) comes on.
4. Press the "UP" button to select the CO adjustment mode "CO" or the diagnostic mode "DIAG".
  5. After selecting "DIAG", press the "MODE" button.
  6. Select the diagnostic code number corresponding to the fault code number by pressing the "UP" and "DOWN" buttons.



#### NOTE:

- The diagnostic code number appears on the LCD (01-70).
  - To decrease the selected diagnostic code number, press the "DOWN" button. Press the "DOWN" button for 1 second or longer to automatically decrease the diagnostic code numbers.
  - To increase the selected diagnostic code number, press the "UP" button. Press the "UP" button for 1 second or longer to automatically increase the diagnostic code numbers.
7. Verify the operation of the sensor or actuator.
    - Sensor operation  
The data representing the operating conditions of the sensor appear on the LCD.
    - Actuator operation  
Press the "MODE" button.



## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

8. Turn the main switch to "OFF" to cancel the diagnostic mode.
9. Disconnect the FI diagnostic tool and connect the self-diagnosis signal connector.

### Fault code table

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
12	No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective crankshaft position sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in AC magneto rotor.</li> <li>• Improperly installed sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	—
13	Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective intake air pressure sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	03
14	Intake air pressure sensor (clogged pressure detect hole).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intake air pressure sensor detect hole is clogged.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	03
15	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective throttle position sensor.</li> <li>• Improperly installed throttle position sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	01
16	Stuck throttle position sensor is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stuck throttle position sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	01
21	Coolant temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective coolant temperature sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> <li>• Improperly installed coolant temperature sensor.</li> </ul>	06
22	Intake air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective air temperature sensor.</li> <li>• Improperly installed intake air temperature sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	05
30	Rollover signal is received from the lean angle sensor.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overturned.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	08
33	Primary lead of the ignition coil: open circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ignition coil.</li> <li>• Malfunction in a component of ignition cut-off circuit system.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	30
39	Fuel injector: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective fuel injector.</li> <li>• Improperly installed fuel injector.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	36
41	Lean angle sensor: open or short circuit detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective lean angle sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	08
42	No normal signals received from the speed sensor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open or short circuit in wire harness.</li> <li>• Defective lean angle sensor.</li> <li>• Malfunction in ECU.</li> </ul>	07

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	Symptom	Probable cause of malfunction	Diagnostic code No.
44	Error is detected while reading or writing on EEPROM.	• Malfunction in ECU. (The CO adjustment value and throttle valve fully closed notification valve are not properly written on or read from the internal memory.)	60
46	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal. (over charge or over discharge)	• Malfunction in the charging system. Refer to "CHARGING SYSTEM" & check rectifier & regulator on page 8-11.	—
50	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the LCD of the FI diagnostic tool.)	• Malfunction in ECU. (The program and data are not properly written on or read from the internal memory.)	—

**Diagnostic Code Table**

Diagnostic code No.	Item	FI diagnostic tool display	Checking method
01	Throttle angle • Fully closed position • Fully opened position	14–20 97–107	Check for changes in displayed values while opening and closing the throttle.
03	Intake air pressure	Displays the intake air pressure.	Operate the throttle while pushing the start switch "⊗". (If the display value changes, the performance is OK.)
05	Intake air temperature	Displays the intake air temperature.	Compare the actually measured air temperature with the display value.
06	Coolant temperature	Displays the coolant temperature.	Compare the actually measured coolant temperature with the meter display value.
07	Vehicle speed pulse	0-999	Check that the number increase when the front wheel is rotated. The number is cumulative and does not reset each time the wheel is stopped.
08	Lean angle sensor • Upright • Overturned	0.4–1.4 3.8–4.2	Remove the lean angle sensor and incline it more than 65 degrees.
09	Fuel system voltage (battery voltage)	Approximately 12.0	Compare with the actually measured battery voltage. (If the battery voltage is lower, perform recharging.)

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Actuation	Checking method
30	Ignition coil	When the "MODE" button is pressed, the ignition coil is actuated five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the "WARNING" on the FI diagnostic tool.	Check the spark five times. • Connect an ignition checker.
36	Fuel injector	When the "MODE" button is pressed, the fuel injector is actuated five times at one-second intervals. Illuminates the "WARNING" on the FI diagnostic tool.	Check the operating sound of the injector five times.
51	Radiator fan motor relay	Actuates the radiator fan motor relay for five cycles every five-second. (ON 2 seconds, OFF 3 seconds) Illuminates the engine trouble warning light.	Check the operating sound of the Radiator fan motor relay five times.
54	FID (fast idle solenoid) device	When the "MODE" button is pressed, the FID (fast idle solenoid) device is actuated five times at one second intervals. Illuminates the "WARNING" on the FI diagnostic tool.	Check the operating sound of the FID five times.
60	EEPROM fault code display • No history • History exists	00 01: CO adjustment value is detected.	—
61	Malfunction history code display • No history • History exists	00 Fault codes 12–50 • (If more than one code number is detected, the display alternates every two seconds to show all the detected code numbers. When all code numbers are shown, the display repeats the same process.)	—

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Diagnostic code No.	Item	Actuation	Checking method
62	Malfunction history code erasure • No history • History exists	00 Up to 14 fault codes	— To erase the history, press the "MODE" button of the FI diagnostic tool.
70	Control number	0-254	—

## TROUBLESHOOTING DETAILS

This section describes the measures per fault code number displayed on the FI diagnostic tool. Check and service the items or components that are the probable cause of the malfunction following the order given.

After the check and service of the malfunctioning part has been completed, reset the FI diagnostic tool display according to the reinstatement method.

Fault code No.:

Fault code number displayed on the FI diagnostic tool when the engine failed to work normally. Refer to "Diagnostic code table".

Diagnostic code No.:

Diagnostic code number to be used when the diagnostic mode is operated. Refer to "Sensor operation table" and "Actuator operation table".

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Symptom</b>	<b>No normal signals are received from the crankshaft position sensor.</b>	
<b>Diagnostic code No.</b>	—	—		
<b>Order</b>	<b>Item/components and probable cause</b>		<b>Check or maintenance job</b>	<b>Reinstatement method</b>
1	Installed condition of crankshaft position sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Cranking the engine.
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crankshaft position sensor coupler</li> <li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li> <li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li> <li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li> </ul>	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li> <li>• Between the crankshaft position sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (red–red) (black/blue–black/blue)</li> </ul>	
4	Defective crankshaft position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replace if defective.</li> </ul> Refer to "CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR" on page 8-68.	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Do not remove the sensor module (throttle body sensor assembly) from the throttle body.**

Fault code No.	13	Symptom	Intake air pressure sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	03	Intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Intake air pressure sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Turning the main switch to “ON”.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between intake air pressure sensor coupler and ECU coupler (blue/red–blue/red) (pink/white–pink/white) (black/blue–black/blue)</li></ul>	
3	Defective intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.03)</li><li>• Replace the throttle body if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY” on page 8-72.</li></ul> <div>CAUTION: _____</div> <div>Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly from the throttle body.</div>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

Do not remove the sensor module (throttle body sensor assembly) from the throttle body.

Fault code No.	14	Symptom	Intake air pressure sensor: malfunction clogged pressure detect hole	
Diagnostic code No.	03	Intake air pressure sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of sensor module.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check and repair the connection.</li><li>• Replace throttle body if there is a malfunction.</li></ul>	Starting the engine and operating it at 1000 rpm and above.
2.	Defective intake air pressure sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.03)</li><li>• Replace the throttle body if defective.</li></ul> Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY” on page 8-72. <div>CAUTION: _____</div> <div>Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly from the throttle body.</div> <div>_____</div>	



## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

**CAUTION:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Do not remove the sensor module (throttle body sensor assembly) from the throttle body.**

Fault code No.	15	Symptom	Throttle position sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.		01	Throttle position sensor	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of throttle position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check for looseness or pinching.</li><li>• Check that the sensor is installed in the specified position.</li></ul>	Turning the main switch to “ON”.
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Throttle position sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between throttle position sensor coupler and ECU coupler (blue/red–blue/red) (yellow/blue–yellow/blue) (black/blue–black/blue)</li></ul>	
4	Defective throttle position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.01)</li><li>• Replace the throttle body if defective.</li></ul> Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY” on page 8-72. <div>CAUTION: _____</div> <div>Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly from the throttle body.</div>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.		16	Symptom	Throttle position sensor is stuck.	
Diagnostic code No.		01	Throttle position sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job		Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of throttle position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check for looseness or pinching.</li><li>• Check that the sensor is installed in the specified position.</li></ul>		Turning the main switch on then open & close the throttle valve.
2	Defective throttle position sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.01)</li><li>• Replace the throttle body if defective.</li></ul> Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY” on page 8-72. <div>CAUTION: _____</div> <div>Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly from the throttle body.</div>		

Fault code No.	21	Symptom	Coolant temperature sensor-open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.		06	Coolant temperature sensor	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Installed condition of coolant temperature sensor		Check the installed area for looseness or pinching.	Turning the main switch ON.
2	Connected state of connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Coolant temperature sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may have pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect it securely.</li></ul>	
3	Open or short circuit in wire harness and/or sub lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Main wire harness (black/blue-black/blue) (green/red-green/red)</li></ul>	
4	Defective coolant temperature sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic monitoring mode. (Code No.06)</li><li>• Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR” on page 8-71.</li></ul>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	22	Symptom	Intake air temperature sensor: open or short circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	05	Intake air temperature sensor		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sensor module coupler.</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the couplers for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the couplers.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Turning the main switch ON.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between throttle body sensor assembly coupler and ECU coupler. (brown/white–brown/white) (black/blue–black/blue)</li></ul>	
3	Defective intake air temperature sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.05)</li><li>• Replace the throttle body if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY” on page 8-72.</li></ul> <div>CAUTION: _____</div> <div>Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly from the throttle body.</div>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>Symptom</b>	<b>Rollover signal is received from the lean angle sensor.</b>	
<b>Diagnostic code No.</b>		<b>08</b>	<b>Lean angle sensor</b>	
<b>Order</b>	<b>Item/components and probable cause</b>		<b>Check or maintenance job</b>	<b>Reinstatement method</b>
1	The vehicle has overturned.		Raise the vehicle upright.	Turning the main switch to "ON" (however, the engine cannot be restarted unless the main switch is first turned "OFF").
2	Installed condition of the lean angle sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	
3	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lean angle sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	
4	Defective lean angle sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.08)</li><li>• Replace if defective. Refer to "CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR" on page 8-68.</li></ul>	

Fault code No.	33	Symptom	Primary lead of the ignition coil: open circuit detected.	
Diagnostic code No.	30	Ignition coil		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ignition coil connector (primary coil side)</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the connector and coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the connector and coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Starting the engine.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between ignition coil connector and ECU coupler/main wire harness. (red/white—red/white) (orange—orange)</li></ul>	
3	Defective ignition coil.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.30)</li><li>• Test the primary and secondary coils for continuity.</li><li>• Replace if defective. Refer to “IGNITION SYSTEM” on page 8-1.</li></ul>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	39	Symptom	Open or short circuit detected in injector.	
Diagnostic code No.	36	Fuel injector		
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Injector coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the couplers for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the couplers.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Starting the engine.
2	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between fuel injector coupler and ECU coupler. (red/white–red/white) (orange/black–orange/black)</li></ul>	
3	Defective primary injector.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.36)</li><li>• Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE FUEL INJECTOR” on page 7-6.</li></ul>	

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>Symptom</b>	<b>Lean angle sensor: open or short circuit detected.</b>	
<b>Diagnostic code No.</b>		<b>08</b>	<b>Lean angle sensor</b>	
<b>Order</b>	<b>Item/components and probable cause</b>		<b>Check or maintenance job</b>	<b>Reinstatement method</b>
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lean angle sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Turning the main switch to “ON”.
2	Open or short circuit in lead wire.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between lean angle sensor coupler and ECU coupler. (blue/red–blue/red) (yellow/green–yellow/green) (black/blue–black/blue)</li></ul>	
3	Defective lean angle sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.08)</li><li>• Replace if defective. Refer to “CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR” on page 8-68.</li></ul>	

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

Fault code No.	44	Symptom	Error is detected while reading from or writing on EEPROM (CO adjustment value, code re-registering key code, and throttle valve fully closed notification value).	
Diagnostic code No.		60	EEPROM fault code display	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Malfunction in ECU.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No.60).</li><li>• 01 is displayed.</li></ul> Adjust the exhaust gas volume (refer to page no. 3-5) Replace ECU if defective.	Turning the main switch to "ON".

Fault code No.	46	Symptom	Power supply to the fuel injection system is not normal.	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the coupler for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the coupler.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	Starting the engine and operating it at idle.
2	Faulty battery.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Replace or change the battery</li></ul> Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	
3	Malfunction in rectifier/regulator		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Replace if defective.</li></ul> Refer to "CHARGING SYSTEM" on page 8-11.	
4	Open or short circuit in wire harness.		Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Between battery and main switch (red—red)</li><li>• Between main switch and ECU (brown—brown)</li></ul>	

Fault code No.	50	Symptom	Faulty ECU memory. (When this malfunction is detected in the ECU, the fault code number might not appear on the meter.)	
Diagnostic code No.		—	—	
Order	Item/components and probable cause		Check or maintenance job	Reinstatement method
1	Malfunction in ECU.		Replace the ECU. <b>NOTE:</b> _____ Do not perform this procedure with the main switch turned to "ON". _____	Turning the main switch to "ON".

## FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

<b>Fault code No.</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>Symptom</b>	<b>No normal signals are received from the speed sensor.</b>	
<b>Diagnostic code No.</b>		<b>07</b>	<b>Speed sensor</b>	
<b>Order</b>	<b>Item/components and probable cause</b>		<b>Check or maintenance job</b>	<b>Reinstatement method</b>
1	Installed state of speed sensor.		Check for looseness or pinching.	Starting the engine, and activating the speed sensor by operating the vehicle.
2	Connections <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Speed sensor coupler</li><li>• Main wire harness ECU coupler</li></ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Check the couplers for any pins that may be pulled out.</li><li>• Check the locking condition of the couplers.</li><li>• If there is a malfunction, repair it and connect the coupler securely.</li></ul>	
3	Open or short circuit in lead.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Repair or replace if there is an open or short circuit.</li><li>• Between speed sensor coupler and ECU coupler.</li></ul>	
4	Defective speed sensor.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Execute the diagnostic mode. (Code No. 07)</li><li>• Replace if defective.</li></ul> Refer to “CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR” on page 8-74	





- 3. Battery
- 10. Main switch
- 11. ECU (engine control unit)
- 19. Fuel pump
- 42. Fuse
- 43. Stop switch

## TROUBLESHOOTING

If the fuel pump fails to operate.

### NOTE:

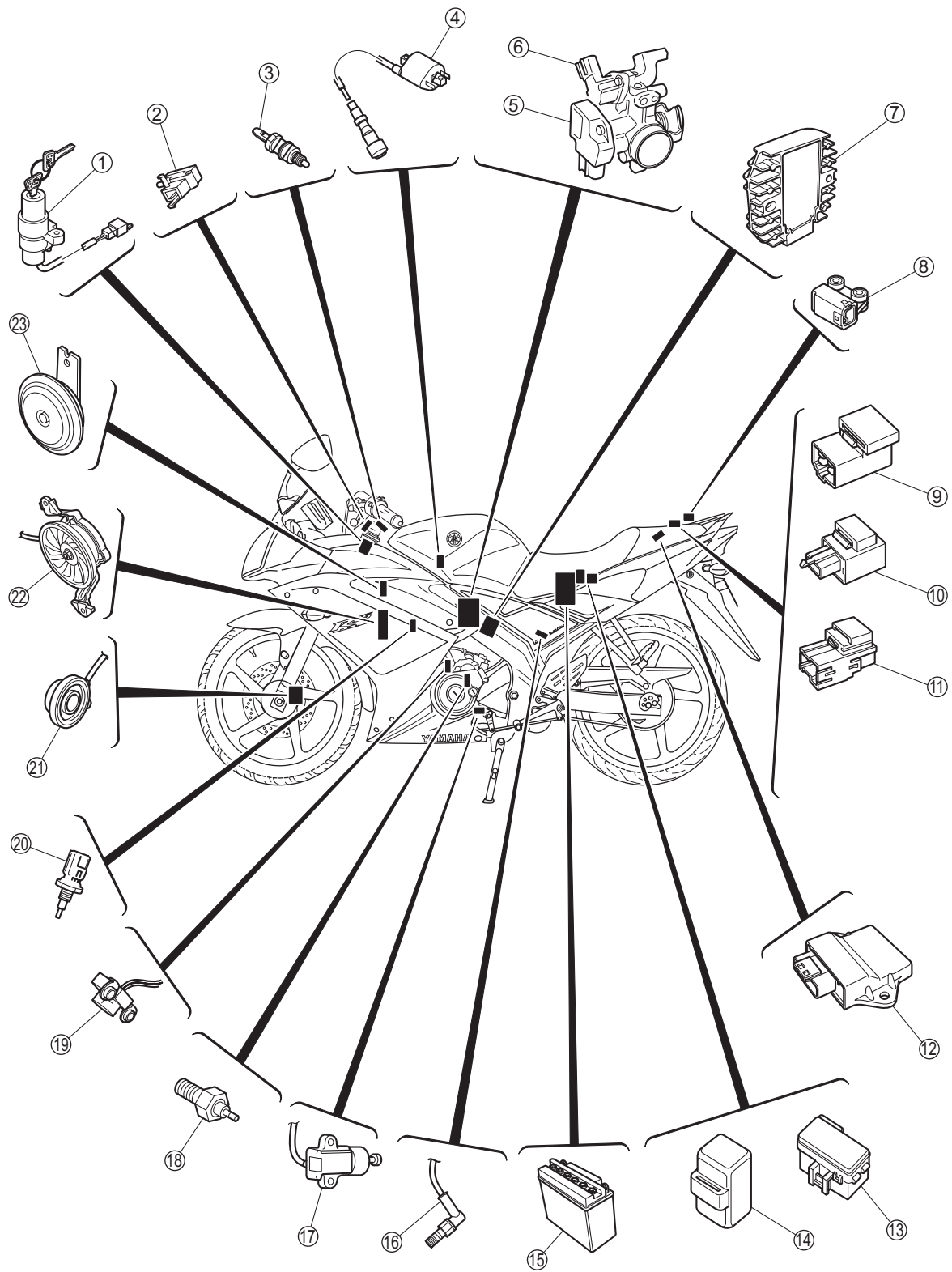
• Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

1. Seat
2. Fuel tank

1. Check the fuse. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSE" on page 8-61.	NG →	Replace the fuse.
OK ↓		
2. Check the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" on page 8-61.	NG →	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clean the battery terminals.</li> <li>• Recharge or replace the battery.</li> </ul>
OK ↓		
3. Check the main switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	Replace the main switch.
OK ↓		
4. Check the engine stop switch. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES" on page 8-57.	NG →	The engine stop switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.
OK ↓		
5. Check the fuel pump. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP BODY" on page 7-2.	NG →	Replace the fuel pump assembly.
OK ↓		
6. Check the entire fuel pump system wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM" on page 8-51.	NG →	Properly connect or repair the fuel pump system wiring.
OK ↓		
Replace the ECU.		



## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

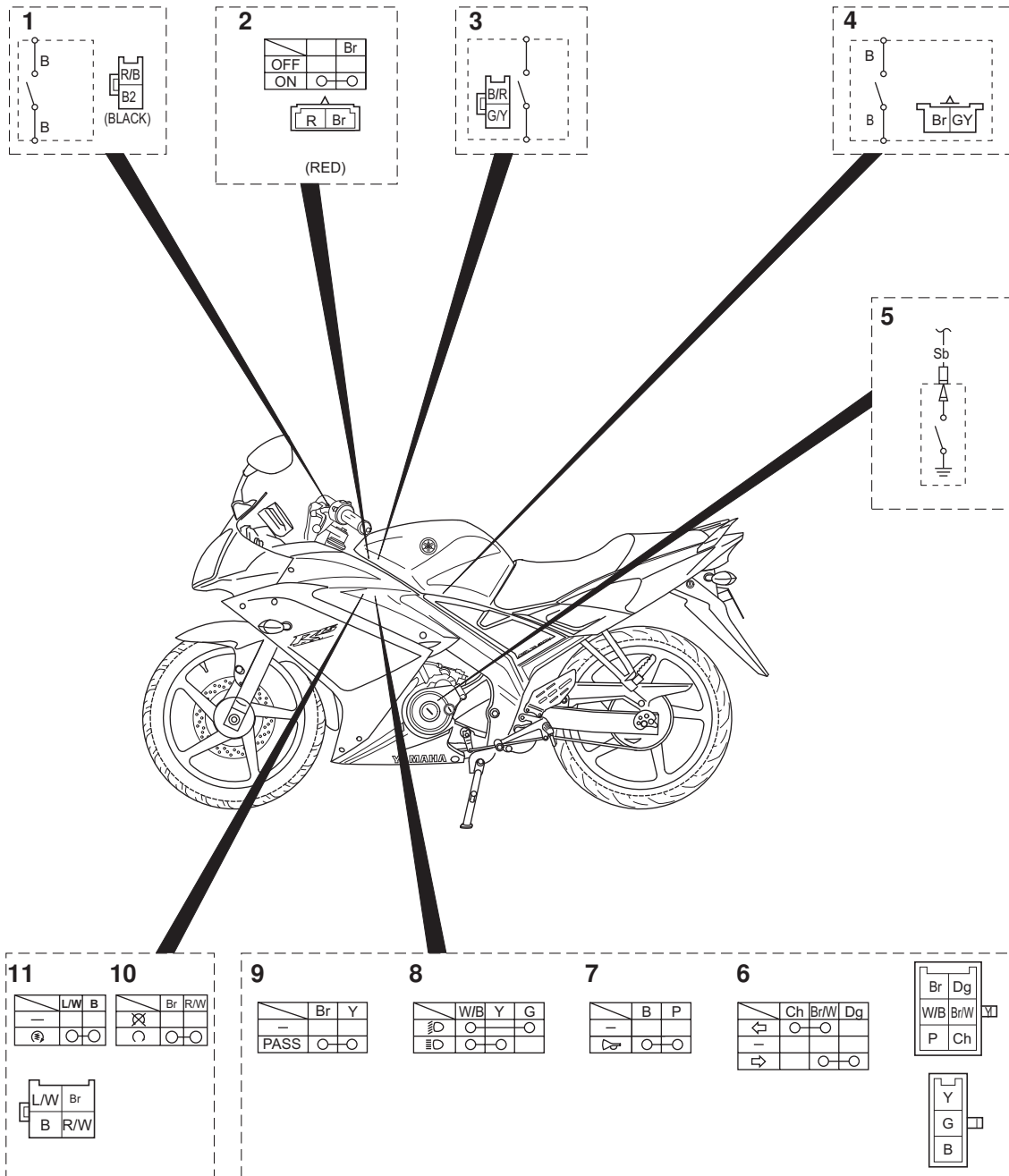


## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

---

1. Main switch
2. Clutch switch
3. Front brake light switch
4. Ignition coil
5. Throttle body sensor assembly (intake air pressure sensor, intake air temperature sensor, throttle position sensor)
6. FID (fast idle solenoid) device
7. Rectifier/regulator
8. Lean angle sensor
9. Starting circuit cut-off relay
10. Turn signal relay
11. Radiator fan motor relay
12. ECU (engine control unit)
13. Fuse box
14. Starter relay
15. Battery
16. Rear brake light switch
17. Sidestand switch
18. Neutral switch
19. Crankshaft position sensor
20. Coolant temperature sensor
21. Speed sensor
22. Radiator fan
23. Horn

## CHECKING THE SWITCHES



## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

---

1. Clutch switch
2. Main switch
3. Front brake light switch
4. Rear brake light switch
5. Neutral switch
6. Turn signal switch
7. Horn switch
8. Dimmer switch
9. Pass switch
10. Engine stop switch
11. Start switch

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

Check each switch for continuity with the multimeter. If the continuity reading is incorrect, check the wiring connections and if necessary, replace the switch.

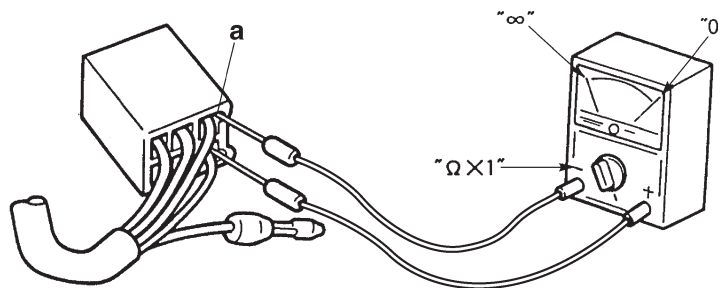
**CAUTION:**

Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots “a”. Always insert the probes from the opposite end of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.



**NOTE:**

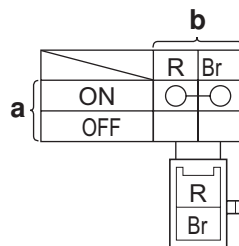
- Before checking for continuity, set the multimeter to continuity mode.
- When checking for continuity, switch back and forth between the switch positions a few times.



The switches and their terminal connections are illustrated as in the following example of the main switch.

The switch positions “a” are shown in the far left column and the switch lead colors “b” are shown in the top row.

The continuity (i. e., a closed circuit) between switch terminals at a given switch position is indicated by “○—○”. There is continuity between red, and brown/blue when the switch is set to “ON”.





## CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

Check each bulb and bulb socket for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals.

Damage/wear → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

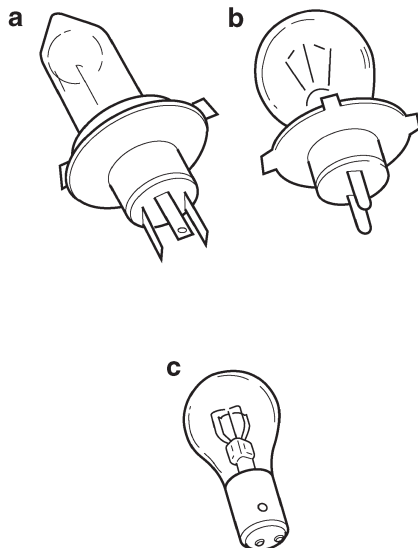
Improperly connected → Properly connect.

No continuity → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

### Types of bulbs

The bulbs used on this vehicle are shown in the illustration on the left.

- Bulbs “a” and “b” are used for the headlights and usually use a bulb holder that must be detached before removing the bulb. The majority of these types of bulbs can be removed from their respective socket by turning them counterclockwise.
- Bulbs “c” is used for turn signal and tail/brake lights and can be removed from the socket by pushing and turning the bulb counterclockwise.



### Checking the condition of the bulbs

The following procedure applies to all of the bulbs.

1. Remove:
  - Bulb

### ⚠ WARNING

Since headlight bulb get extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from them until they have cooled down.

### CAUTION:

- Be sure to hold the socket firmly when removing the bulb. Never pull the lead, otherwise it may be pulled out of the terminal in the coupler.
- Avoid touching the glass part of a headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb, and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

2. Check:

- Bulb (for continuity)  
(with the multimeter)  
No continuity → Replace.

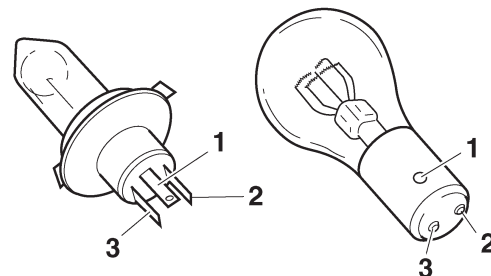


Multimeter

### NOTE:

Before checking for continuity, set the multimeter to continuity mode.

- a. Connect the positive tester probe to terminal “1” and the negative tester probe to terminal “2”, and check the continuity.
- b. Connect the positive tester probe to terminal “1” and the negative tester probe to terminal “3”, and check the continuity.
- c. If either of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb.



**Checking the condition of the bulb sockets**

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

1. Check:
  - Bulb socket (for continuity)  
(with the multimeter)
 No continuity → Replace.

**NOTE:**

Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the multimeter probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity. If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.

**CHECKING THE FUSE****CAUTION:**

To avoid a short circuit, always turn the main switch to “OFF” when checking or replacing a fuse.

1. Remove:
  - Seat
 Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1.
2. Check:
  - Fuse

- a. Connect the multimeter to the fuse and check the continuity.

**NOTE:**

Set the multimeter selector to “ $\Omega \times 1$ ”.



- b. If the multimeter indicates “ $\infty$ ”, replace the fuse.

3. Replace:
  - Blown fuse

- a. Set the main switch to “OFF”.
- b. Install a new fuse of the correct amperage rating.
- c. Set on the switches to verify if the electrical circuit is operational.
- d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

Item	Amperage rating	Q'ty
Fuse	20 A	1

**WARNING**

Never use a fuse with an amperage rating other than that specified. Improvising or using a fuse with the wrong amperage rating may cause extensive damage to the electrical system, cause the lighting and ignition systems to malfunction and could possibly cause a fire.

4. Install:

- Seat
- Refer to “GENERAL CHASSIS” on page 4-1

**CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY****WARNING**

Batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas and contain electrolyte which is made of poisonous and highly caustic sulfuric acid. Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Wear protective eye gear when handling or working near batteries.
- Charge batteries in a well-ventilated area.
- Keep batteries away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes).
- DO NOT SMOKE when charging or handling batteries.
- KEEP BATTERIES AND ELECTROLYTE OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Avoid bodily contact with electrolyte as it can cause severe burns or permanent eye injury.

**FIRST AID IN CASE OF BODILY CONTACT: EXTERNAL**

- Skin — Wash with water.
- Eyes — Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

**CAUTION:**

- NOTE:**

**CAUTION:**

- NOTE:**

- ### Example

**A**

**C**

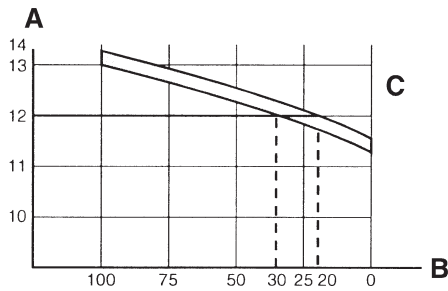
**B**

5 6.5 10

13.0  
12.5  
12.0  
11.5

**D**

- 8-62



- A. Open-circuit voltage (V)  
 B. Charging condition of the battery (%)  
 C. Ambient temperature 20 °C (68 °F)

5. Charge:  
 • Battery  
 (refer to the appropriate charging method illustration)

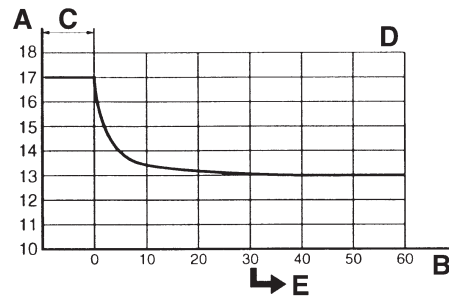
## ⚠ WARNING

Do not quick charge a battery.

## CAUTION:

- Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.
- Do not use a high-rate battery charger since it forces a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.
- If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.
- When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the vehicle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the vehicle, disconnect the negative battery lead from the battery terminal.)
- To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.
- Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.
- Make sure the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.

- If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!
- As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of an MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.



- A. Open-circuit voltage (V)  
 B. Time (minutes)  
 C. Charging  
 D. Ambient temperature 20 °C (68 °F)  
 E. Check the open-circuit voltage.

## ▼ Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) charger

- a. Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

### NOTE:

Voltage should be measured 30 minutes after the machine is stopped.

- b. Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.

### NOTE:

Set the charging voltage at 16–17 V. If the setting is lower, charging will be insufficient. If too high, the battery will be over-charged.

- c. Make sure that the current is higher than the standard charging current written on the battery.

### NOTE:

If the current is lower than the standard charging current written on the battery, set the charging voltage adjust dial at 20–24 V and monitor the amperage for 3–5 minutes to check the battery.

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

- Standard charging current is reached  
Battery is good.
- Standard charging current is not reached  
Replace the battery.

- d. Adjust the voltage so that the current is at the standard charging level.
- e. Set the time according to the charging time suitable for the open-circuit voltage.
- f. If charging requires more than 5 hours, it is advisable to check the charging current after a lapse of 5 hours. If there is any change in the amperage, readjust the voltage to obtain the standard charging current.
- g. Measure the battery open-circuit voltage after leaving the battery unused for more than 30 minutes.

12.8 V or more --- Charging is complete.  
12.7 V or less --- Recharging is required.  
Under 12.0 V --- Replace the battery.

### Charging method using a constant voltage charger

- a. Measure the open-circuit voltage prior to charging.

#### NOTE:

Voltage should be measured 30 minutes after the engine is stopped.

- b. Connect a charger and ammeter to the battery and start charging.
- c. Make sure that the current is higher than the standard charging current written on the battery.

#### NOTE:

If the current is lower than the standard charging current written on the battery, this type of battery charger cannot charge the MF battery. A variable voltage charger is recommended.

- d. Charge the battery until the battery's charging voltage is 15 V.

#### NOTE:

Set the charging time at 20 hours (maximum).

- e. Measure the battery open-circuit voltage after leaving the battery unused for more than 30 minutes.

12.8 V or more --- Charging is complete.  
12.7 V or less --- Recharging is required.  
Under 12.0 V --- Replace the battery.

#### 6. Install:

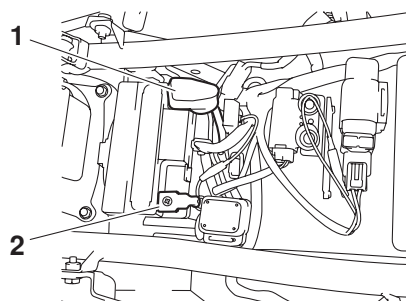
- Battery

#### 7. Connect:

- Battery leads  
(to the battery terminals)

#### CAUTION:

**First, connect the positive battery lead "1", and then the negative battery lead "2".**



#### 8. Check:

- Battery terminals  
Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.  
Loose connection → Connect properly.

#### 9. Lubricate:

- Battery terminals



**Recommended lubricant**  
**Dielectric grease**

#### 10. Install:

- Seat

Refer to "GENERAL CHASSIS" on page 4-1.

### CHECKING THE RELAYS

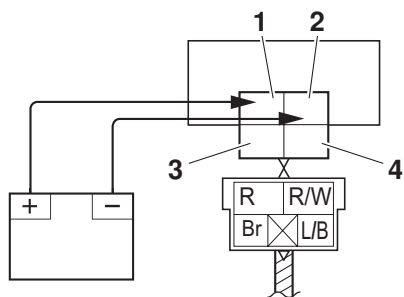
Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, replace the relay.



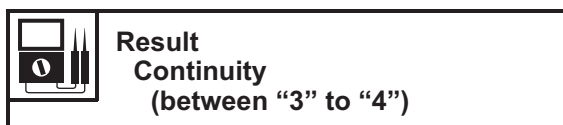
**Multimeter**

1. Disconnect the relay from the wire harness.
2. Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and battery (12 V) to the relay terminal as shown.  
Check the relay operation.  
Out of specification → Replace.

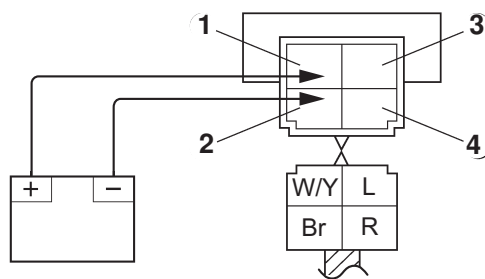
## Starter relay



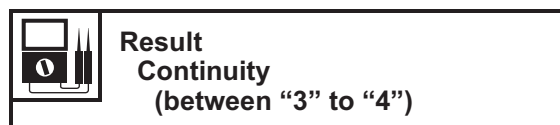
1. Positive battery terminal
2. Negative battery terminal
3. Positive tester probe
4. Negative tester probe



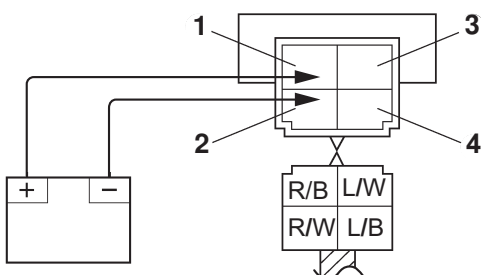
## Radiator fan motor relay



1. Positive battery terminal
2. Negative battery terminal
3. Positive tester probe
4. Negative tester probe



## Starting circuit cut-off relay



1. Positive battery terminal
2. Negative battery terminal
3. Positive tester probe
4. Negative tester probe



## CHECKING THE TURN SIGNAL RELAY

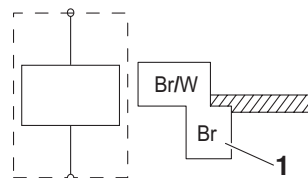
1. Check:
  - Turn signal relay input voltage
 Out of specification → The wiring circuit from the main switch to the turn signal relay coupler is faulty and must be repaired.



- a. Connect the multimeter to the turn signal relay terminal as shown.

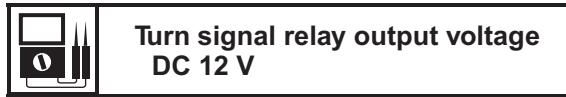


- Positive tester probe → brown "1"
- Negative tester probe → ground



- b. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- c. Measure the turn signal relay input voltage.

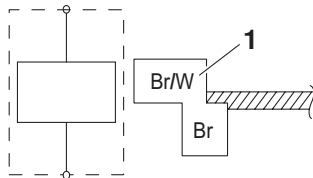
2. Check:
  - Turn signal relay output voltage
  - Out of specification → Replace.



- a. Connect the multimeter to the turn signal relay terminal as shown.



- Positive tester probe → brown/white "1"
- Negative tester probe → ground



- b. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- c. Measure the turn signal relay output voltage.

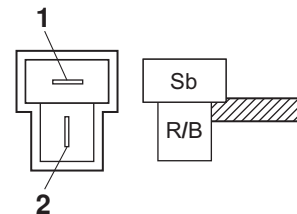
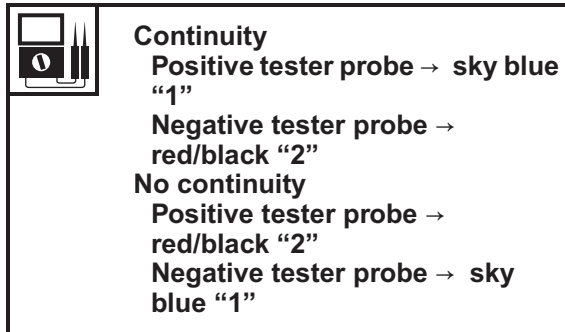
## CHECKING THE DIODE

1. Check:
  - Diode
  - Out of specification → Replace.



**NOTE:** \_\_\_\_\_

The multimeter or the analog multimeter readings are shown in the following table.



- a. Disconnect the diode from the wire harness.
- b. Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the diode terminals as shown.
- c. Check the diode for continuity.
- d. Check the diode for no continuity.

## CHECKING THE SPARK PLUG CAP

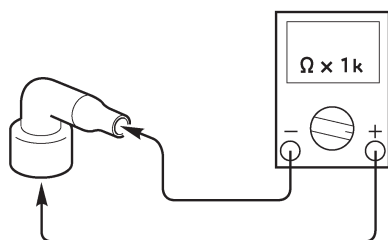
1. Check:
  - Spark plug cap resistance
  - Out of specification → Replace.



- a. Remove the spark plug cap from the spark plug lead.
- b. Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega \times 1k$ ) to the spark plug cap as shown.







c. Measure the spark plug cap resistance.



## CHECKING THE IGNITION COIL

1. Check:

- Primary coil resistance  
Out of specification → Replace.



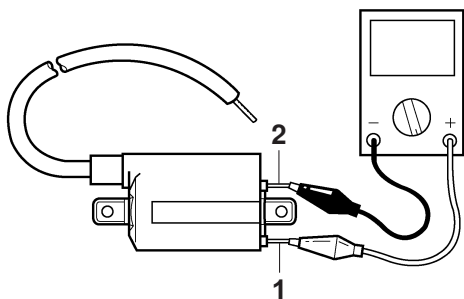
**Primary coil resistance**  
2.16–2.64 Ω at 20 °C (68 °F)

- Disconnect the ignition coil connectors from the ignition coil terminals.
- Connect the multimeter (Ω × 1) to the ignition coil as shown.



**Multimeter**

- Positive tester probe → orange “1”
- Negative tester probe → red/white “2”



c. Measure the primary coil resistance.



2. Check:

- Secondary coil resistance  
Out of specification → Replace.



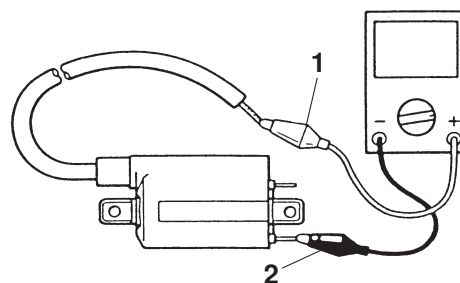
**Secondary coil resistance**  
8.64–12.96 kΩ at 20 °C (68 °F)

- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the ignition coil.
- Connect the multimeter (Ω × 1k) to the ignition coil as shown.



**Multimeter**

- Positive tester probe → orange “1”
- Negative tester probe → spark plug lead “2”



c. Measure the secondary coil resistance.



## CHECKING THE IGNITION SPARK GAP

1. Check:

- Ignition spark gap  
Out of specification → Perform the ignition system troubleshooting, starting with step 5. Refer to “TROUBLESHOOTING” on page 8-3.



**Minimum ignition spark gap**  
6.0 mm

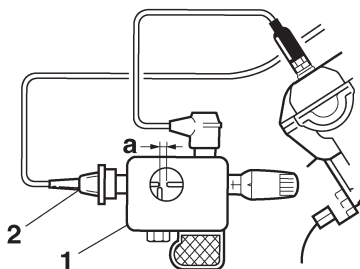
**NOTE:**

If the ignition spark gap is within specification, the ignition system circuit is operating normally.



- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
- Connect the ignition checker “1” as shown.



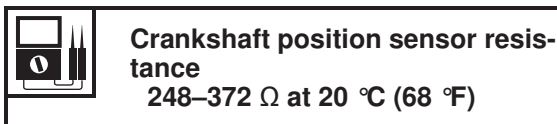


2. Spark plug cap
- c. Turn the main switch to "ON" and engine stop switch to "○".
- d. Measure the ignition spark gap "a".
- e. Crank the engine by pushing the start switch "⊗"



## CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

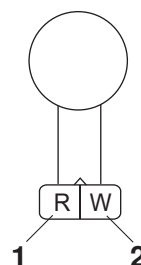
1. Disconnect:
  - Crankshaft position sensor coupler (from the wire harness)
2. Check:
  - Crankshaft position sensor resistance
 Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly.



- a. Connect the multimeter to the crankshaft position sensor coupler as shown.



- Positive tester probe → red "1"
- Negative tester probe → white "2"

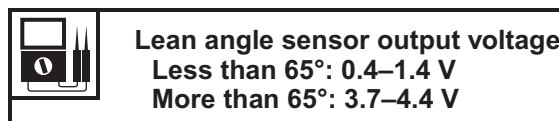


- b. Measure the crankshaft position sensor resistance.



## CHECKING THE LEAN ANGLE SENSOR

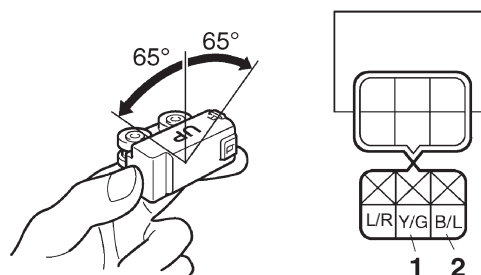
1. Remove:
  - Lean angle sensor
2. Check:
  - Lean angle sensor output voltage
 Out of specification → Replace.



- a. Connect the lean angle sensor coupler to the wire harness.
- b. Connect the multimeter to the lean angle sensor coupler as shown.



- Positive tester probe → yellow/green "1"
- Negative tester probe → black/blue "2"



- c. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- d. Tilt the lean angle sensor to 65°.

- e. Measure the lean angle sensor output voltage.



## CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR OPERATION

### 1. Check:

- Starter motor operation

Does not operate → Perform the electric starting system troubleshooting, starting with step 4.

Refer to "TROUBLESHOOTING" on page 8-9.

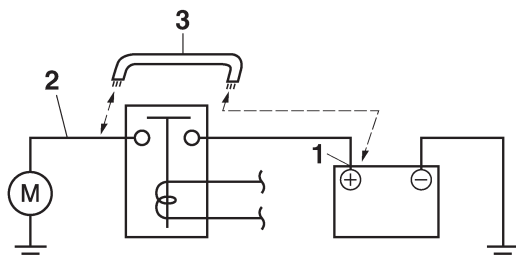


- a. Connect the positive battery terminal "1" and starter motor lead "2" with a jumper lead "3".



### WARNING

- A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have at least the same capacity of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.
- This check is likely to produce sparks, therefore, make sure no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.



- b. Check the starter motor operation.



## CHECKING THE STATOR COIL

### 1. Disconnect:

- Stator coil coupler (from the wire harness)

### 2. Check:

- Stator coil resistance  
Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft position sensor/stator assembly.



**Stator coil resistance**  
0.448–0.672  $\Omega$  at 20 °C (68 °F)



- a. Connect the multimeter  $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the stator coil coupler as shown.

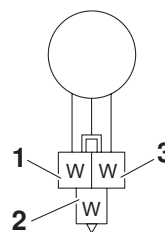


### Multimeter

- Positive tester probe → white "1"
- Negative tester probe → white "2"

- Positive tester probe → white "1"
- Negative tester probe → white "3"

- Positive tester probe → white "2"
- Negative tester probe → white "3"



- b. Measure the stator coil resistance.



## CHECKING THE RECTIFIER/REGULATOR

### 1. Check:

- Charging voltage  
Out of specification → Replace the rectifier/regulator.



**Charging voltage**  
14 V at 5000 r/min

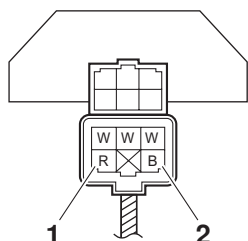


- a. Set the engine tachometer to the spark plug lead.
- b. Connect the multimeter to the rectifier/regulator coupler as shown.



### Multimeter

- Positive tester probe → red “1”
- Negative tester probe → black “2”



- Start the engine and let it run at approximately 5000 r/min.
- Measure the charging voltage.

## CHECKING THE HORN

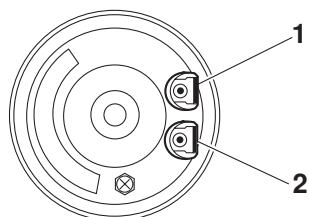
- Check:
  - Horn resistance
 Out of specification → Replace.

	<b>Coil resistance</b> <b>4.30–4.80 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C</b>
--	---

- Disconnect the horn connectors from the horn terminals.
- Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the horn terminals.

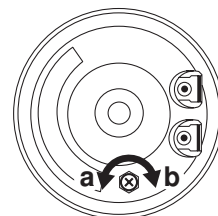
	<b>Multimeter</b>
--	-------------------

- Positive tester probe → horn terminal “1”
- Negative tester probe → horn terminal “2”



- Measure the horn resistance.
- Check:
    - Horn sound
 Faulty sound → Adjust or replace.

- Connect a battery (12 V) to the horn.
- Turn the adjusting screw in direction “a” or “b” until the specified horn sound is obtained.



## CHECKING THE FUEL SENDER

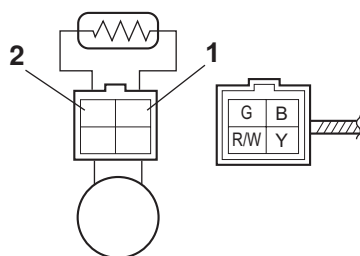
- Disconnect:
  - Fuel pump assembly coupler (from the wire harness)
- Remove:
  - Fuel tank
- Remove:
  - Fuel pump assembly (from the fuel tank)
- Check:
  - Fuel sender resistance
 Out of specification → Replace the fuel pump assembly.

	<b>Fuel sender</b> <b>Sender unit resistance (full)</b> <b>4.0–10.0 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b> <b>Sender unit resistance (empty)</b> <b>90.0–100.0 <math>\Omega</math> at 20 °C (68 °F)</b>
--	---

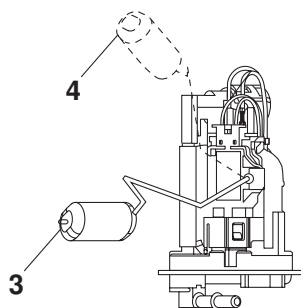
- Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega \times 100$ ) to the fuel sender coupler as shown.

	<b>Multimeter</b>
--	-------------------

- Positive tester probe → green “1”
- Negative tester probe → black “2”



- b. Move the fuel sender float to minimum "3" and maximum "4" level position.



- c. Measure the fuel sender resistance.



## CHECKING THE RADIATOR FAN MOTOR

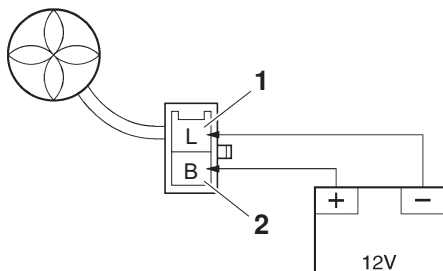
1. Check:

- Radiator fan motor
- Faulty/rough movement → Replace.



- a. Disconnect the radiator fan motor coupler from the wire harness.  
b. Connect the battery (DC 12 V) as shown.

- Positive tester probe → blue "1"
- Negative tester probe → black "2"



- c. Measure the radiator fan motor movement.



## CHECKING THE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove:

- Coolant temperature sensor

### WARNING

- Handle the coolant temperature sensor with special care.
- Never subject the coolant temperature sensor to strong shocks. If the coolant temperature sensor is dropped, replace it.

2. Check:

- Coolant temperature sensor resistance
- Out of specification → Replace.

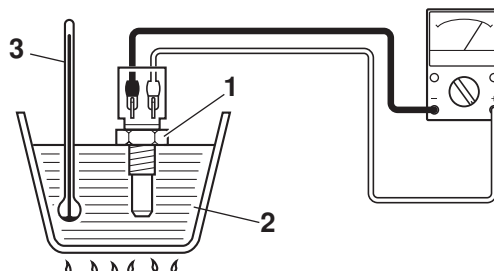


**Coolant temperature sensor resistance**  
310–326  $\Omega$  at 80 °C (176 °F)

- a. Connect the multimeter (  $\Omega \times 100$  ) to the coolant temperature sensor terminals as shown.



**Multimeter**



- b. Immerse the coolant temperature sensor "1" in a container filled with coolant "2".

### NOTE:

Make sure the coolant temperature sensor terminals do not get wet.

- c. Place a thermometer "3" in the coolant.  
d. Slowly heat the coolant, and then let it cool down to the specified temperature.  
e. Check the coolant temperature sensor resistance.



3. Install:

- Coolant temperature sensor



**Coolant temperature sensor**  
**18 Nm (1.8 m·kg, 13 ft·lb)**

## CHECKING THE THROTTLE BODY SENSOR ASSEMBLY



- Do not remove the throttle body sensor assembly.
- Handle the throttle body sensor assembly with special care.
- Never subject the throttle body sensor assembly to strong shocks. If the throttle body sensor assembly is dropped, replace it.

## Throttle position sensor

1. Check:
  - Throttle position sensor

- a. Connect the digital circuit tester to the terminals of the throttle body sensor assembly coupler as shown.

- Positive tester probe → blue terminal “1”
- Negative tester probe → black/blue terminal “2”

- b. Measure the throttle position sensor input voltage.  
Out of specification → Replace or repair the wire harness.



**Throttle position sensor input  
voltage  
5 V  
(blue-black/blue)**

- c. Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the terminals of the throttle body sensor assembly coupler as shown.

- Positive tester probe → yellow/blue terminal “3”
- Negative tester probe → black/blue terminal “2”

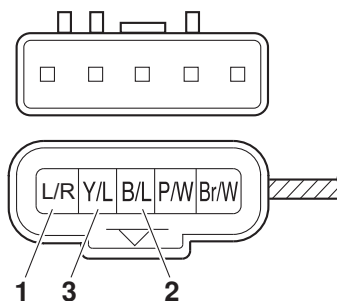
- d. While slowly opening the throttle, check that the throttle position sensor output voltage is increased.

Voltage does not change or it changes abruptly → Replace the throttle body.

Out of specification (closed position) → Replace the throttle body.



**Throttle position sensor output  
voltage (closed position)**  
**0.63–0.73 V**  
**(yellow/blue–black/blue)**



## Intake air pressure sensor

1. Check:
  - Intake air pressure sensor output voltage  
Out of specification → Replace the throttle body.



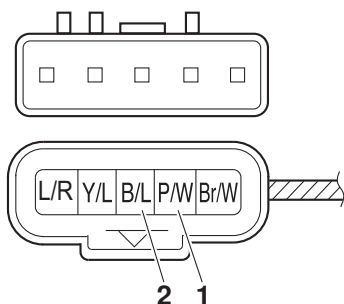
**Intake air pressure sensor output voltage**  
**0.789–4.000 V at 20.00–101.32 kPa**

- a. Connect the multimeter to the throttle body sensor assembly coupler as shown.



## Multimeter

- Positive tester probe → pink/white "1"
- Negative tester probe → black/blue "2"



- b. Turn the main switch to “ON”.
- c. Measure the intake air pressure sensor output voltage.



## Intake air temperature sensor

1. Check:
  - Intake air temperature sensor resistance
  - Out of specification → Replace the throttle body.



**Intake air temperature sensor resistance**  
5.7–6.3 k $\Omega$

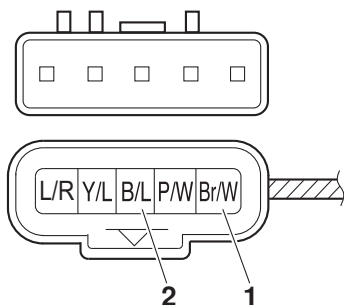


- a. Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega \times 1k$ ) to the throttle body sensor assembly coupler as shown.



## Multimeter

- Positive tester probe → brown/white “1”
- Negative tester probe → black/blue “2”



- b. Measure the intake air temperature sensor resistance.



## CHECKING THE FID (FAST IDLE SOLENOID)

1. Disconnect:
  - FID (fast idle solenoid) device coupler
2. Check:
  - FID (fast idle solenoid) device resistance



- a. Disconnect the FID (fast idle solenoid) device coupler from the wire harness.
- b. Connect the multimeter ( $\Omega$ ) to the terminals of the FID (fast idle solenoid) device.

- Positive tester probe → brown terminal “1”
- Negative tester probe → yellow/red terminal “2”

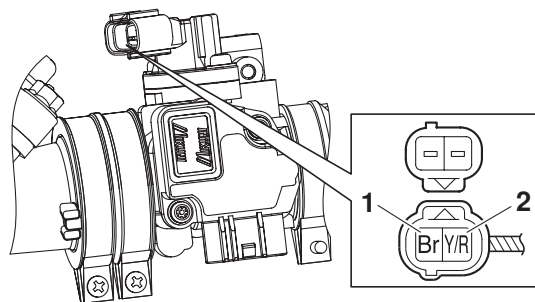


## Multimeter

- c. Measure the FID (fast idle solenoid) device resistance.
- Out of specification → Replace the throttle body assembly.



**FID (fast idle solenoid) device resistance**  
31.5–38.5  $\Omega$



### CHECKING THE SPEED SENSOR

1. Check:

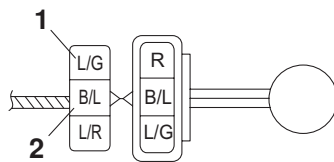
- Speed sensor output voltage  
Out of specification → Replace.



- a. Connect the multimeter to the speed sensor coupler (wire harness end) as shown.



- Positive tester probe  
gray "1"
- Negative tester probe  
gray/black "2"



- b. Set the main switch to "ON".
- c. Elevate the front wheel and slowly rotate it.
- d. Measure the voltage of gray and gray/black.  
With each full rotation of the front wheel, the voltage reading should cycle from 0 V to 5.0 V to 0 V to 5.0 V.

---

## TROUBLESHOOTING

<b>TROUBLESHOOTING.....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	9-1
STARTING FAILURES.....	9-1
INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED .....	9-1
POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE.....	9-2
FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING.....	9-2
SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE.....	9-2
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR.....	9-2
FAULTY CLUTCH .....	9-2
OVERHEATING .....	9-2
OVERCOOLING.....	9-3
POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE.....	9-3
FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS.....	9-3
UNSTABLE HANDLING.....	9-3
FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM .....	9-4
WIRING DIAGRAM .....	9-5



## TROUBLESHOOTING

### GENERAL INFORMATION

#### NOTE:

The following guide for troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to basic troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for checks, adjustments, and replacement of parts.

### STARTING FAILURES

#### Engine

1. Cylinder and cylinder head
  - Loose spark plug
  - Loose cylinder head or cylinder
  - Damaged cylinder head gasket
  - Damaged cylinder gasket
  - Worn or damaged cylinder
  - Incorrect valve clearance
  - Improperly sealed valve
  - Incorrect valve-to-valve-seat contact
  - Incorrect valve timing
  - Faulty valve spring
  - Seized valve
2. Piston and piston ring(s)
  - Improperly installed piston ring
  - Damaged, worn or fatigued piston ring
  - Seized piston ring
  - Seized or damaged piston
3. Air filter
  - Improperly installed air filter
  - Clogged air filter element
4. Crankcase and crankshaft
  - Improperly assembled crankcase
  - Seized crankshaft

#### Fuel system

1. Fuel tank
  - Empty fuel tank
  - Clogged fuel filter
  - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
2. Fuel pump
  - Faulty fuel pump
  - Faulty fuel pump relay
3. Throttle body
  - Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
  - Sucked-in air

#### Electrical system

1. Battery
  - Discharged battery
  - Faulty battery
2. Fuse
  - Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
  - Improperly installed fuse
3. Spark plug
  - Incorrect spark plug gap
  - Incorrect spark plug heat range
  - Fouled spark plug
  - Worn or damaged electrode
  - Worn or damaged insulator
  - Faulty spark plug cap
4. Ignition coil
  - Cracked or broken ignition coil body
  - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
  - Faulty spark plug lead
5. Ignition system
  - Faulty ECU
  - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
  - Broken magneto rotor woodruff key
6. Switches and wiring
  - Faulty main switch
  - Faulty engine stop switch
  - Broken or shorted wiring
  - Faulty neutral switch
  - Faulty start switch
  - Faulty clutch switch
  - Improperly grounded circuit
  - Loose connections
7. Starting system
  - Faulty starter motor
  - Faulty starter relay
  - Faulty starting circuit cut-off relay
  - Faulty starter clutch

### INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED

#### Engine

1. Cylinder and cylinder head
  - Incorrect valve clearance
  - Damaged valve train components
2. Air filter
  - Clogged air filter element

#### Fuel system

1. Throttle body
  - Damage or loose throttle body joint
  - Improper throttle cable free play
  - Flooded throttle body
  - Faulty air induction system

---

## Electrical system

1. Battery
  - Discharged battery
  - Faulty battery
2. Spark plug
  - Incorrect spark plug gap
  - Incorrect spark plug heat range
  - Fouled spark plug
  - Worn or damaged electrode
  - Worn or damaged insulator
  - Faulty spark plug cap
3. Ignition coil
  - Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
  - Faulty spark plug lead
  - Cracked or broken ignition coil
4. Ignition system
  - Faulty ECU
  - Faulty crankshaft position sensor
  - Broken magneto rotor woodruff key

## POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to “STARTING FAILURES” on page 9-1.

### Engine

1. Air filter
  - Clogged air filter element

### Fuel system

1. Fuel pump
  - Faulty fuel pump

## FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING

### Shifting is difficult

Refer to “Clutch drags”.

## SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE

### Shift shaft

- Bent shift shaft

### Shift drum and shift forks

- Foreign object in a shift drum groove
- Seized shift fork
- Bent shift fork guide bar

### Transmission

- Seized transmission gear
- Foreign object between transmission gears
- Improperly assembled transmission

## JUMPS OUT OF GEAR

### Shift shaft

- Incorrect shift pedal position
- Improperly returned stopper lever

### Shift forks

- Worn shift fork

### Shift drum

- Incorrect axial play
- Worn shift drum groove

### Transmission

- Worn gear dog

## FAULTY CLUTCH

### Clutch slips

1. Clutch
  - Improperly assembled clutch
  - Improperly adjusted clutch cable
  - Loose or fatigued clutch spring
  - Worn friction plate
  - Worn clutch plate
2. Engine oil
  - Incorrect oil level
  - Incorrect oil viscosity (low)
  - Deteriorated oil

### Clutch drags

1. Clutch
  - Unevenly tensioned clutch springs
  - Warped pressure plate
  - Bent clutch plate
  - Swollen friction plate
  - Bent clutch push rod
  - Broken clutch boss
  - Burnt primary driven gear bushing
2. Engine oil
  - Incorrect oil level
  - Incorrect oil viscosity (high)
  - Deteriorated oil

## OVERHEATING

### Engine

1. Clogged coolant passages
  - Cylinder head and piston
  - Heavy carbon buildup
2. Engine oil
  - Incorrect oil level

- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Inferior oil quality

## Cooling system

1. Coolant
  - Low coolant level
2. Radiator
  - Damaged or leaking radiator
  - Faulty radiator cap
  - Bent or damaged radiator fin
3. Water pump
  - Damaged or faulty water pump
4. Thermostat
  - Thermostat stays closed
5. Hose(s) and pipe(s)
  - Damaged hose
  - Improperly connected hose
  - Damaged pipe
  - Improperly connected pipe

## Fuel system

1. Throttle body
  - Damaged or loose throttle body joint
2. Air filter
  - Clogged air filter element

## Chassis

1. Brake(s)
  - Dragging brake

## Electrical system

1. Spark plug
  - Incorrect spark plug gap
  - Incorrect spark plug heat range
2. Ignition system
  - Faulty ECU

## OVERCOOLING

### Cooling system

1. Thermostat
  - Thermostat stays open

## POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

1. Disc brake
  - Worn brake pad
  - Worn brake disc
  - Air in hydraulic brake system
  - Leaking brake fluid
  - Faulty brake caliper kit
  - Faulty brake caliper seal
  - Loose union bolt
  - Damaged brake hose

- Oil or grease on the brake disc
- Oil or grease on the brake pad
- Incorrect brake fluid level

## FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS

### Leaking oil

- Bent, damaged or rusty inner tube
- Cracked or damaged outer tube
- Improperly installed oil seal
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Incorrect oil level (high)
- Loose damper rod bolt
- Damaged damper rod bolt copper washer
- Cracked or damaged cap bolt O-ring

### Malfunction

- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube
- Damaged fork spring
- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Incorrect oil level

## UNSTABLE HANDLING

1. Handlebar
  - Bent or improperly installed handlebar
2. Steering head components
  - Improperly installed upper bracket
  - Improperly installed lower bracket (improperly tightened ring nut)
  - Bent steering stem
  - Damaged ball bearing or bearing race
3. Front fork leg(s)
  - Uneven oil levels (both front fork legs)
  - Unevenly tensioned fork spring (both front fork legs)
  - Broken fork spring
  - Bent or damaged inner tube
  - Bent or damaged outer tube
4. Swingarm
  - Worn bearing
  - Bent or damaged swingarm

5. Rear shock absorber assembly
  - Faulty rear shock absorber spring
  - Leaking oil
6. Tyre(s)
  - Uneven tyre pressures (front and rear)
  - Incorrect tyre pressure
  - Uneven tyre wear
7. Wheel(s)
  - Incorrect wheel balance
  - Deformed cast wheel
  - Damaged wheel bearing
  - Bent or loose wheel axle
  - Excessive wheel runout
8. Frame
  - Bent frame
  - Damaged steering head pipe
  - Improperly installed bearing race

### FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM

#### Headlight does not come on

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Hard charging
- Incorrect connection
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Poor contacts (main or light switch)
- Burnt-out headlight bulb

#### Headlight bulb burnt out

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty light switch
- Headlight bulb life expired

#### Tail/brake light does not come on

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Incorrect connection
- Burnt-out tail/brake light bulb

#### Tail/brake light bulb burnt out

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Faulty battery
- Incorrectly adjusted rear brake light switch
- Tail/brake light bulb life expired

#### Turn signal does not come on

- Faulty turn signal switch
- Faulty turn signal relay

- Burnt-out turn signal bulb
- Incorrect connection
- Damaged or faulty wire harness
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse

#### Turn signal blinks slowly

- Faulty turn signal relay
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty turn signal switch
- Incorrect turn signal bulb

#### Turn signal remains lit

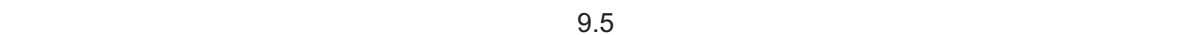
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

#### Turn signal blinks quickly

- Incorrect turn signal bulb
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

#### Horn does not sound

- Improperly adjusted horn
- Damaged or faulty horn
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty horn switch
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Faulty wire harness



## WIRING DIAGRAM

### YZF-R15

1. AC magneto
2. Rectifier / Regulator
3. Battery
4. Crank shaft position sensor
5. Wire plus lead
6. Wire minus lead
7. Starter motor
8. Starter relay
9. Ignition cut off relay
10. Main switch
11. ECU
12. Injector
13. FID (Fast Idle Solenoid) device
14. Sensor module.
15. Lean sensor angle
16. Coolant temperature sensor
17. Service tool
18. Ignition. coil
19. Fuel Pump
20. Head Light L
21. Tail / brake Light
22. FR. Flasher Light L
23. FR. Flasher Light R
24. RR. Flasher Light L
25. RR. Flasher Light R
26. Flasher Relay
27. Meter
28. Handle switch L
29. Start switch
30. Horn
31. Front brake light switch
32. Rear brake light switch
33. Neutral switch
34. Clutch switch
35. Fan Motor
36. Radiator fan relay
37. Diode
38. Head Light R
39. Speed Sensor
40. Wire Sub Head
41. Spark plug
42. Main. Fuse
43. Stop switch
44. Light switch
45. Fuel sender
46. Dimmer switch
47. Horn switch
48. Turn signal switch

### COLOR CODE

B	Black
Br	Brown
Ch	Chocolate
Dg	Dark green
G	Green
Gy	Gray
L	Blue
Lg	Light green
O	Orange
P	Pink
R	Red
Sb	Sky blue
W	White
Y	Yellow
B/L	Black/Blue
Br/L	Brown/Blue
Br/W	Brown/White
G/R	Green/Red
G/W	Green/White
G/Y	Green/Yellow
L/B	Blue/Black
L/W	Blue/White
O/B	Orange/Black
P/W	Pink/White
R/B	Red/Black
R/L	Red/Blue
R/W	Red/White
W/Y	White/Yellow
Y/G	Yellow/Green
Y/L	Yellow/Blue
Y/R	Yellow/Red